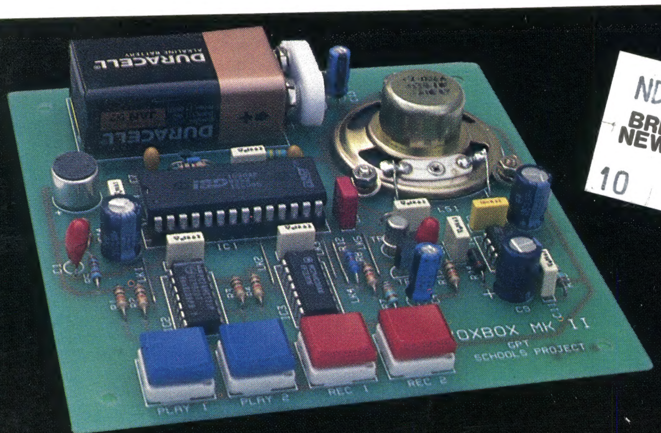
JULY 1994

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

FULLY S.O.R. £1.95



NDT 250894
BRENTFORD SQ NEWS 878-1882
10 $5.35

VOXBOX

SOLID STATE VOICE RECORDING BOARD

WATERING WIZARD

KEEP YOUR PLANTS HEALTHY WHILE YOU ARE AWAY

SIMPLE NICAD CELL CHARGER

STEREO HI-FI CONTROLLER

FREE INSIDE

GREENWELD

SUMMER SALE CATALOGUE

07

9 770262 361041

THE No. 1 INDEPENDENT MAGAZINE for ELECTRONICS, TECHNOLOGY and COMPUTER PROJECTS

SEALED LEAD ACID Battery, 6v 80/100 AH made for BT, ex equipment but ok £45 each ref APR47. Ideal electric vehicle etc.

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12@1.5A, -12@.4A. 230/110, cased, BM41012. £9.99 ref APR10P3.

TORRODIAL TX 30-0-30 480VA, Perfect for Mosfet amplifiers etc. 120mm dia 55mm thick. £18.99 ref APR19.

MOD WIRE Perfect for repairing PCB's, wire wrap etc. Thin insulated wire on 500m reels. Our price just £9.99 ref APR10P8.

12v MOVING LIGHT Controller. Made by Hella, 6 channels rated at 90watts each. Speed control, cased. £34.99 ref APR35.

ELACTRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £9.99 ref APR10P5.

24v 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £13.99 ref APR14.

STETHOSCOPE Fully functioning stethoscope, ideal for listening to hearts, pipes, motors etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

OUTDOOR SOLAR PATH LIGHT Captures sunlight during the day and automatically switches on a built in lamp at dusk. Complete with seales lead acid battery etc.£19.99 ref MAR20P1.

ALARM VERSION Of above unit comes with built in alarm and pir to deter intruders. £24.99 ref MAR25P4.

CLOCKMAKER KIT Hours of fun making your own clock, complete instructions and everything you need. £7.99 ref MAR8P2.

CARETAKER VOLUMETRIC Alarm, will cover the whole of the ground floor against forcred entry. Includes mains power supply and integral battery backup. Powerful internal sounder, will take external bell if req'd. Retail £150+, ours? £49.99 ref MAR50P1.

TELEPHONE CABLE White 6 core 100m reel complete with a pack of 100 clips. Ideal 'phone extns etc. £7.99 ref MAR8P3.

VIEWDATA RETURNS £6 made by Tandata, includes 1200.75 modem, k/bd, RGB and comp o/p, printer port. No PSU.£6 MAG6P7

IBM PC CASE AND PSU Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £14.00 each **REF: MAG14P2**

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor.Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new, TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £24.99. REF MAG25P1

ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG,.5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Our? four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £99 each REF MAG99P1

GX4000 GAMES MACHINES returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games). REF MAG9P1

C64 COMPUTERS Returns, so ok for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2

FUSELAGE LIGHTS 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for night lights,front panels, signs,disco etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2

ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1. PSU £5 ref MAG5P12.

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A,-12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IECinput socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. £29 REF MAG29P1

SINCLAIR C5 13" wheels complete with tube, tyre and cycle style bearing £6 ea REF MAG6P10

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

360K 5.25 brand new half height floppy drives IBMcompatible industry standard. Just £6.99 REF MAG7P3

PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 **REF: MAG5P1**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 **REF: MAG2**

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 **REF: MAG20P1**

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. These are 12v DC 3,300 rpm 6"x4", 1/4" OP shaft. £25 **REF: MAG25**

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the above motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 **REF: MAG17**

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra **REF: MAG5P2**

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15P1**

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair **REF: MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair **REF: MAG30** .

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 **REF: MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 **REF: MAG8P3**

NEW BULL ELECTRICAL STORE
WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH
NOW OPEN AT 55A WORCESTER ST TEL 0902 22039

100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPES now in stock, 12x10cm screen, delayed sweep, 1Mohm/25pf inputs, modes-ch1, ch2, add, chop, alt, dual. 460 x 305 x 200mm, 17kgs, £267+Vat includes insurance and carriage.

INFRARED LASER NIGHT SCOPES

Second generation image intensifier complete with hand grip attachment with built in laser lamp for zero light conditions. Supplied with Pentax 42mm camera mount, 1.6kg, uses 1xPP3,3xAA's(all supplied)£245+Vat

NEW HIGH POWER LASERS

15mW, Helium neon, 3 switchable wave lengths .63um,1.15um,3.39um (2 of them are infrared) 500:1 polarizer built in so good for holography. Supplied complete with mains power supply.790x65mm. Use with EXTREME CAUTION AND UNDER QUALIFIED GUIDANCE. £349+Vat.

'PC PAL' VGA TO TV CONVERTER

Just plug in and it coverts your colour television into a basic VGA screen, perfect for laptops, saves lugging monitors about or just as acheap upgrade. Intro price £49.99 +Vat.

AMSTRAD 1512DD

1512 BASE UNIT AND KEYBOARD AND TWO 5.25" 360K DRIVES . ALL YOU NEED IS A MONITOR AND POWER SUPPLY WAS £59.00

NOW ONLY **£39.00**

REF: MAG39

3FT X 1FT 10WATT SOLAR PANELS
14.5v/700mA
NOW AVAILABLE BY MAIL ORDER
£33.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY **AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS** HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. **REF: MAG34**

£££££££WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK£££££££

TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

1994 CATALOGUE.

PLEASE SEND 45P , A4 SIZED SAE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00. TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES, & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME. ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILLINGLY GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES HIGHER THAN THOSE STATED.

***SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK**

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

VISA

SPEAKER WIRE Brown 2 core 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 **REF MAG5P4**

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyle switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF:MAG15P (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 **REF: MAG3P1**

100 WATT MOSFET PAIR Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A, 140v, 100w) 1 N channel, 1 P channel, £3 a pair **REF: MAG3P2**

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality. £2 each **REF: MAG2P4** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P2**

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 **REF: MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 **REF: MAG3P4**

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small mod to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 **REF: MAG6P3**

PC CASES Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile £12 **REF:MAG12** or two the same for £20 **REF: MAG20P4**

COMMODORE MICRODRIVE SYSTEM mini storage device for C64's 4 times faster than disc drives, 10 times faster than tapes. Complete unit just £12 **REF:MAG12P1**

SCHOOL STRIPPERS We have quite a few of the above units which are 'returns' as they are quite comprehensive units they could be used for other projects etc. Let us know how many you need at just 50p a unit (minimum 10).

HEADPHONES Ex Virgin Atlantic. 8 pairs for £2 **REF: MAG2P8**

PROXIMITY SENSORS These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with fly leads. Pack of 5 £3 **REF: MAG: 3P5** or 20 for £8 **REF: MAG8P4**

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 **REF: MAG5P7**

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 **REF: MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 **REF: MAG3P6** 5.25" only.

CTM644 COLOUR MONITOR. Made to work with the CPC464 home computer. Standard RGB input so will work with other machines. Refurbished £59.00 **REF:MAG59**

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 **REF: MAG8P5**

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £14 REF: MAG14P1

COMMODORE 64 TAPE DRIVES Customer returns at £4 REF: MAG4P9 Fully tested units are £12 REF: MAG12P5.

MAINS CABLES These are 2 core standard black 2 metre mains cables fitted with a 13A plug on one end, cable the other. Ideal for projects, low cost manufacturing etc. Pack of 10 for £3 REF: MAG3P8 Pack of 100 £20 REF: MAG20P5

MICROWAVE TIMER Electronic timer with relay output suitable to make enlarger timer etc £4 REF: MAG4P4

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm.With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

REMOTE CONTROL PCB These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. Another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

LOPTX Line output transformers believed to be for hi res colour monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

BOTH SHOPS OPEN 9-5.30
SIX DAYS A WEEK

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR
£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.

REF: MAG50

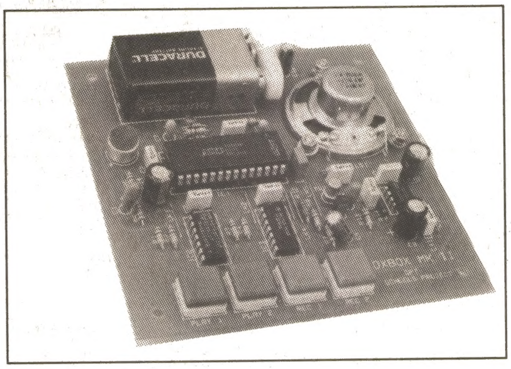
ISSN 0262 3617
PROJECTS . . . THEORY . . . NEWS . . .
COMMENT . . . POPULAR FEATURES . . .

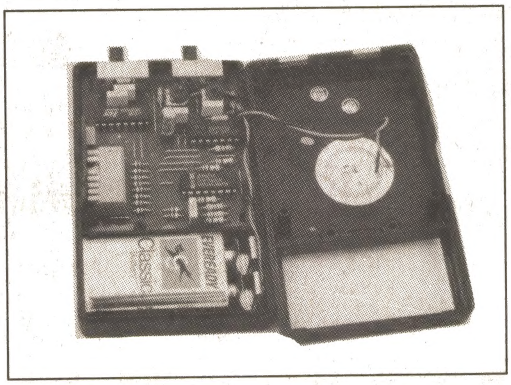
VOL. 23 No. 7 JULY 1994

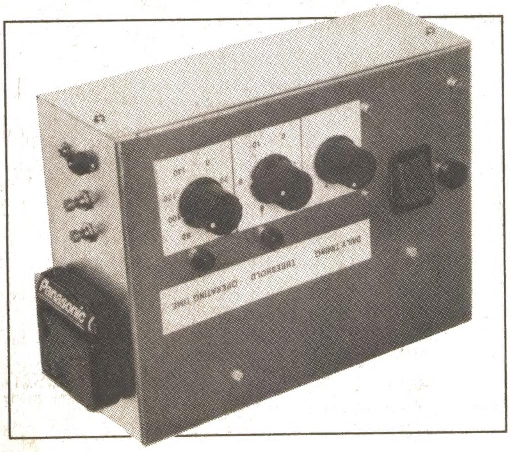
EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

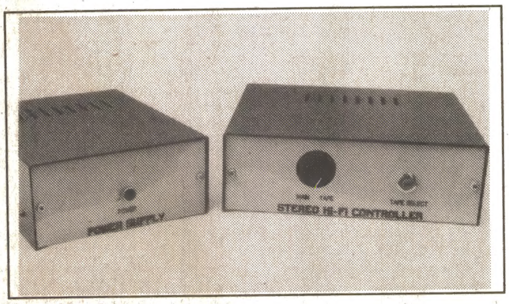
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

The No. 1 Independent Magazine for Electronics, Technology and Computer Projects









© Wimborne Publishing Ltd 1994. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or in part are expressly forbidden.

Our August '94 Issue will be published on Friday, 1 July 1994. See page 491 for details.

Projects

VOXBOX VOICE RECORDING BOARD 502
by Guy Dance & Jeremy Austin
Solid-state non-volatile electronic note pad – will store 20 seconds of speech

SIMPLE NiCAD CHARGER by Steve Knight 512
Keep your NiCads in top condition

WATERING WIZARD by T. R. de Vaux-Balbirnie 525
Keep your plants healthy while you are away

PRINT TIMER by Andrew Chadwick 536
A pocket print timer with independent development and fixing times

STEREO HiFi CONTROLLER – 1 by David Geary 546
Important signals take priority over background music

Series

CIRCUIT SURGERY by Alan Winstanley 516
555 Timer Triggers; Car Electrics Probe; Train Sound Effects; Aquarium Thermostat; Ingenuity Unlimited

BEST OF BRITISH – 4 by Terry de Vaux-Balbirnie 520
British companies active in the education field and component suppliers

INTERFACE by Robert Penfold 540
The page for computer enthusiasts

CALCULATION CORNER – 7 by Steve Knight 542
Removing the fear from circuit design calculations

AMATEUR RADIO by Tony Smith G4FAI 556
Review Report; Consultative Document; SSL Complaints; Birthday Party

Features

EDITORIAL 501

FOX REPORT by Barry Fox 508
Electronic Superhighway; Internet; Copying

INNOVATIONS 509
Everyday news from the world of electronics

NEW TECHNOLOGY UPDATE by Ian Poole 510
Laser L.E.D. Link; Nano-Crystals; QVSOP

SHOPTALK with David Barrington 518
Component buying for EPE projects

HOMEBASE by Terry Pinnell 534
Moving out

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES II SOFTWARE 535
Educational software – plus Electronics PC Toolbox and GCSE Mathematics

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE 551
Our range of technical books available by mail order

ELECTRONICS VIDEOS 554
Our range of educational videos to complement your studies

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE 555
PCBs for EPE projects

ADVERTISER'S INDEX 560

FREE
GREENWELD SUMMER SALE CATALOGUE
between pages **524 and 525**

Readers Service • Editorial and Advertisement Departments 501

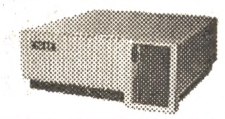
Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE



SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single **5¼" 1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk** drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*

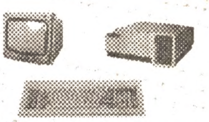
Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £169.00*** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£32.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£49.00

PC SCOOP

COMPLETE COLOUR SYSTEM

ONLY £99.00



A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run** colour PC system at an unheard of price! **The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go !!** Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. **Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	£29.00.
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	£29.95.

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry-beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	£24.95(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	£36.95(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£29.95(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	£29.95(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" sided switchable *NEW*	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	£285.00(E)
Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives!	£499.00(F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

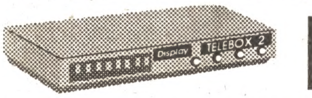
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD interface**. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only £299.00(E)

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	£69.95(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	£99.00(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3085S 70mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£129.00(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£89.95(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. **from £16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by manufacturers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** and many more. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	**£32.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	**£36.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	**£69.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type socket. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBUSHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£4.95 10 / £42**
MITSUBUSHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£5.95 10 / £53**
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	**£7.95 10 / £69**
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£6.95**
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£5.95**
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	**£45.95**
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	**£79.95**

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

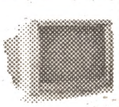
IC's TRANSISTORS DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

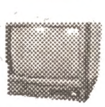
VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS



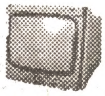
Superb quality 14" FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768**. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in all modes inc **HI RES monochrome**. Complete with 'text' switching for WP use. Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI	**£159.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S	**£139.00** (E)

ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns). 90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)



KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E)
Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.
KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)



NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons. **Only £49.00**(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.
In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used /Tested **£49.00** (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

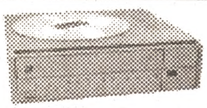
10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE.	**£85.00** (B)
Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New.	**£59.95**(B)
Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested	**£22.95**(B)
Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.+12V DC @ 29a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested.	**£59.95**(C)
Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New.	**£49.95**(C)
Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a.	**£29.95**(B)
Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased	**£95.00**(C)

SPECIAL INTEREST

Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	**£2100**
Avitel VDA-3100 Video Distribution Amps.1 in 92 out	**£575**
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	**£470**
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	**£2950**
DEC LSI/1102 CPU board	**£95**
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	**POA**
Rhode & Schwarz SBUF TV test transmitter 25-1000mhz. complete with SBTF2 Modulator	**£5995**
Calcomp 1036 large drum 3 pen plotter	**£450**
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	**£375**
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	**£950**
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**£850**
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	**£750**
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	**£1995**
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	**£1850**
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	**£350**
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	**£125**
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	**£585**

THE OFFER OF 1994 !



Computer Controlled
Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you!
The **Philips VP410** LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE	**RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT**
BNC+SCART INTERFACE	**PAL / RGB DECODER**
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL	**FAST RANDOM ACCESS**

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00**(F)

BBC Model B APM Board

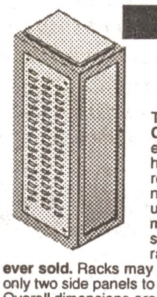
WIN £100 CASH!

£100 CASH FOR THE MOST NOVEL DEMONSTRABLE APPLICATION

BBC Model B type computer on a board. A major purchase allows us to offer you the **PROFESSIONAL** version of the BBC computer at a parts only price. Used as a front end graphics system on large networked systems the architecture of the BBC board has so many similarities to the regular BBC model B that we are sure that with a bit of experimentation and ingenuity many useful applications will be found for this board!! It is supplied complete with a connector panel which brings all the I/O's to 'D' and BNC type connectors - all you have to do is provide +5 and +12 v DC. The APM consists of a single PCB with most major ic's socketed. The ic's are too numerous to list but include a 6502 / 6512 CPU, RAM and an SAA5050 teletext chip. Three 27128 EPROMS contain the custom operating system on which we have no data, On application of DC power the system boots and provides diagnostic information to the video output. On board DIP switches and jumpers select the ECONET address and enable the four extra EPROM sockets for user software. Appx. dims: main board 13" x 10". I/O board 14" x 3". Supplied tested with circuit diagram, data and competition entry form.

Only £29.95
2 for £53 (B)

19" RACK CABINETS



Superb quality 6 foot 40u
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd.** Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays
Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	**£295.00** (G)
Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	**£175.00** (G)

Over 400 racks in all sizes from stock !
Call with your requirements.

LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied.** In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.
Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory expansion cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data and software diagnostics. **Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k** **£32.95**(A1)
Specify 5.25" or 3.5" software diskette. **512k** **£38.95**(A1)
1 MEG x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only **£29.95**(A1)

No Break Uninterruptible PSU's

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from **Densei. Model MUD 1085-AHBH.** Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual.
Order as: MUD 1 **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies **all** system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed ! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied with full fitting instructions and manual. **Normal price £189.00**

Only £99.00(B) **or 2 for £195**(C)

Issue 12 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon-Sat 9:00-5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
LONDON SE25

DISTEL © The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21,V22, V22 BIS
081 679 1888

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EE. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
081 679 4414
FAX 081 679 1927

ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E.

NEXT MONTH

EXPERIMENTAL NOISE CANCELLING UNIT

Modern life undoubtedly has its advantages, but it is not without its drawbacks as well. One of these is the ever increasing amount of noise pollution. It is not surprising that there has been a lot of interest recently in devices for combating noise pollution. A number of readers have expressed an interest in electronic noise cancelling devices.

This is one of those things where it is easy to end up with a "sledgehammer to crack a nut" solution. If you simply need to cut out noise, mechanical solutions such as ear defenders, and ear plugs, are likely to be more effective than electronic solutions, and a lot cheaper. The potential advantage of an electronic noise cancelling unit is that it enables unwanted sounds to be reduced while leaving other sounds intact.

Noise cancelling systems are very simple in principle, and they use a basic phase cancelling technique. Although simple in principle phase cancelling is something less than straightforward when applied to complex sounds.

The circuits in this article will certainly provide noise cancelling, but how well (or otherwise) they function is dependent on a number of factors. These include such things as the type of sound that its to be combated, how meticulously everything is set up, and the quality of the microphones used. They provide a good basis for anyone wishing to experiment with noise cancelling techniques, p.c.b. designs are provided and the units are usable in various practical noise cancelling systems. However, this article is primarily aimed at electronics experimenters who are prepared to spend some time getting to grips with the problems involved.

6802 DEVELOPMENT BOARD

We describe the design and construction of a small microprocessor development board based around the Motorola 6802 eight bit microprocessor.

The article came about as it was perceived that there were a large number of electronics enthusiasts who would like to be able to develop applications using microprocessors but who were unable to due to the comparatively high cost of "professional" microprocessor development tools. This high cost generally precludes the use of such tools to commercial concerns. However suitable software exists as Public Domain/Shareware for the IBM PC and compatibles and the required hardware is fairly simple and hence relatively cheap as well.

DANCING FOUNTAINS

Join the musical jet set at the pool and let the fountains dance the day away.

Whilst in Jersey a couple of years ago, the author became fascinated by the dancing musical fountain display at Fort Regent. By the time he returned home, the fascination had become an obsession. He had to design a miniature version for the garden pond.

During the winter, various design ideas were tried out for a fountain display which would respond to any music from any source, indoors or out, live or recorded. Once the winter ice had melted, electronically controlled pumps and fountains were installed amongst the back-garden fish, frogs and water plants. They now enjoy the freshness of rhythmically cascading waters while the humans watch and listen as the display dances to favourite music tracks.

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

OUR AUGUST'94 ISSUE IS ON SALE FRIDAY JULY 1

SURVEILLANCE
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the world! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range.............£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range.............£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range.............£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range.............£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range.............£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.............£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range.............£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation.............£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line.............£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits).............£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX.............£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX.............£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range.............£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range.............£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range.............£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm.
1500m range.............£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation.............£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation.............£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation.............£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catalogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.............£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Controlled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range.............£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m.............£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation.............£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE

VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

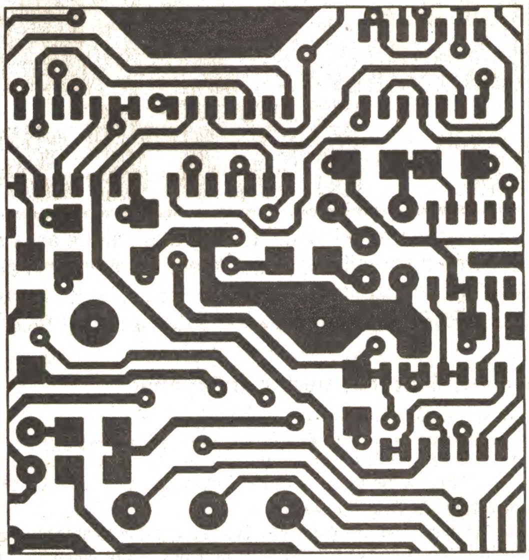
☎ Tel/Fax:
0827 714476

EASY-PC, Schematic and PCB CAD

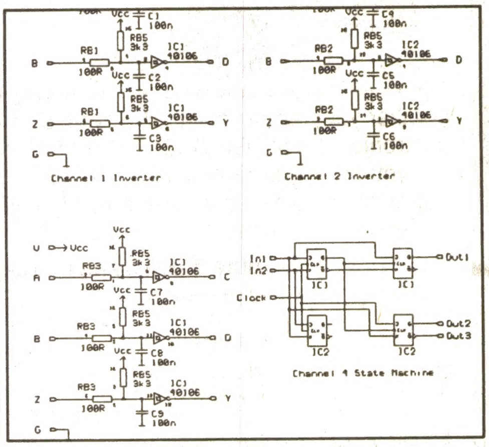
Over 18,000 Installations in 80 Countries World-wide!

Still Only £98.00!
Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH DESIGN AWARD 1989



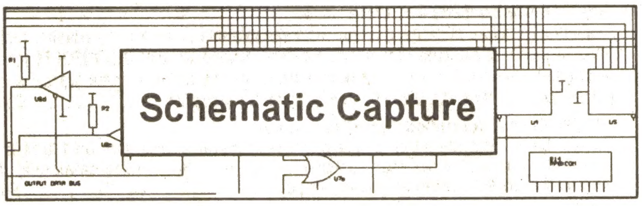
- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/ 286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support - free.
- Superbly easy to use.



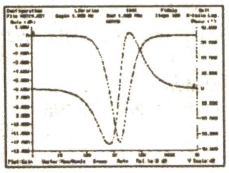
Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

Electronic Designs Right First Time?

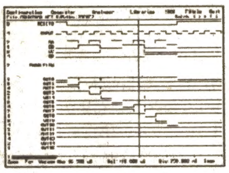
Integrated Electronics CAD

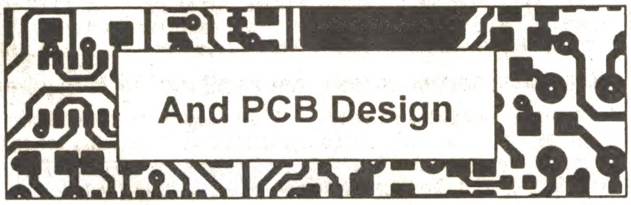


Schematic Capture



Analogue & Digital Simulation





And PCB Design

Prices from UK£195 / US$375

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 node capability	**$195.00**	**£98.00**
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 node capability.	**$375.00**	**£195.00**
Z-MATCH for Windows: NEW Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers .	**$475.00**	**£245.00**
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter Design program	**$275.00**	**£145.00**
We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. You can upgrade at any time to the professional version of a program just for the difference in price.	*US$ prices include Post and Packing.*	*UK£ prices exclude P&P and VAT*

For full information, please write, phone or fax:-

Number One Systems

- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

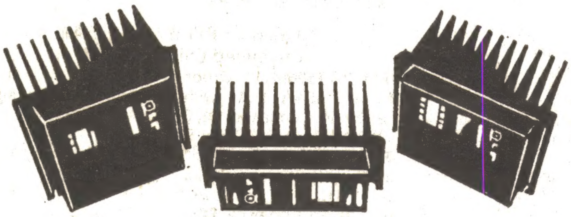
UK/EEC: Ref. EVD, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone UK: 0480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 0480 494042 International +44 480 461778
USA: Ref. EVD, 1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968 9306

MASTERCARD, VISA Welcome.

ada4all

ILP
AMPLIFIERS *from*
JAYTEE

UK Distributor for the complete ILP Audio Range



BIPOLAR AMPLIFIER MODULES

Encapsulated amplifiers with integral heatsink.

HY30P	15W Bipolar amp	£9.95
HY60	30W Bipolar amp	£12.62
HY6060	30W Stereo Bipolar amp	£26.46
HY124	60W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£20.69
HY128	60W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£20.69
HY244	120W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£27.38
HY248	120W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£27.38
HY364	180W Bipolar amp (4 ohm)	£42.86
HY368	180W Bipolar amp (8 ohm)	£42.86

MOSFET AMPLIFIER MODULES

Encapsulated amplifiers with integral heatsink.

SMOS60	30W Mosfet amp	£23.15
SMOS6060	30W Stereo Mosfet amp	£39.95
SMOS128	60W Mosfet amp	£30.95
SMOS248	120W Mosfet amp	£42.50

CLASS A AMPLIFIER MODULE

Encapsulated Class A amplifier with integral heatsink

HCA40	20W Class A amp	£36.60

POWER SUPPLIES

Full range of transformers and DC boards available for the above amplifiers.

100 VOLT LINE TRANSFORMERS

Full range of speech and music types for amplifiers from 30 watt to 180 watt

PREAMPLIFIER MODULE

General purpose preamplifier for a wide range of applications.

Prices include VAT and carriage

VISA Access

Quantity prices available on request

Write, phone or fax for free Data Pack

Jaytee Electronic Services
Unit 171/172, John Wilson Business Park,
Whitstable, Kent CT5 3RB. U.K.
Tel: (0227) 265333 Fax: (0227) 265331

revised edition

TRANSMITTERS

AT LAST. A fully comprehensive, easy to follow guide to building short range micro transmitters. Packed with useful information and circuits.

- ★ How to build micro surveillance devices.
- ★ Radio mics.
- ★ Tracking and signaling transmitters.
- ★ Only **£3.95** inc p&p.

(Some of the circuits included can not be used legally in the UK)

KITS

MICRO FM TRANSMITTER. 1 mile range, very small including mic. Pick up on any FM radio. **£6.95**

TRACKING FM. Transmits a constant pulse tone that can be used for direction finding, tracking cars or animals etc. **£8.50**

AM RADIO. Tuner and power amp that make a tiny AM radio. Will drive a small pair of headphones. Easy to make and fun to use. **£8.50**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL. Simple but effective remote control of relay switch up to 10 metres. Ideal for car alarms, light switches etc. Includes 240V relay. **£10.50**

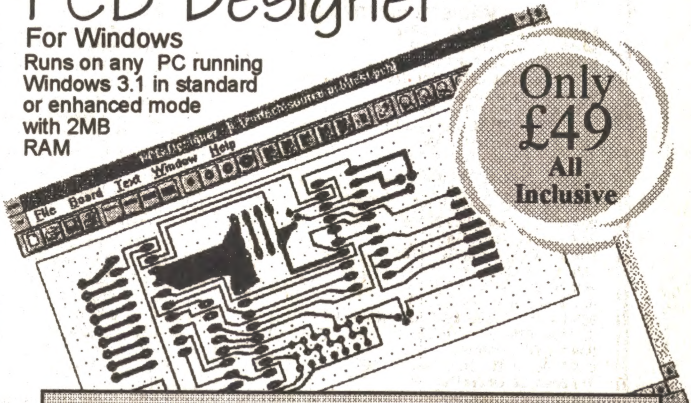
MUSIC KITS **PREAMPS** **POWER AMPS**

Full range of on board units for guitars etc. – active tone controls/boosters, wah wah and other effects kits – send for list.
Prices include P&P. **Mail order only.**
Make cheques and postal orders payable to:

JCG
3 Bainbrigge Road, Headingley, Leeds LS6 3AD.

PCB Designer

For Windows
Runs on any PC running Windows 3.1 in standard or enhanced mode with 2MB RAM



Only £49 All Inclusive

New service (Office hours)
Credit Card Hotline (0432) 355414

> *'...at that price many users will find it (PCB Designer) preferable to the freeware competition, or the more expensive commercial alternatives...'*
>
> *'...I must have tried over a dozen PCB design programs in the last few years and PCB Designer is certainly the easiest to learn and use...'*
>
> R A Penfold
> Everyday with Practical Electronics

Niche Software
22 Tavistock drive, Belmont, Hereford, HR2 7XN
Out of office hours (0432) 264 800 FAX (0432) 264 800

Please Note: Since PCB designer is so easy to use, and to keep costs down, PCB Designer has an On-Line manual, in Windows Help format. A tutorial is also supplied online.

MOTORS – BATTERY 1V-12V

3 Different Model Motors, £1, Order Ref: 35.
Spin to Start 3V DC Motors for model aircraft etc, 5 for **£1,** Order Ref: 134.
Cassette Motor 1·5-9V, powerful, speed increases with voltage, **£1,** Order Ref: 224.
Mini Cassette Motor 6V to 9V working, **£1,** Order Ref: 944.
High Efficiency Motor for solar cell working, **£1,** Order Ref: 643.
12V Motor ex BSR record player, **£1,** Order Ref: 687.
9V Cassette Motor, brushless, **£1.50,** Order Ref: 1.5P14.
⅒HP 12V D.C. Motor, Smiths, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P22.
⅛HP 12V D.C. Motor, Smiths, **£6,** Order Ref: 6P1.
⅙HP 12V D.C. Motor, Smiths, **£8,** Order Ref: 8P14.
⅓HP Motor (Sinclair C5) **£18,** Order Ref: 18P7.
Speed Control for 12V motors including Sinclair C5, complete kit **£18.**

MAINS MOTORS WITH GEARBOXES

5r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P54.
25r.p.m. 60W, £6, Order Ref: 6P35.
50r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P168.
110r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P172.
150r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P169.
200r.p.m. 60W, £5, Order Ref: 5P216.
500W Motor with gearbox & variable speed selection, 100r.p.m. upwards, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P220.
1 Rev Per 24hrs 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 89.
1 Rev Per 12hrs 2W Motor. £1, Order Ref: 90.
1 Rev Per 4hrs 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 2P239.
1 Rev Per Hour 2W Extra Small Motor, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 500.
12r.p.h. Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P342.
20r.p.h. Motor, £1, Order Ref: 1010.
⅓r.p.m. 2W Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P346.
1r.p.m. Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P328.
4r.p.m. 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 446.
15r.p.m. 2W Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P321.
25r.p.m. 2W Motor, £2, Order Ref: 2P322.
200r.p.m. 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 175.
250r.p.m. 2W Motor, £1, Order Ref: 750.

MAINS MOTORS

3/4 Stack Motor with 1/4" spindle, **£1,** Order Ref: 85.
Stack Motor 1½" with good length spindle from each side, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P55.
Stack Motor 1¼" with 4" long spindle, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P203.
Motor by Crompton 0·06HP but little soiled, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P4.
JAP Made Precision Motor balanced rotor reversible, 1500r.p.m., **£2,** Order Ref: 2P12.
Tape Motor by EMI 2-speed and reversible, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P70.
Very Powerful Mains Motor with extra long (2½") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for, as you know, shaded-pole motors are not reversible, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P157.

MOTORS – STEPPER

Mini Motor by Philips 12V-7·5 degree step, quite standard, data supplied, only **£1,** Order Ref: 910.
Medium Powered Jap made 1·5 degree step, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P162.
Very Powerful Motor by American Philips, 10V-14V 7·5 degree step, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P81.

MAINS TRANSFORMERS

5V 45A, **£20,** Order Ref: 20P16.
6V 1A, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 9.
8V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 212.
9V ½A, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 266.
9V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 236.
10V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 492.
12V ½A, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 10.
12V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 436.
12V 2A, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P337.
15V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 267.
17V 1A, **£1,** Order Ref: 492.
18V ½A, **£1,** Order Ref: 491.
20V 4A, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P106.
24V ½A, **£1,** Order Ref: 337.
30V 2½A, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P24.
36V 3A, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P14.
40V 2A, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P107.
43V 3½A, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P14.
50V fully shrouded, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P139.
50V 15A, **£20,** Order Ref: 20P2.
90V 1A, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P39.
675V 100mA, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P166.
3kV 3mA, **£7,** Order Ref: 7P7.
4kV 2mA, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P139.
6-0-6V 10VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 281.
9-0-9V 5VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 661.
12-0-12V 2V 3VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 636.
12-0-12V 6VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 811.
15-0-15V 1VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 937.
15-0-15V 15VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P68.
18-0-18V 10VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 813.
20-0-20V 10VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 812.
20-0-20V 10VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P85.
20-0-20V 20VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P138.
20-0-20V 80VA, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P36.
36-0-36V 20VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P156.
90-0-90V 100VA, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P39.

SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS

15VA gives 1V, 7V, 8V, 9V or 10V, **£1,** Order Ref: 744.
8V + 8V 200VA, **£15,** Order Ref: 15P51.
38V-0-38V 150VA with regulator winding, **£10,** Order Ref: 10P36.
250V-0-250V 60mA with 6·3V 5A additional winding made for valve circuits, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P167.
230V-115V auto transformer 100VA, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P6.
Ditto but 10VA, **£1,** Order Ref: 822.
Ditto but 150VA, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P142.
Ditto but 1kVA, **£20,** Order Ref: 20P.

ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

230V-230V 10VA, £1, Order Ref: 821.
230V-230V 150VA, **£7.50,** Order Ref: 7.5P.
230V-230V with adjustable tappings 250VA, **£10,** Order Ref: 10P97.
440V-240V 100VA, **£10,** Order Ref: 10P115.

BARGAINS NOT PREVIOUSLY ADVERTISED

Speed Controller for 12V D.C. Motors. Suitable for the C5 and other D.C. motors with horsepowers up to one-third. Gives very good control to speed. Uses MOSFETS and is based upon a circuit given in the *Model Engineer* some time ago. Complete kit with case and separate motor reversing switch, **£18,** Order Ref: 18P8.

Slightly Faulty Insulation Testers. Ex-British Telecom. They are also a multi tester, Ref: 9083. Moving coil movement is guaranteed to be okay and the instrument has not been tampered with. Supplied complete with circuit diagram, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P176.

Fig-8 Flex. Fig-8 flat white pvc, flexible with 0·4 sq. mm cores. Ideal for speaker extensions and bell circuits. Also adequately insulated for mains lighting. 50m coil **£2,** Order Ref: 2P345, 12m coil **£1,** Order Ref: 1014.

Friedland Underdome Bell. Their ref. 792, a loud ringer but very neat, 3" diameter, complete with wall fixing screws, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P75.

A very slow Geared Motor. Does just one rev. in five minutes, very good make (Crouzet), mains operated, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P175.

High Voltage Caps. Ideal if you are making laser power supplies or ionizers, p.c.b. mounting, 2000V working, 12NF + or − 5%. 4 for **£1,** Order Ref: 1007. Quantity price 15p each + VAT for 350 lots.

Powerful Waterproof Speaker. 3½" diameter, 8 ohm, 12W. Can be completely submerged, only **£1.50,** Order Ref: 1.5P27.

Extension Lamp. Real motorists friend. Will take 60W lamp and can be hung or gripped or held by its own moulded handle. A real bargain, price **£4,** Order Ref: 4P31.

12V 10A Switch Mode Power Supply. For only **£9.50** and a little bit of work because you have to convert our 135W PSU. Modifications are relatively simple – we supply instructions. Simply order PSU Ref: 9.5P3 and request modification details, price still **£9.50.**

Its Lawn Mowing Time. We can still supply a very flexible 2-core cable ideal for Black and Decker and similar tools and at only 10p a meter. Minimum 20m for **£2,** Order Ref: 2P20.

WHEN YOU ORDER THIS MONTH
You will receive our current newsletter and two lists giving details of well over 1,000 of our special bargains.

Field Telephone Bargain. You can have a really modern field telephone. Ex-British Telecom but refurbished, almost as new. Original cost over £100 each, yours for only **£15,** Order Ref: 15P52. These normally work in pairs and require only PP3 batteries to call each other. We still have a few of the old field telephones and you can have them at a very low price, only **£8.50** but you will have to make your own handle to wind the ringing generator.

Are you Making a Mini Bug? We can offer the ideal box. White plastic without any decoration or printing. This has an on/off switch in the top left-hand corner and a hole just above to take telescopics or wire aerial. The case is large enough to take a PP3 battery and a p.c.b. and when finished it will have a really professional look. Box with switch **£1,** Order Ref: 1006, size approx. 4" × 3" × 1½" thick.

Making Ionisers or Other High Voltage Devices? We have big stocks of 1, 1½ and 2kV caps. Mostly tubular but some oblong p.c.b. mounting types. In small quantities **25p** including VAT? in 500's or more **15p** + VAT.

Battery Operated Solenoid. Will work on 4½V but is best at 6V. Quite compact, only 35mm long and 14mm square. Has a very good pull, 2 for **£1,** Order Ref: 1012.

Siren/Hooter/Klaxon. It isn't any of these – it does the same job but is quite nice to look at and could even be described as ornamental. It is Swiss made and in a grey plastic case, could be free standing or screwed down indoors or out. It is mains driven and when switched on it makes a shocking noise (its loudness is adjustable). You could switch it on to scare an intruder or arrange for your burglar alarm to do the same. Price **£5,** Order Ref: 5P226.

Another Remarkable Low Priced Offer. Our burglar alarm, Order Ref: 10P76. This is ultrasonic and is a complete transmitter and receiver. The transmission is reflected back by a person or object and it triggers the alarm, which can be noiseless or very noisy, as you wish. These were originally made to sell at over **£40** each but if you just want one the price is **£10** or a box of 12 for **£100.**

Twin Cassette Mechanism. We have just acquired a large quantity of these, all brand new and intended to be incorporated in a midi system. It is a complete twin cassette mechanism with all the controls and tape counter. Only **£2,** Order Ref: 2P351.

Unusual Motorised Pump. Mains operated, the motor is coupled to a small bellows pump, to which flex tubes can be connected. Won't give a big flow but it will lift and can develop quite a pressure. Price **£4,** Order Ref: 4P77.

Solenoid Valve. Is mains operated but the flow stops when it is switched on, price **£3,** Order Ref: 3P178.

POWER SUPPLIES – SWITCH MODE

(all 230V mains operated)

Astec Ref. B51052 with outputs: +12V 0·5A; −12V 0·1A; +5V 3A; +10V 0·05A; +5V 0·02A unboxed on p.c.b. size 180 x 130mm, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P188.
Astec Ref. BM41004 with outputs: +5V 3½A; +12V 1·3A; −12V 0·2A; **£5,** Order Ref: 5P199.
Astec No. 12530 +12V 1A; −12V 0·1A; +5V 3A; uncased on p.c.b. size 160 x 100mm, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P141.
Astec No. BM41001 110W 38V 2·5A; 25·1V 3A part metal cased with instrument type main input socket and on/off d.p. rocker switch, size 354 x 118 x 84mm, **£8.50,** Order Ref: 8.5P2.
Astec Model No. BM135-3302 +12V 4A; +5V 16A; −12V 0·5A, totally encased in plated steel with mains input plug, mains output socket and double-pole on/off switch, size 400 x 130 x 65mm, **£9.50,** Order Ref: 9.5P4.

POWER SUPPLIES – LINEAR

(all cased unless stated)

4·5V DC 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 104.
5V DC 2½A PSU with filtering and voltage regulation, uncased, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P63.
6V DC 700mA, £1, Order Ref: 103.
6V DC 200mA output in 13A case, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P112.
6-12V DC for models with switch to vary voltage and reverse polarity, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P3.
9V DC 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 762.
9V DC 2·1A by Sinclair, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P151.
9V DC 100mA, £1, Order Ref: 733.
12V DC 200mA output in 13A case, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P114.
12V 500mA on 13A base, **£2.50,** Order Ref: 2.5P4.
12V DC 1A filtered and regulated on p.c.b. with relays and piezo sounder, uncased, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P80.
Amstrad 13·5V DC at 1·8A or 12V DC at 2A, **£6,** Order Ref: 6P23.
24V DC at 200mA twice for stereo amplifiers, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P4.
9·5V 60mA A.C. made for BT, **£1.50,** Order Ref: 1.5P7.
15V 320mA A.C. on 13A base, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P281.
AC out 9·8V at 60mA and 15·3V at 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 751.
BT power supply unit 206AS, charges 12V battery and cuts off output should voltage fall below pre-set, **£16,** Order Ref: 16P6.
Sinclair Microvision P.S.U., £5, Order Ref: 5P148.

LASER AND LASER BITS

2mW Laser, Helium Neon by Philips, full spec. **£30,** Order Ref: 30P1.
Power supply for this in kit form with case is **£15,** Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well, **£18,00,** Order Ref: 18P2.
The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube, **£69,** Order Ref: 69P1.

SOLAR CELLS AND PROJECTS

100mA solar cell, **£1,** Order Ref: 631.
400mA solar cell, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P119.
700mA solar cell, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P42.
1A solar cell, **£3.50,** Order Ref: 3.5P2.
3V 200mA solar cell, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P324.
15V 200mA solar cell, **£15,** Order Ref: 15P47.
Solar Education Kit with parts to make solar fan, **£8,** Order Ref: 8P42.
Solar kits – make vintage gramophone, **£7.50,** Order Ref: 7.5P3.
Make Helicopter, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P17.
Make Monoplane, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P18.

The above prices include VAT but please add £3 towards our packing and carriage if your order is under £25. Send cheque or postal orders or phone and quote credit card number.

M & B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD
Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.)
Stairbridge Lane,
Bolney,
Sussex RH17 5PA
Telephone: 0444 881965
(Also Fax but phone first)
Callers to 12 Boundary Road,
Hove, Sussex.

MAILTECH
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

PROJECT BOXES A range of high quality boxes moulded in black high impact ABS, easily drilled or punched to produce a professional looking end product

TYPE	W	L	H	PRICE
T2	75	56	25	£0.77
T4	111	57	22	£0.92
MB1	79	61	40	£1.35
MB2	100	76	41	£1.47
MB3	118	98	45	£1.71
MB4	216	130	85	£5.19
MB5	150	100	60	£2.35
MB6	220	150	64	£3.95
MB 7	177	120	83	£3.42
MB8	150	80	50	£2.22

All sizes are in millimetres

METAL CLAD HIGH WATTAGE WIREWOUND RESISTORS
0·12 Ohm 5W 30p each
0·10 Ohm 25W 80p each
1·00 Ohm 50W £1.00 each
2·20 Ohm 50W £1.00 each
3·9 Ohm 50W £1.00 each
10·00 Ohm 100W £2.00 each
2·2 kOhm 50W £1.00 each

MICRO SWITCH roller arm operation spdt 40p each

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

spdt	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off	70p each
dpdt	70p each	dpdt 3 position c/off	80p each
spdt biased	60p each	spdt 3 position c/off biased both ways	70p each
		dpdt 3 position c/off biased one way	80p each

MOSFET
RFM70N60
70A 50V 250W
£4.11 each

MINIATURE PUSH TO MAKE SWITCH 50p each
DIL RELAYS 5 volt dp/changeover 60p 10 for £5.00
12 volt dp/changeover 80p 10 for £6.00
RELAY 10 amp contacts sp/changeover 12 volt coil £1.20 each
CAR HORN RELAY in metal can with fixing lug, s/pole on 10 amp contacts £1.00 each 6 for £5.00
20 AMP RELAY dp on 12 volt coil £1.50 each 4 for £5.00
REED RELAY 12 volt 50p each 10 for £4.00
240 VOLT AC RELAY. 3-pole c/o 10 amp contacts £1.50 each 4 for £5.00

'D' CONNECTORS

	plug	socket	cover
9 pin	30p	30p	35p
15 pin	40p	40p	35p
25 pin	50p	50p	40p

SEMICONDUCTORS – TRANSISTORS – ICS – DIODES – REGULATORS – ETC

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
1 amp 7805/7812/7815 all 33p each. 7905/7912/7915 all 39p each
2 amp 78S05/78S212 54p each
100mA 78L05/78412/78L15 all 26p each. 79L05/79L12/79L15 all 29p each
Adjustable LM317T 70p each. LM723 29p each, L200 £1.28 each
Transistors TIP2955 70p each, TIP 3055 70p each
2N3053 29p each, 2N3055 70p each, 2N4403 28p each, 2N3819 40p each
MICRO IC'S –Z80A CPU £1.20; Z80A PIO £1.50; Z80B SIO-1 £4.00

SPECIAL OFFER PROJECT BOX
In white
high impact ABS
50 x 70 x 25mm
60p each 10 for **£5.00**

OPTO DEVICES – LEDS – ETC

5mm rnd red/yellow/green/amber	10p each 12 for £1.00 any mix
5mm rnd high brightness red/green	20p each 6 for £1.00 any mix
5mm rnd flashing	red 60p each, yellow/green 70p each
5mm rnd bi-colour	35p each, tri-colour 45p each
LED mounted in chrome bezel red, yellow or green	30p each, 4 for £1
LED mounted in a black bezel red only	25p each, 5 for £1.00
PLASTIC BEZEL for 5mm rnd leds	10 for 40p
High brightness bi-colour l.e.d., rectangular, red/green, two leads	40p each

TEMPERATURE PROBE

High quality probe made for the medical profession. Consists of a resistive sensor mounted in a plastic covered probe with a 1 meter curled lead. Temp. range −40 to 150°C. Resistance at: 150°C 188.3 ohms; −40°C 336.5 kohm; 25°C 10.0 kohm ± 70 ohms. The original price of these probes was over £24.00. Full data supplied. **OUR PRICE £3.76**

RESET TIMER PCB

Gives a timed relay closure following a momentary input. Requires 12V d.c. supply SP c/o relay output LED indication. 19 different time intervals from 25sec to 35min 20sec. £5.98 each.

UNIVERSAL BELL TIMER

10 or 20 minute bell cut off +ve or −ve trigger* timed relay contacts. £4.96

ALARM CONTROL UNIT

Single zone alarm control unit built into a domestic light switch box. Ideal for home, caravan, boat, garage, shed etc.

Facilities: – Normally closed loop for pir sensors, door/window contacts etc. Normally open loop for pressure mats. 24-hour loop for personal attack button Visual indication that the system is operational. Automatic entry/exit delay. Automatic system reset. Alarm output cmos logic level.

SIREN
12 volt dc for external use 115db £8.95

PRICE COMPLETE WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS £8.95

SUB-MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR ONLY £7.95
Brand new passive infra-red sensor, measures only 33mmW x 24mmH x 29mmD. Logic level output. Full data and application notes supplied.

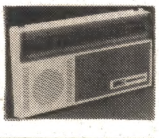
EX INSTALLATION SENSORS tested working.
Type 1. Measures 180 x 112 x 70mm with walk test led, relay output and tamper protection. 12 volt dc supply required £8.50 each
Type 2. As above but a smaller unit 123 x 62 x 50mm £11.75 each
Type 3. Ceiling mounting passive, infra red sensor 360° detection, 12V d.c. supply relay output, tamper circuit and pulse count option. Data supplied. £15.70 each

Please note: There may be variations in the size of the above passive infra red sensors depending on stock at the time of ordering. But the unit will certainly be within the stated sizes.

DOOR/WINDOW CONTACTS
Surface or flush mounting, white £1.10 each
JUNCTION BOX
white 6 way 60p

DUAL TECH SENSOR Microwave and passive infra-red combined. Separate led indication for each function. Measures 120 x 75 x 50mm. 12 volt d.c. supply, Relay output. Tamper protection. £29.95 each

ALARM CONTROL PANEL ST3000



Wire free alarm control panel, detectors communicate with the panel by means of radio transmitters. Speech synthesis for programming and general operating guidance*. Built in user programmable telephone dialler*. Up to 32 transmitters can be be used*. Programmable exit/entry and bell timers*. Programmable user codes.* Full installation data supplied, the only thing that has to be handwired is the output to the siren/bell unit (not supplied)*. These control panels cost over £300.00. Yours for only £59.95.
Suitable **PASSIVE INFRA SENSOR/TX £25.85**
Battery operated, available in 8m range, 10m range or 25m range.

UNIVERSAL TX

For connection of normally open or closed contacts e.g. door/window switches, pressure mats etc. £17.63

BULK LEDS OFFER
500 5mm round
RED LEDS £25.85

BREADBOARDS – CAPACITORS – SOLAR CELLS – HEATSHRINK – ETC

SOLAR CELL 2 volt 150mA max, size 60 x 100mm £1.35 each 5 for £6
BNC SOCKETS 50 ohm single hole fixing 50p each 10 for £4.00

MERCURY TILT SWITCH
Standard on/off £1.00 each
4 Contact (Directional) £1.50 each
PIEZO VIBRATION SENSOR
with data sheet £1.00 each

BREADBOARD
173 X 65mm 840TP £5.25 each
TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET
28 pin zero insertion socket £5.95 each

CAPACITOR 10,000 mfd 25 volt with fixing clip 60p each
EPROMS 27C256 – 30 27C512 – 25. Once programmed but never used eprom. Mounted on a plastic carrier, can easily be removed from the carrier or used with a low insertion force socket.
27C256 £1.00 each 6 for £5.00 **27C512** £1.20 each 5 for £5.00
Suitable low insertion force socket 28 pin 40p each 3 for £1.00
MULTITURN PRESETS 20mm RECT, 1K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K 1MO. 40p each, 3 for £1.00

100db PIEZO SOUNDER
2KHz note, 3-12V d.c. 40Ma, 45mm dia. x 26mm £1.76 each
SOUND BOMB Two tone alarm sounder incorporating four piezo elements in white plastic box. 100db 12V D.C. £5.99
MINIATURE HORN SIREN 100db two-tone Piezo siren 12V D.C. £5.17
VIBRATION SENSITIVE ALARM BOARD WITH PIEZO SOUNDER
Originally a bike alarm. There is a short delay after activation then the piezo sounder operates for a preset period. £3.76 each
or the above alarm board with custom designed case, fixing clip and keyswitch £9.95
INFRA-RED BREAK BEAM Transmitter and receiver p.c.b. with 2 lens assemblies. 12V d.c. supply. These are ex-installation units and are not guaranteed to be working. £4.96 pair
RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES £7.64 each

AA (HP7) 600 mAH	£1.02 each	C (HP11) 1200 mAH	£2.29 each
D (HP2) 1200 mAH	£2.40 each	PP3 8.4V 100 mAH	£4.77 each

FLOURESCENT LIGHT INVERTOR. Drives an 8 watt tube directly from 6V d.c. Data supplied £4.50 each

£1.00 BARGAIN PACKS

SUB-MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
P.C.B. Mounting

BO1 S.P. on 4 for £1.00
BO2 D.P. on 3 for £1.00
BO3 3 x D.P. 3 pos, centre off
BOO4 **DIL SWITCHES** 4-way S.P. on 3 for £1.00
BOO5 **DIL SWITCHES** 8-way S.P. on 2 for £1.00
BOO6 **DIL SWITCHES** 12-way 90° sp on 2 for £1.00
BOO7 **12 x PP3 BATTERY SNAPS**
BOO8 **1 x CAPACITOR 1 FARAD 5.5 VOLT** 20mm dia. x 7mm high
BOO9 **INSTRUMENT KNOBS (0.25" SHAFT)** High quality grey plastic knob, collet fixing 15mm dia, 5 for £1.00
BO10 as above but 29mm dia, 3 for £1.00
BO11 **4 x MAGNETIC EARPIECE** 8 ohm with 3.5mm plug
BO12 **4 x 28-WAY TURNED PIN DIL SOCKET**
BO13 **15 x 12 VOLT WIRE-ENDED LAMPS**
BO14 **8 x 2 PIN DIN PLUGS** screw terminal connection
BO15 **2 x LIGHT DEPENDENT RESISTOR** Less than 200 ohms in daylight, greater than 10 megohms in darkness
BO16 **1 x KEYPAD** 20-key in 5 x 4 matrix bubble type switch contacts
BO17 **2 x PIEZO BUZZERS** approx 3 to 20 volt d.c.
BO18 **5 x 78M12 VOLTAGE REGULATORS** positive 12V 500mA
BO19 **4 x TL082CP** bi-fet op-amps
BO20 **20 x ASSORTED LEDS** full spec. various shapes and sizes
BO21 **3 x INFRA-RED DIODE TX/RX PAIRS** made by Honeywell(no info)
BO22 **4 x CONSTANT CURRENT LED** 5mm round, red 2-18V d.c. or a.c. nominal 14mA
BO23 **50 x IN4148** diode
BO24 **2 x INFRA-RED TRANSISTOR FPT5133**
BO25 **5 x DIACS**
BO26 **3 BDX33C** 10 amp 100V npn transistor
BO27 **12 x 2N3702** Transistor
BO28 **12 x 2N3904** Transistor
BO29 **12 x BC337** Transistor
BO30 **4 x LM317T** Variable regulator mounted on a small heatsink
BO31 **2 x MAN6610** 2 digit 0.6" 7 segment display Com anode, amber
BO32 **3 x PHONO TO PHONO LEAD** 63cm long
BO33 **15 x RECTANGULAR RED LEDs** 6 x 6 x 2mm stackable
BO34 **1 x PHOTO SENSITIVE SCR** mounted on a PCB, data sheet supplied
BO35 **4 x IEC Panel Mounting Mains Plug** Snap fix
BO36 **5 x ASSORTED PIEZO TRANSDUCERS**
BO37 **5 LENGTHS OF HEATSHRINK SLEEVING** 8mm dia. 400mm long
BO38 **25 x CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS** 0.1 mfd 63V
BO39 **15 x MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS** 0.1 mfd 63V, in a dil package
BO40 **25 x ASSORTED ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS** PCB mounting useful values
BO41 **25 ASSORTED PRE-SET RESISTORS**
BO42 **6 x 3·5mm LINE JACK SOCKETS** (mono)
BO43 **6 x 3·5mm JACK PLUG** (mono)
BO44 **8 x 3·5mm CHASSIS SOCKET** (mono)
BO45 **2 x TRIACS** 800 volt 8 amp
BO46 **12 x BC213L** Transistor
BO47 **12 x MIN SLIDE SWITCH** dpdt
BO48 **15 x MIN CERMET TRIMMER POTS** (good range of values)
BO49 **1 x PCB WITH TWO LARGE LEDS** 15mm square, one red and one green
BO50 **1 x 12V DC RELAY** 4-pole c/o with plug in base
BO51 **4 x LM324** quad op-amps
BO52 **4 x 555** Timer
BO53 **5 x 741** op-amp
BO54 **25 x IN4001** diode
BO55 **20 x IN4007** diode
BO56 **1 x SLOTTED OPTO**
BO57 **1 x DAC08** Digital to analogue convertor with data
BO58 **4 x OPTO ISOLATOR**
BO60 **3 x C106D** Thyristor
BO61 **5 x 78M05 VOLTAGE REGULATORS** positive 5 volt 500mA
BO62 **10 x TACTILE SWITCHES**

Please use order code when ordering the bargain packs.

Please make cheques and postal orders payable to Mailtech.

All prices include VAT.
Please add £1.00 postage to all orders.

At the moment it is not possible to have a full telephone answering service. But we will have the phone definitely manned on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays between 10am and 4pm.

Dept EE, Mailtech
PO Box 16 Ludlow
Shropshire SY8 4NA
Tel/Fax: 058 474475

SUMMER 1994 CATALOGUE

£1.90
Cirkit
Electronic constructors catalogue
components
test equipment
kits
Summer 94
Save up to £200 with our new discount vouchers

NEW EDITION!

The new enlarged Catalogue is out now!

Included in this issue:

- A further 16 extra pages
- £200 worth discount vouchers
- 100's new products
- 256 pages, 26 sections, over 4000 products from some of the worlds finest manufactures and suppliers
- Expanded entertainment section with in-car amps, speakers, crossovers and low cost disco equipment
- Further additions from Europe's leading kit manufacture - Velleman
- Available from most large newsagents or direct from Cirkit
- **Send for your copy today!**

STILL ONLY £1.90 + 30p p&p

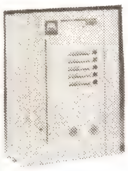
Cirkit

Access VISA

CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 448899 · Fax (0992) 471314

SAVE **SECURITY EQUIPMENT** SAVE
DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER
Join the 1000's who protect their property with Autona equipment.

LATEST 2000 SERIES CONTROL UNITS


2250

- ★ Auto reset
- ★ Self Testing
- ★ Intelligent exit delay
- ★ Simple operation
- ★ Choice of Models

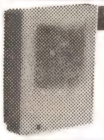
2050 Budget version. suitable for all sizes of installations. £39.95 VAT

2150 Key-operated full feature unit with zone switching and very simple operation. £49.95 VAT

2250 Digital key-pad version offering a user-set code of 2-12 digits plus full specifications. £54.95 VAT

Colour brochures available on these exciting new units. CALL TODAY!

MINIATURE PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR-RP33



Switchable Dual range, detects intruders up to 6 or 12 metres. This advanced sensor operates by detecting the body heat of an intruder moving within the detection field. Slow ambient changes such as radiators, etc. are ignored. Easily installed in a room or hallway. Providing reliable operation from a 12V supply, it is ideal for use with the CA 1382 or equivalent high quality control unit. Supplied with full instructions.

£16.95 + VAT

Quantity discounts start at 3 units.

Size 80x60x40mm

COMPLETE SECURITY SYSTEM ONLY £63.95 + VAT

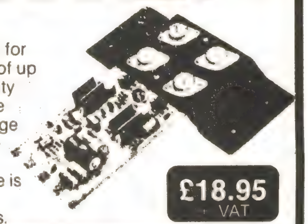
DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

INCLUDES LATEST MICRO CONTROL UNIT, PASSIVE INFRA-RED SENSOR, SIREN & BELL BOX, CONTACTS, CABLE, ETC.

EASY TO INSTALL – SIMPLE TO USE
CALL FOR FULL DETAILS TO-DAY!!
Plus complete range of systems and accessories.

★ AUDIO MODULES ★

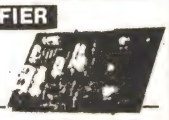
AL 12580-125W AMPLIFIER



A rugged high powered module that is ideal for use in discos & P.A. Systems where powers of up to 125W, 4 ohms are required. The heavy duty output transistors ensure stable and reliable performance. It is currently supplied to a large number of equipment manufacturers where reliability and performance are the main considerations, whilst for others its low price is the major factor. Operating from a supply voltage of 40-80V into loads from 4-16 ohms.

£18.95 + VAT

AL 2550-COMPACT LOW-COST 25W AMPLIFIER



A popular module with tens of thousands installed. Ideal for domestic applications. Supply rail 20-50V with loads of 8-16 ohms.

£6.55 + VAT

MM 100-BUDGET 3-INPUT MIXER

With a host of features including 3 individual level controls, a master volume and separate bass and treble control, it provides for inputs for microphone, magnetic pick-up and tape, or second pick-up (selectable), and yet costs considerably less than competitive units. This module is ideal for discos and public address units and operates from 45V-70V.

£17.49 + VAT

MM 100G GUITAR MIXER

As MM100 with two guitar + 1 microphone input intended for guitar amplifier applications.

£17.49 VAT

COMPLETE AUDIO RANGE FROM 10-125W.
SEND FOR DETAILS *TODAY*

AUTONA LTD
DEPT EPE 74
51 POPPY ROAD
PRINCES RISBOROUGH
BUCKS HP27 9DB
FAX: (0844) 347102

Carriage add £2.00
Export 10% – minimum £2.00.
Credit Card orders immediate dispatch.
UK orders add V.A.T.

Tel: (0844) 346326

MAGENTA
ELECTRONICS LTD

135 Hunter Street
Burton - on - Trent
Staffs. DE14 2ST
Tel 0283 565435 Fax 546932

VISA SWITCH EE145

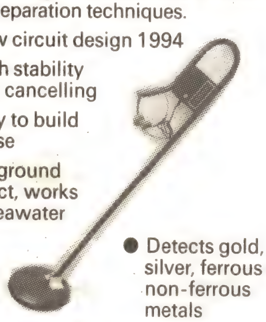
All Prices include V.A.T. Add £3.00 per order p &p

SHOP OPEN 9-5 MON-FRI. CLOSED SAT --- OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

NEW

EPE MICROCONTROLLER P.I. TREASURE HUNTER

The latest MAGENTA DESIGN – highly stable & sensitive – with μC control of all timing functions and advanced pulse separation techniques.



- New circuit design 1994
- High stability drift cancelling
- Easy to build & use
- No ground effect, works in seawater
- Detects gold, silver, ferrous & non-ferrous metals
- Efficient quartz controlled microcontroller pulse generation.
- Full kit with headphones & all hardware

KIT 847.......................£63.95

DIGITAL LCD THERMOSTAT

A versatile thermostat using a thermistor probe and having an l.c.d. display. MIN/MAX memories, -10 to 110 degrees celsius, or can be set to read in Fahrenheit. Individually settable upper and lower switching temperatures allow close control, or alternatively allow a wide 'dead band' to be set which can result in substantial energy savings when used with domestic hot water systems. Ideal for greenhouse ventilation or heating control, aquaria, home brewing, etc. Mains powered, 10A SPCO relay output. Punched and printed case.

KIT 841..........................£29.95

PORTABLE ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

A powerful 23kHz ultrasound generator in a compact hand-held case. MOSFET output drives a special sealed transducer with intense pulses via a special tuned transformer. Sweeping frequency output is designed to give maximum output without any special setting up.

KIT 842..........................£22.56

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

A really professional looking project. Kit is supplied with a punched and printed front panel, case, p.c.b. and all components. Quartz controlled accuracy of 1%. Large clear 5 digit display and high speed operation. Ideal for beginners – as the μF, hF and pF ranges give clear unambiguous read out of marked and unmarked capacitors from a few pF up to thousands of μF.

KIT 493..........................£39.95

ACOUSTIC PROBE

A very popular project which picks up vibrations by means of a contact probe and passes them on to a pair of headphones or an amplifier. Sounds from engines, watches, and speech travelling through walls can be amplified and heard clearly. Useful for mechanics, instrument engineers, and nosey parkers!.

KIT 740..........................£19.98

'COMSTEP' P.C. COMPUTER STEPPING MOTOR INTERFACE

An exciting project supplied with two 200 step motors, interface board, and easy to use P.C software.
Allows independent control of both motors – speed, direction, number of steps, and half/full step mode. Connects to computer parallel port. Requires 12V 1A D.C. supply and printer lead.

KIT 846 (with 2 motors) ....£62.99 (Printer lead £5.00)

MOSFET MkII VARIABLE BENCH POWER SUPPLY 0-25V 2·5A.

Based on our MkI design and preserving all the features, but now with switching pre-regulator for much higher efficiency. Panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Fully variable down to zero. Toroidal mains transformer. Kit includes punched and printed case and all parts. As featured in April 1994 *EPE*. An essential piece of equipment.

KIT 845............£64.95

ULTRASONIC PEsT SCARER

Keep pets/pests away from newly sown areas, fruit, vegetable and flower beds, children's play areas, patios etc. This project produces intense pulses of ultrasound which deter visiting animals.

- KIT INCLUDES ALL COMPONENTS, PCB & CASE
- EFFICIENT 100V TRANSDUCER OUTPUT
- LOW CURRENT DRAIN
- COMPLETELY INAUDIBLE TO HUMANS
- UP TO 4 METRES RANGE

KIT Ref. 812...£14.81

IONISER

A highly efficient mains powered Negative Ion Generator that clears the air by neutralising excess positive ions. Many claimed health benefits due to the ioniser removing dust and pollen from the air and clearing smoke particles. Costs virtually nothing to run and is completely safe in operation. Uses five point emitters.

KIT 707...£17.75

BAT DETECTOR

An excellent circuit which reduces ultrasound frequencies between 20 and 100 kHz to the normal (human) audible range. Operating rather like a radio receiver the circuit allows the listner to tune-in to the ultrasonic frequencies of interest. Listening to Bats is fascinating, and it is possible to identify various different types using this project. Other uses have been found in industry for vibration monitoring etc.

KIT 814...£21.44

12V EPROM ERASER

A safe low cost eraser for up to 4 EPROMS at a time in less than 20 minutes. Operates from a 12V supply (400mA). Used extensively for mobile work - updating equipment in the field etc. Also in educational situations where mains supplies are not allowed. Safety interlock prevents contact with UV.

KIT 790.........................£28.51

MOSFET 25V 2.5A POWER SUPPLY

High performance design has made this one of our classic kits. Two panel meters indicate Volts and Amps. Variable from 0-25 Volts and current limit control from 0-2·5A. Rugged power MOSFET output stage. Toroidal mains transformer.

KIT 769.........................£56.82

INSULATION TESTER

A reliable and neat electronic tester which checks insulation resistance of wiring and appliances etc., at 500 Volts. The unit is battery powered, simple and safe to operate. Leakage resistance of up to 100 Megohms can be read easily. A very popular college project.

KIT 444.........................£22.37

3 BAND SHORT WAVE RADIO

Covers 1.6 to 30MHz in three bands using modern miniature plug-in coils. Audio output is via a built-in loudspeaker. Advanced stable design gives excellent stability, sensitivity and selectivity. Simple to build battery powered circuit. Receives a vast number of stations at all times of the day.

KIT 718.........................£30.30

DIGITAL COMBINATION LOCK

Digital lock with 12 key keypad. Entering a four digit code operates a 250V 16A relay. A special anti-tamper circuit permits the relay board to be mounted remotely. Ideal car immobiliser, operates from 12V. Drilled case, brushed aluminium keypad.

KIT 840.........................£19.86

E.E. TREASURE HUNTER P.I. METAL DETECTOR MKI

Magenta's highly developed & acclaimed design. Quartz crystal controlled circuit MOSFET coil drive. D.C. coupled amplification. Full kit includes PCB, handle, case & search coil

- KIT INC. HEADPHONES
- EFFICIENT CMOS DESIGN
- POWERFUL COIL DRIVE
- DETECTS FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METAL – GOLD, SILVER, COPPER ETC.
- 190mm SEARCH COIL
- NO 'GROUND EFFECT'

KIT 815.........................£45.95

HAMEG HM203-7 20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE & COMPONENT TESTER

Western Europe's best selling oscilloscope - It is **RELIABLE, HIGH PERFORMANCE, & EASY TO USE.**
Sharp bright display on 8 x 10cm screen with internal graticule. A special extra feature is the built-in component tester which allows capacitors, resistors, transistors, diodes and many other components to be checked. The quality of this instrument is outstanding, and is supported by a two year parts and labour warranty.
If you are buying an oscilloscope - this is the one. - It costs a fraction more than some other 20 MHz 'scopes but it is far far superior. Supplied with test probes, mains lead, and manual.

£362.00 + £63.35 VAT
(Cheques must be cleared)

Includes FREE Next-day delivery

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS & PACKS

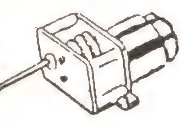
ADVENTURES WITH ELECTRONICS
The classic book by Tom Duncan used throughout schools. Very well illustrated, ideal first book for age 10 on. No soldering. Uses an S.DEC breadboard.
Book &Components £28.95, Book only £7.25

FUN WITH ELECTRONICS
An Usborne book, wonderfully illustrated in colour. Component pack allows 6 projects to be built and kept. Soldering is necessary. Age 12 on, or younger with adult help. **Book & Components £20.88, Book only £2.95**

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS
A more advanced book to follow the others. No soldering. Circuits cover a wide range of interests.
Book & Components £30.69, Book only £2.95

DC MOTOR/GEARBOXES

Ideal for robots, buggies, and many other mechanical projects. Min. plastic gearbox with 1.5-4.5V DC motor. 6 ratios can be set up.



Small type MGS....£4.77

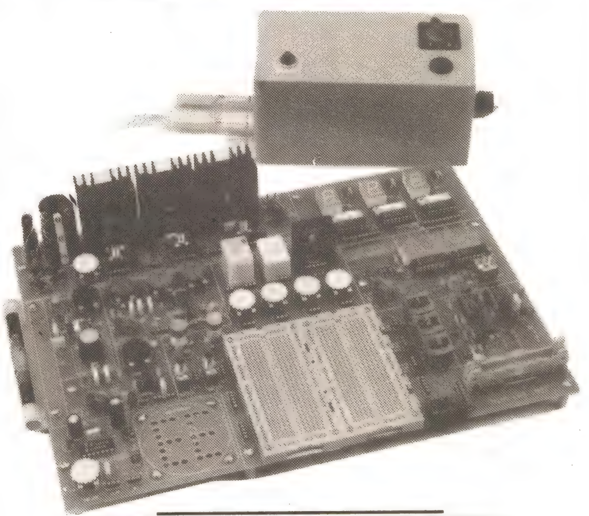
STEPPING MOTORS

For computer control via standard 4 pole unipolar drivers.

MD38 - miniature 48 steps per rev...............£9.15
MD35¼ - standard 48 steps per rev...........£12.99

MAGENTA

Teach-In '93



MINI LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE THE EPE MINI LAB.

Follow this exciting educational series as featured in EPE through 1993.

Full set of reprints **£4.60**

Components are supplied in packs to keep ordering simple.

A full MINI LAB consists of ML1, ML3, ML5, ML6. These are available at a special combined price of..**£114.99**
or less the p.c.b.
ML2, ML3, ML5, ML6 at.................**£104.99**
The transformer unit ML4 is also needed....**£21.45**

KIT ML1	MINI-LAB P.C.B. + all components inclusive of breadboard for Part 1 (Nov. '92)................................	**£49.95**
KIT ML2	All Components for Part 1 less p.c.b..	**£39.95**
KIT ML3	Power Supply components...........	**£19.95**
KIT ML4	Transformer unit..............................	**£21.45**
KIT ML5	L.E.D. Voltmeter, signal generator, audio amplifier and 555 timer..	**£33.95**
KIT ML6	Logic probe, display, radio tuner..	**£17.95**

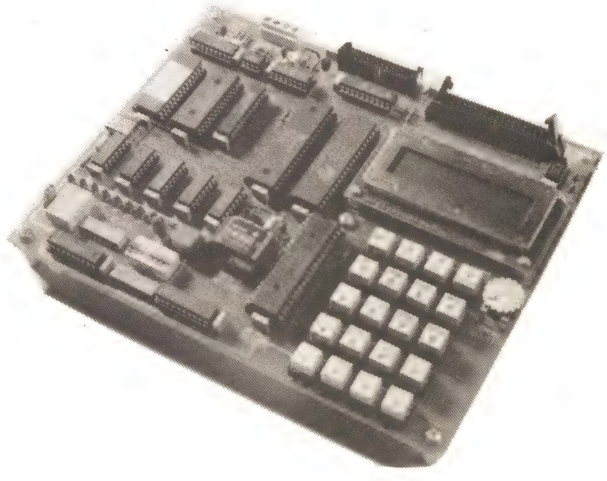
(Note: batteries not included)

All prices include V.A.T. Add **£3.00** p&p.

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

MAGENTA

Teach-In '93



MICRO LAB KITS

ALL COMPONENTS TO ASSEMBLE THE EPE MICRO LAB.

A 6502 Microprocessor trainer with many features. Accompanied by an excellent set of tutorial articles and a manual.

Repair/fault-finding help assured when you buy your kit from us.

Full MICRO LAB kit including PC Board, EPROM, PAL, & Manual.
MIC 1 ....**£149.95**
(Also available less PCB etc. if required).

Full set of reprints....................................**£3.00**

BUILT & TESTED

Full MICRO LAB AS MIC1 (above)
MIC1B..**£179.95**

Professionally assembled, inspected, cleaned and tested. Full back-up service, spares, etc available.

All prices include V.A.T. Add **£3.00** p&p.

Tel: 0283 65435 Fax: 0283 46932

ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ
Tel. 091 251 4363 Fax. 091 252 2296

74LS-Series

74LS00	**£0.22**
74LS01	**£0.14**
74LS02	**£0.29**
74LS03	**£0.14**
74LS04	**£0.14**
74LS05	**£0.14**
74LS08	**£0.23**
74LS09	**£0.14**
74LS10	**£0.14**
74LS107	**£0.23**
74LS109	**£0.21**
74LS11	**£0.17**
74LS112	**£0.21**
74LS113	**£0.21**
74LS114	**£0.21**
74LS12	**£0.14**
74LS122	**£0.31**
74LS123	**£0.31**
74LS125	**£0.21**
74LS126	**£0.21**
74LS13	**£0.14**
74LS132	**£0.21**
74LS133	**£0.36**
74LS136	**£0.16**
74LS138	**£0.24**
74LS139	**£0.25**
74LS14	**£0.25**
74LS145	**£0.56**
74LS147	**£1.26**
74LS148	**£0.70**
74LS15	**£0.14**
74LS151	**£0.25**
74LS153	**£0.25**
74LS154	**£0.70**
74LS155	**£0.25**
74LS156	**£0.36**
74LS157	**£0.25**
74LS158	**£0.25**
74LS160	**£0.32**
74LS161	**£0.32**
74LS162	**£0.44**
74LS163	**£0.32**
74LS164	**£0.26**
74LS165	**£0.48**
74LS170	**£0.30**
74LS173	**£0.24**
74LS174	**£0.24**
74LS175	**£0.24**
74LS190	**£0.25**
74LS191	**£0.24**
74LS192	**£0.42**
74LS193	**£0.24**
74LS195	**£0.24**
74LS196	**£0.24**
74LS197	**£0.24**
74LS20	**£0.16**
74LS21	**£0.14**
74LS22	**£0.14**
74LS221	**£0.40**
74LS240	**£0.32**
74LS241	**£0.32**
74LS242	**£0.32**
74LS243	**£0.32**
74LS244	**£0.32**
74LS245	**£0.36**
74LS247	**£0.32**
74LS251	**£0.24**
74LS257	**£0.24**
74LS258	**£0.24**
74LS26	**£0.14**
74LS266	**£0.14**
74LS27	**£0.14**
74LS273	**£0.32**
74LS279	**£0.25**
74LS30	**£0.14**
74LS32	**£0.14**
74LS365	**£0.21**
74LS367	**£0.21**
74LS368	**£0.21**
74LS37	**£0.14**
74LS373	**£0.32**
74LS374	**£0.32**
74LS375	**£0.34**
74LS377	**£0.32**
74LS378	**£0.62**
74LS38	**£0.19**
74LS390	**£0.25**
74LS393	**£0.24**
74LS395	**£0.26**
74LS399	**£0.62**
74LS40	**£0.14**
74LS42	**£0.25**
74LS47	**£0.72**
74LS51	**£0.14**
74LS670	**£0.69**
74LS73	**£0.17**
74LS74	**£0.25**
74LS75	**£0.19**
74LS76	**£0.25**
74LS83	**£0.31**
74LS85	**£0.35**
74LS86	**£0.20**
74LS90	**£0.23**
74LS92	**£0.35**
74LS93	**£0.25**

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

All 2oz Reels

14 SWG	**£0.63**
16 SWG	**£0.67**
18 SWG	**£0.67**
20 SWG	**£0.72**
22 SWG	**£0.76**
24 SWG	**£0.80**
26 SWG	**£0.89**
28 SWG	**£0.91**
30 SWG	**£0.93**
32 SWG	**£0.93**
34 SWG	**£0.99**
36 SWG	**£1.04**
38 SWG	**£1.10**
40 SWG	**£1.22**

4000 Series

4000	**£0.17**
4001	**£0.21**
4002	**£0.17**
4006	**£0.40**
4007	**£0.18**
4008	**£0.31**
4009	**£0.19**
4010	**£0.23**
4011	**£0.26**
4012	**£0.16**
4013	**£0.24**
4014	**£0.30**
4015	**£0.31**
4016	**£0.18**
4017	**£0.27**
4018	**£0.27**
4019	**£0.19**
4020	**£0.31**
4021	**£0.31**
4022	**£0.32**
4023	**£0.16**
4024	**£0.21**
4025	**£0.15**
4026	**£0.59**
4027	**£0.18**
4028	**£0.22**
4029	**£0.36**
4030	**£0.17**
4031	**£0.70**
4033	**£0.56**
4034	**£1.24**
4035	**£0.31**
4040	**£0.29**
4041	**£0.31**
4042	**£0.22**
4043	**£0.28**
4044	**£0.35**
4046	**£0.31**
4047	**£0.25**
4048	**£0.31**
4049	**£0.22**
4050	**£0.20**
4051	**£0.36**
4052	**£0.25**
4053	**£0.40**
4054	**£0.56**
4055	**£0.34**
4060	**£0.48**
4063	**£0.29**
4066	**£0.24**
4067	**£1.96**
4068	**£0.16**
4069	**£0.20**
4070	**£0.17**
4071	**£0.20**
4072	**£0.17**
4073	**£0.17**
4075	**£0.17**
4076	**£0.30**
4077	**£0.17**
4081	**£0.14**
4082	**£0.21**
4085	**£0.28**
4086	**£0.26**
4089	**£0.55**
4093	**£0.18**
4094	**£0.31**
4095	**£0.56**
4097	**£1.20**
4098	**£0.48**
4099	**£0.38**
4502	**£0.38**
4503	**£0.40**
4508	**£0.90**
4510	**£0.26**
4511	**£0.32**
4512	**£0.32**
4514	**£0.77**
4515	**£0.98**
4516	**£0.31**
4518	**£0.27**
4520	**£0.26**
4521	**£0.62**
4526	**£0.40**
4527	**£0.40**
4528	**£0.40**
4529	**£0.44**
4532	**£0.32**
4534	**£2.48**
4536	**£1.00**
4538	**£0.37**
4541	**£0.33**
4543	**£0.46**
4555	**£0.34**
4556	**£0.40**
4560	**£1.18**
4566	**£1.96**
4572	**£0.25**
4584	**£0.24**
4585	**£0.32**
4724	**£0.70**
40106	**£0.31**
40109	**£0.50**
40163	**£0.46**
40174	**£0.34**
40175	**£0.36**
40193	**£0.60**

OPTO DEVICES

5mm Red LED	**£0.09**
5mm Green LED	**£0.10**
5mm Yellow LED	**£0.10**
5mm Orange LED	**£0.10**
3mm Red LED	**£0.08**
3mm Green LED	**£0.12**
3mm Yellow LED	**£0.13**
3mm Orange LED	**£0.13**
5mm Flashing Red	**£0.50**
5mm Flashing Green	**£0.54**
5mm Bi Colour	**£0.36**
5mm Tri Colour	**£0.48**
5mm Plastic Bezel	**£0.04**
3mm Plastic Bezel	**£0.05**
0.3" 7 Segment Display Red	
common anode	**£1.14**
common cathode	**£1.14**

TRANSISTORS

2N1613	**£0.31**
2N1711	**£0.26**
2N1893	**£0.29**
2N2218A	**£0.28**
2N2219A	**£0.25**
2N2222A	**£0.18**
2N2646	**£0.80**
2N2904A	**£0.25**
2N2905A	**£0.23**
2N2907	**£0.20**
2N2926	**£0.16**
2N3053	**£0.27**
2N3054	**£0.90**
2N3055	**£0.62**
2N3440	**£0.50**
2N3702	**£0.09**
2N3703	**£0.10**
2N3704	**£0.10**
2N3705	**£0.10**
2N3706	**£0.10**
2N3771	**£1.44**
2N3772	**£1.51**
2N3773	**£1.79**
2N3819	**£0.40**
2N3820	**£0.66**
2N3904	**£0.10**
2N3905	**£0.10**
2N3906	**£0.10**
2N4036	**£0.31**
2N5296	**£0.57**
2N5321	**£0.57**
2N6107	**£0.60**
AC126	**£0.30**
AC127	**£0.30**
AC128	**£0.28**
AC187	**£0.45**
AC188	**£0.37**
ACY17	**£3.84**
AD149	**£1.67**
AD161	**£0.92**
AD162	**£0.92**
BC107	**£0.14**
BC107B	**£0.15**
BC108	**£0.13**
BC108A	**£0.14**
BC108C	**£0.16**
BC109	**£0.17**
BC109C	**£0.17**
BC114	**£0.41**
BC115	**£0.41**
BC116	**£0.41**
BC118	**£0.41**
BC132	**£0.36**
BC134	**£0.36**
BC135	**£0.36**
BC140	**£0.25**
BC141	**£0.27**
BC142	**£0.31**
BC143	**£0.34**
BC149	**£0.21**
BC154	**£0.36**
BC157	**£0.12**
BC159	**£0.12**
BC160	**£0.28**
BC170	**£0.16**
BC170B	**£0.16**
BC171	**£0.11**
BC171B	**£0.16**
BC172	**£0.13**
BC172B	**£0.13**
BC177	**£0.18**
BC178	**£0.18**
BC179	**£0.17**
BC182	**£0.08**
BC182L	**£0.08**
BC182LB	**£0.08**
BC183	**£0.08**
BC183L	**£0.08**
BC183LB	**£0.08**
BC184	**£0.08**
BC184L	**£0.08**

BC186	**£0.33**
BC204C	**£0.72**
BC206B	**£0.72**
BC207C	**£0.72**
BC208	**£0.72**
BC209A	**£0.72**
BC212	**£0.08**
BC212L	**£0.08**
BC212LB	**£0.08**
BC213	**£0.08**
BC213LC	**£0.08**
BC214	**£0.08**
BC214L	**£0.08**
BC237B	**£0.09**
BC238C	**£0.09**
BC239C	**£0.10**
BC251	**£0.13**
BC252	**£0.13**
BC261B	**£0.24**
BC262B	**£0.24**
BC267B	**£0.30**
BC307	**£0.10**
BC308	**£0.10**
BC327	**£0.10**
BC328	**£0.10**
BC337	**£0.10**
BC338	**£0.10**
BC414C	**£0.13**
BC441	**£0.40**
BC461	**£0.40**
BC463	**£0.29**
BC478	**£0.32**
BC479	**£0.32**
BC490	**£0.24**
BC516	**£0.22**
BC517	**£0.20**
BC527	**£0.20**
BC528	**£0.20**
BC537	**£0.20**
BC546C	**£0.08**
BC547C	**£0.09**
BC548C	**£0.08**
BC549C	**£0,10**
BC550C	**£0.10**
BC556A	**£0.08**
BC557C	**£0.08**
BC558C	**£0.08**
BC559C	**£0.08**
BC560B	**£0.09**
BC637	**£0.21**
BC638	**£0.21**
BC639	**£0.21**
BC640	**£0.21**
BCY70	**£0.21**
BCY71	**£0.20**
BCY72	**£0.20**
BD135	**£0.20**
BD136	**£0.21**
BD137	**£0.23**
BD138	**£0.22**
BD139	**£0.23**
BD140	**£0.24**
BD150C	**£0,82**
BD165	**£0.42**
BD166	**£0.35**
BD187	**£0.39**
BD201	**£0.40**
BD202	**£0.40**
BD203	**£0.40**
BD204	**£0.40**
BD222	**£0.40**
BD225	**£0.42**
BD232	**£0.38**
BD237	**£0.32**
BD238	**£0.32**
BD240B	**£0.37**
BD243B	**£0.50**
BD244A	**£0.53**
BD246	**£1.06**
BD441	**£0.41**
BD442	**£0.41**

BD534	**£0.47**
BD535	**£0.50**
BD536	**£0.65**
BD646	**£0.52**
BD648	**£0.52**
BD650	**£0.53**
BD707	**£0.42**
BD807	**£0.80**
BDX32	**£1.78**
BDX33C	**£0.49**
BDX34C	**£0.50**
BDX53C	**£0.47**
BDX54C	**£0.50**
BF180	**£0.31**
BF182	**£0.31**
BF185	**£0.31**
BF194	**£0.19**
BF195	**£0.19**
BF244	**£0.35**
BF257	**£0.33**
BF259	**£0.33**
BF337	**£0.36**
BF355	**£0.38**
BF423	**£0.13**
BF451	**£0.19**
BF459	**£0.29**
BF469	**£0.36**
BFX29	**£0.29**
BFX84	**£0.31**
BFX85	**£0.32**
BFY50	**£0.29**
BFY51	**£0.26**
BFY52	**£0.28**
BS107	**£0.21**
BS170	**£0.21**
BSW66	**£1.35**
BU126	**£1.70**
BU205	**£1.82**
BU208A	**£1.24**
BU326A	**£1.80**
BU500	**£1.54**
BU508A	**£1.76**
BU526	**£2.24**
BU806	**£1.36**
BUX84	**£0.78**
IRF540	**£1.60**
IRF740	**£1.63**
MJ11015	**£2.11**
MJ11016	**£2.11**
MJ2501	**£1.60**
MJ3001	**£1.80**
MJE340	**£0.40**
MJE350	**£0.42**
MPSA13	**£0.12**
MPSA42	**£0.17**
MRF475	**£7.28**
TIP121	**£0.35**
TIP122	**£0.37**
TIP125	**£0.37**
TIP127	**£0.40**
TIP132	**£0.46**
TIP137	**£0.46**
TIP142	**£1.08**
TIP147	**£1.12**
TIP2955	**£0.63**
TIP29C	**£0.31**
TIP3055	**£0.63**
TIP30C	**£0.31**
TIP31C	**£0.34**
TIP32C	**£0.32**
TIP33C	**£0.72**
TIP41A	**£0.36**
TIP42C	**£0.38**
TIP47	**£0.48**
TIP48	**£0.62**
TIP50	**£0.53**
VN10KM	**£0.44**
VN66AF	**£1.50**
ZTX300	**£0.16**
ZTX500	**£0.16**

TRIACS

Z0105DA	**£0.42**
TIC206D	**£0.65**
TIC226D	**£0.73**
BTA08-600B	**£0.84**
TIC236D	**£0.96**
DIAC	**£0.20**

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L05	**£0.24**
78L12	**£0.24**
78L15	**£0.24**
79L05	**£0.28**
79L12	**£0.28**
79L15	**£0.28**
7805	**£0.44**
7812	**£0.28**
7815	**£0.28**
7905	**£0.38**
7912	**£0.38**
7915	**£0.38**
LM317T	**£0.56**
LM723	**£0.29**
L200CV	**£1.16**
LM323K	**£2.70**
LM338K	**£5.52**

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W005 1.5A 50V	**£0.19**
WO2 1.5A 200V	**£0.20**
BR32 3A 200V	**£0.36**
BR62 6A 200V	**£0.64**
1004 10A 400V	**£1.39**

HARDWARE

T2 Box 75 x 56 x 25mm	**£0.82**
T3 Box 75 x 51 x 25mm	**£0.82**
T4 Box 111 x 57 x 22mm	**£0.98**
MB1 Box 79 x 61 x 40mm	**£1.44**
MB2 Box 100 x 76 x 41mm	**£1.56**
MB3 Box 118 x 98 x 45mm	**£1.82**
MB5 Box 150 x 100 x 60mm	**£2.50**

ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL CAPACITORS

µF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	**£0.05**	**£0.07**	–
1.0	–	–	**£0.05**	**£0.06**	**£0.15**
2.2	–	–	**£0.05**	**£0.06**	**£0.18**
4.7	–	–	**£0.05**	**£0.08**	–
10	**£0.05**	**£0.05**	**£0.06**	**£0.08**	**£0.44**
22	**£0.05**	**£0.05**	**£0.09**	–	–
47	**£0.06**	**£0.06**	**£0.11**	–	–
100	**£0.06**	**£0.09**	**£0.11**	–	–
220	**£0.09**	**£0.12**	**£0.31**	–	–
470	**£0.15**	**£0.19**	**£0.57**	–	–
1000	**£0.22**	**£0.29**	–	–	–
2200	**£0.37**	**£0.57**	–	–	–
4700	–	**£1.11**	–	–	–

ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL CAPACITORS

µF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	–	–	–	**£0.15**	–
1.0	–	–	**£0.10**	**£0.10**	**£0.19**
2.2	–	–	**£0.10**	**£0.10**	**£0.22**
4.7	–	**£0.09**	**£0.10**	**£0.10**	**£0.34**
10	–	**£0.12**	**£0.12**	**£0.12**	**£0.48**
22	–	**£0.09**	**£0.13**	**£0.17**	**£1.06**
47	**£0.10**	**£0.11**	**£0.16**	**£0.20**	–
100	**£0.10**	**£0.13**	**£0.21**	–	–
220	**£0.13**	**£0.18**	**£0.42**	–	–
470	**£0.21**	**£0.24**	**£0.69**	–	–
1000	**£0.33**	**£0.40**	**£1.05**	–	–
2200	**£0.52**	**£0.64**	–	–	–
4700	**£0.90**	–	–	–	–

LINEAR ICs

CA311E	**£0.28**
CA324	**£0.35**
CA555	**£0.22**
CA741CE	**£0.28**
CA747CE	**£0.39**
CA3046	**£0.37**
CA3080	**£0.72**
CA3130	**£0.98**
CA3130E	**£0.98**
CA3140	**£0.56**
CA3240	**£1.22**
ICL7621	**£1.70**
ICM7555	**£0.43**
ICM7556	**£0.96**
LM301A	**£0.25**
LM348N	**£0.31**
LF351N	**£0.36**
LF353	**£0.41**
LM358N	**£0.27**
LM377	**£2.57**
LM380N	**£1.12**
LM381	**£2.70**
LM386	**£0.48**
LM387	**£1.60**
LM392N	**£0.79**
LM393N	**£0.28**
LM748CN	**£0.31**
LM1458	**£0.26**
LM3900	**£0.72**
LM3914	**£2.70**
LM3915	**£2.70**
MC3340	**£1.60**
MC4558	**£0.36**
NE531	**£1.56**
NE556N	**£0.36**
NE567N	**£0.47**
NE5532	**£0.80**
NE5534	**£0.60**
TBA120S	**£0.90**
TBA810S	**£0.68**
TBA820M	**£0.39**
TDA2002	**£1.04**
TDA2030	**£1.18**
TL061	**£0.35**
TL062	**£0.42**
TL064	**£0.46**
TL071CP	**£0.32**
TL072CP	**£0.68**
TL074CN	**£0.48**
TL081	**£0.33**
TL082CP	**£0.54**
TL084	**£0.63**
TL084CN	**£0.46**
UA733	**£0.64**
ULN2003	**£0.52**
ULN2004	**£0.48**
ZN414Z	**£1.16**
ZN425E	**£4.68**
ZN426E	**£2.61**
ZN427E	**£8.82**
ZN428E	**£6.12**
ZN435E	**£6.19**
ZN448E	**£7.92**

THYRISTORS

PO102AA	**£0.30**
TIC106D	**£0.40**
TIC116D	**£0.66**
TIC126D	**£0.77**

EPROMS & RAMS

2716	**£4.46**
2732	**£4.84**
27128-20	**£3.69**
2764-25	**£3.00**
27C64-25	**£2.17**
21728-20	**£3.15**
27C128-20	**£3.31**
27256-20	**£4.99**
27C256-20	**£4.21**
27C512	**£3.56**
27C010	**£6.98**
6116-10	**£1.53**
6264-10	**£3.06**
62256-10	**£5.35**
4164-15	**£1.78**
41256-10	**£2.80**
511000-8	**£5.61**
514256-8	**£5.61**

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex Soldering Irons	
M 12 Watt	**£8.18**
C 15Watt	**£8.18**
G 18Watt	**£8.41**
CS 17Watt	**£8.31**
XS 25Watt	**£8.41**
ST4 Stand	**£2.97**
35Watt Gas Iron	**£11.58**
'Gascat' Gas Iron	**£15.26**
Low Cost 15 Watt Iron	**£3.93**
Desolder Pump	**£3.00**
Antistatic Pump	**£4.25**
22SWG 0.5Kg Solder	**£7.40**
18SWG 0.5Kg Solder	**£6.60**
1mm 3 yds Solder	**£0.62**
Desolder Braid	**£0.87**

RF CONNECTORS

BNC Solder Plug 50R	**£0.93**
BNC Solder Plug 75R	**£0.96**
BNC Crimp Plug 50R	**£0.68**
BNC Crimp Plug 75R	**£0.68**
BNC Solder Skt	**£1.08**
BNC Chassis Skt	**£0.80**
PL259 5.2mm	**£0.68**
PL259 11mm	**£0.62**
RND UHF socket	**£0.68**
SQR UHF socket	**£0.45**
F Plug RG58	**£0.30**
F Plug RG6	**£0.27**
N Plug RG8	**£1.60**
N Socket RG8	**£1.40**
BNC Crimp Pliers	**£17.44**

PCB EQUIPMENT

Photo Resist Aerosol Spray	**£4.47**
Developing/Etching Tray	**£1.35**
Plastic Tweezers	**£0.55**
Transfer Spatular (Alfac)	**£0.70**
Clear Drafting Film (A4 size)	**£0.44**/sheet
Ferric Chloride (0.5Kg)	**£2.45**
UV Exposure Unit 2x8W	**£76.31**
Etch Resist Pen (High Q)	**£0.78**
Transfer Eraser (Alfac)	**£0.55**
Opaque Drafting Film (A4)	**£0.46**/sheet
Tin Plating Powder 90g	**£12.93**
PCB Polishing Block	**£1.84**
Small Knife + spare blade	**£0.39**
Alfac Transfers – full range in stock	
How to Make PCBs (Book)	**£2.50** – No VAT

STRIPBOARD 0·1" PITCH

64mm x 25mm	**£0.27**
64mm x 95mm	**£0.90**
95mm x 127mm	**£1.50**
95mm x 431mm	**£4.80**
119mm x 454mm	**£6.20**

BREADBOARD

81mm x 60mm	**£3.30**
175mm x 42mm	**£3.74**
175mm x 67mm	**£5.56**
203mm x 75mm*	**£7.36**

* Supplied on mounting plate with terminal posts

1.6mm Thick	**PHOTO RESIST GLASS FIBRE**		**PHOTO RESIST PAPER COMP.**	
Size	Single Sided	Double Sided	Single Sided	Double Sided
4x6"	**£1.58**	**£1.79**	**£1.20**	**£1.47**
6x12"	**£4.62**	**£5.15**	**£3.46**	**£4.20**
9x12"	**£6.93**	**£7.77**	**£5.19**	**£6.36**
10x12"	**£8.87**	**£9.81**	**£6.78**	**£8.30**
12x12"	**£9.09**	**£10.19**	**£6.83**	**£8.34**
			COPPER CLAD UN-COATED	
160x100mm	**£1.94**	**£2.20**	**£0.70**	**£0.74**
203x114mm	**£2.52**	**£2.78**	–	–
220x100mm	**£2.58**	**£2.88**	**£1.00**	**£1.05**
233x220mm	**£5.67**	**£6.41**	**£2.38**	**£2.52**
233x160mm	**£3.99**	**£4.41**	**£1.75**	**£1.89**

CAPACITORS

Ceramic Mini Disc 100 & 63V
1.0pF to 100nF
1pF-1nF **£0.06**, 1n2-2n7 **£0.07**,
3n3-4n7 **£ 0.12**,
10n & 12n **£0.07**
Polystyrene 160V 5% 47pF to 10nF
47p-2n2 **£0.09**, 2n7-10n **£0.12**

D CONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
9 Pin	**£0.29**	**£0.30**
15 Pin	**£0.39**	**£0.39**
15 Pin H.D.	**£0.49**	**£0.90**
23 Pin	**£0.40**	**£0.49**
25 Pin	**£0.48**	**£0.50**
9 Way plastic cover		**£0.30**
15 Way plastic cover		**£0.33**
23 Way plastic cover		**£0.36**
25 Way plastic cover		**£0.36**

SWITCHES

3amp 250v 6.4mm ϕ mounting	
SPST Toggle	**£0.58**
SPDT Toggle	**£0.60**
SPDT CO Tog	**£0.64**
DPDT Toggle	**£0.68**
DPDT CO Toggle	**£0.76**
DPDT CO Toggle (biased)	**£1.20**
DPDT CO Toggle (biased 1 way)	**£1.20**
DPDT mini slide	**£0.15**
Rotary Wafer 1P-12W, 2P-6W, 3P-4W, 4P-3W	**£0.78**
Key Switch SPST	**£2.70**
Push to make	**£0.25**
Push to break	**£0.28**
Latching Push Sqr	**£0.63**
PCB Tact 6 x 6mm	**£0.25**

RESISTORS

0.25W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.60**/100
0.5W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.95**/100
0.25W 1% MF E24 Series	**£1.72**/100
POTS Log or Lin 470R – 1MO 25mm dia 0.25in shaft	**£0.42**
PRESETS Enclosed Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.15W	**£0.15**
PRESETS Skeleton Horz or Vert 100R – 1MO 0.1W	**£0.11**

★ PLEASE STATE VALUE REQUIRED ★

DIL SOCKETS

8 Pin	**£0.07**
14 Pin	**£0.11**
16 Pin	**£0.15**
18 Pin	**£0.15**
20 Pin	**£0.16**
24 Pin	**£0.19**
28 Pin	**£0.22**
40 Pin	**£0.25**

DIODES

Zener Diodes 2V7–33V	
BZY88400Mw	**£0.08**
BZX85 1.3W	**£0.14**
1N4001	**£0.06**
1N4002	**£0.07**
1N4003	**£0.07**
1N4004	**£0.07**
1N4005	**£0.07**
1N4006	**£0.08**
1N4007	**£0.08**
1N5400	**£0.09**
1N5401	**£0.09**
1N5402	**£0.09**
1N5404	**£0.11**
1N5406	**£0.11**
1N5407	**£0.14**
1N5408	**£0.15**
1N914	**£0.06**
1N916	**£0.06**
1N4148	**£0.05**
BY133	**£0.13**
OA47	**£0.28**
OA90	**£0.07**
OA91	**£0.10**
OA202	**£0.27**
BA157	**£0.10**
BA158	**£0.10**
BA159	**£0.10**
1N4149	**£0.06**
OA200	**£0.10**

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Leads	
RS232 Lead Male 25 to Female 9	£3.99
Null Modem Lead Female 25-Female 25	£2.99
PC Link Lead Female 9 to Female 9	£2.99
PC Link Lead Female 9 & 25-Female 9 & 25	£4.50
Parallel Printer Lead 2m	**£5.40**
RS232 Lead (all pins) Male – Male	**£3.75**
RS232 Lead (all pins) Female – Male	**£3.80**
Centronics 36 Way Lead Male – Male	**£4.78**
Gender Changers	
9 Way D Mini Female to Female	**£1.81**
9 Way D Mini Male to Male	**£1.95**
25 Way D Mini Female to Female	**£2.48**
25 Way D Mini Male to Male	**£2.48**
9 Way D Female to Female	**£2.33**
9 Way D Male to Male	**£2.48**
25 Way D Female to Female	**£2.71**
25 Way D Male to Male	**£2.71**
Adaptors	
9 Way Male to 25 Way Female	**£2.71**
9 Way Female to 25 Way Male	**£2.71**
25 Way Male to 9 Way Female	**£2.71**
25 Way D Male to 36 Way Centronic	**£3.88**
25 Way Null Modem Female – Female	**£3.02**
25 Way Null Modem Male to Female	**£3.02**
25 Way Null Modem Male to Male	**£3.02**
RS232 Surge Protector Male - Female	**£6.32**
RS232 Jumper Box Male to Female	**£3.02**
RS232 Tester (7 LEDs) Male – Female	**£6.59**
Data Switch Boxes	
Serial Switch box – 2 Way A/B	**£9.20**
Serial Switch box – 3 Way A/B/C	**£13.16**
Serial Switch box – 4 Way A/B/C/D	**£15.15**
Serial Switch box – Cross over	**£19.69**
Parallel box – 2 Way A/B	**£11.84**
Parallel box – 3 Way A/B/C/	**£17.11**
Parallel box – 4 Way A/B/C/D	**£18.43**
Parallel box – Cross over	**£20.42**
Disks – 3.5" DSDD Disks Pack of 10	**£4.56**
3.5" DSDD Disks Pack of 50	**£17.95**
3.5" DSHD Disks Pack of 10	**£6.45**
3.5" DSHD Disks Pack of 50	**£28.48**
3.5" x 50 Disk Storage Box	**£4.26**
3.5" x 100 Disk Storage Box	**£5.45**

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT.
Please add £1.25 carriage to all orders and VAT (17.5%).
No minimum order charge.
Please send payment with your order.
PO/Cheques made payable to
ESR Electronic Components
Access & Visa cards accepted
Offical orders from schools & colleges welcome.

CALL IN – OPEN: MON-FRI 8.30-5.00 SAT 10.00-5.00

EVERYDAY
WITH PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATING ELECTRONICS MONTHLY

VOL. 23 No. 7 JULY '94

Editorial Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS EDITORIAL,
6 CHURCH STREET, WIMBORNE,
DORSET BH21 1JH
Phone: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Fax: (0202) 841692. DX: Wimborne 45314.
See notes on **Readers' Enquiries** below – we regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the telephone. Due to the high cost **we cannot reply to overseas readers queries by Fax.**

Advertisement Offices:
EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
ADVERTISEMENTS,
HOLLAND WOOD HOUSE, CHURCH LANE,
GREAT HOLLAND, ESSEX CO13 0JS.
Phone/Fax: (0255) 850596

PREDICTABLE

One thing about this job is that it is rarely dull or predictable. Your letters often prove to be very interesting and challenging. It is also sometimes very rewarding. To take a couple of recent examples: yesterday I received a letter from a reader gently complaining that he had to go to three different suppliers for parts for one of our projects. He made the comment that his wife had similar problems with a knitting magazine she *used* to read.

It is, of course, a problem we are well aware of and one that is brought out in *Shoptalk* each month. With so many components now available it is impossible for one supplier to stock everything. Even the very largest suppliers have certain limitations in their range.

If we are to publish innovative projects then I do not feel we should be restricted because some components come from unusual sources. There are, of course, a number of projects where all the bits can easily be purchased from just one supplier. The more specialised designs often need a little more searching around although we do try to give suppliers' names in *Shoptalk* for those "difficult" components.

I suppose our view is that we would prefer to publish projects with easy to find components but if a project requires something special we will still publish it, provided we can tell readers where to get the item. It's then up to you to decide whether to build it or not. I know that buying from various sources pushes up the price with extra postage and packing charges but very often the overall cost still makes the project worthwhile.

REWARDING

At first the letter in my second example also gave me the impression that the reader was not happy: it started "Farewell to *Everyday Electronics*".

Oh dear, I thought, what have we done to upset this reader? But it went on "I have been a reader and constructor since issue No 1 . . . I have every copy to this date. Circumstances of diabetes and cataracts have forced me to quit."

The reader went on to thank us for a wonderful hobby and to offer his set of magazines to anyone we felt could use them.

I would like to say thank you to all our regular readers and for all your letters, complimentary or not, they keep us on our toes, make us think about what we are publishing and, of course, can be very rewarding. It's your magazine – please keep the comments, brickbats (and praise) coming.

And finally, a special thanks to the above reader and to everyone who has supported us over the years – long may you continue to read *Everyday with Practical Electronics*.

Mike Kenward

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Annual subscriptions for delivery direct to any address in the UK: £22. Overseas: £28 (£45.50 airmail). Cheques or bank drafts **(in £ sterling only)** payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics and sent to EPE Subscriptions Dept., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. **Subscriptions start with the next available issue.** We accept Access (MasterCard) or Visa payments, minimum credit card order £5.

BACK ISSUES

Certain back issues of EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS and EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS (from Nov '92 onwards) are available price £2.20 (£3 overseas surface mail) inclusive of postage and packing per copy – **£ sterling only please**, Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Enquiries with remittance, made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics, should be sent to Post Sales Department, Everyday with Practical Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH Tel: 0202 881749. In the event of non-availability **one** article can be photostatted for the same price. *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.* **We have sold out of Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, June, Oct, & Dec 88, Mar, May & Nov 89, Mar 90, April, Aug & Sept 91 Everyday Electronics, and can only supply back issues from Jan 92 to Aug 92 (excluding Mar 92) of Practical Electronics. Dec 92, Jan, Feb and March 93 Everyday with Practical Electronics are also unavailable.**

BINDERS

New style binders to hold one volume (12 issues) are now available from the above address for £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which cost £10.50). *Normally sent within seven days but please allow 28 days for delivery.*

Payment in £ sterling only please.
Visa and Access (MasterCard) accepted, minimum credit card order £5. Send or phone your card number and card expiry date with your name and address etc.

Editor: MIKE KENWARD
Secretary: PAM BROWN
Deputy Editor: DAVID BARRINGTON
Business Manager: DAVID J. LEAVER
Subscriptions: MARILYN GOLDBERG
Editorial: Wimborne (0202) 881749
Advertisement Manager:
PETER J. MEW, Frinton (0255) 850596
Advertisement Copy Controller:
DEREK NEW, Wimborne (0202) 882299

READERS' ENQUIRIES

We are unable to offer any advice on the use, purchase, repair or modification of commercial equipment or the incorporation or modification of designs published in the magazine. We regret that we cannot provide data or answer queries on articles or projects that are more than five years old. Letters requiring a personal reply must be accompanied by a **stamped self-addressed envelope** or a **self addressed envelope and international reply coupons.** Due to the high cost **we cannot reply to overseas readers queries by Fax.**

All reasonable precautions are taken to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it.

COMPONENT SUPPLIES

We do not supply electronic components or kits for building the projects featured, these can be supplied by advertisers.

We advise readers to check that all parts are still available before commencing any project in a back-dated issue.

We regret that **we cannot provide data or answer queries on projects that are more than five years old.**

ADVERTISEMENTS

Although the proprietors and staff of EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS take reasonable precautions to protect the interests of readers by ensuring as far as practicable that advertisements are *bona fide*, the magazine and its Publishers cannot give any undertakings in respect of statements or claims made by advertisers, whether these advertisements are printed as part of the magazine, or are in the form of inserts.

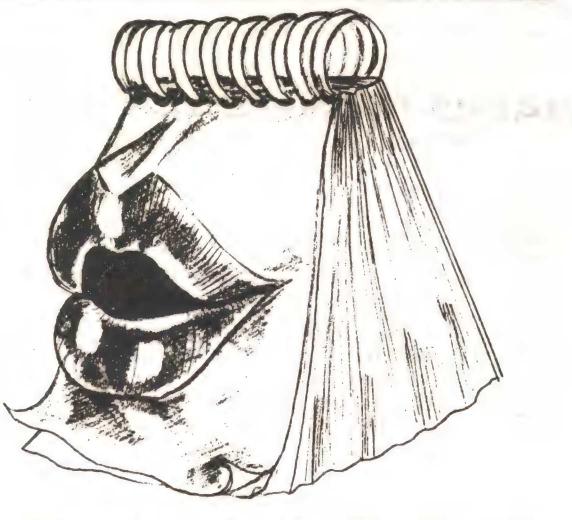
The Publishers regret that under no circumstances will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, or for late delivery, or for faults in manufacture. Legal remedies are available in respect of some of these circumstances, and readers who have complaints should first address them to the advertiser.

TRANSMITTERS/BUGS/TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

We advise readers that certain items of radio transmitting and telephone equipment which may be advertised in our pages cannot be legally used in the UK. Readers should check the law before buying any transmitting or telephone equipment as a fine, confiscation of equipment and/or imprisonment can result from illegal use or ownership. The laws vary from country to country; overseas readers should check local laws.

VOXBOX

SOLID STATE VOICE RECODING BOARD



GUY DANCE and JEREMY AUSTIN

Using just 128 thousand, yes thousand, capacitor cells in a single i.c. package you should be able to get your message across with this single board voice recorder.

Will store spoken messages up to 20 seconds long and play them back at the touch of a button.

GPT, one of the major European Telecomms Companies is the kind of gentle giant that likes to do all it can to encourage youngsters into a career in electronics. When GPT, who's name comes from GEC-Plessey Telecomms, was invited to participate in the local *Technology in Action Day,* the annual feature of a campaign to promote engineering in schools, two design engineers tore themselves away for a short break from designing the successor to the world-standard System X telephone exchange, and created the Voxbox.

Developed to be a straightforward and involving project, suitable for total novices by being easy to make and use, the Voxbox was a great success and appears here for the first time in any magazine.

WHAT IS IT

Voxbox is a non-volatile voice recording board, made from just a few components. It can record and replay a message up to twenty seconds long (or two messages, each up to ten seconds long), features simple push-button operation and is non-volatile when the battery is disconnected.

We thought the Voxbox could be used as an electronic message pad, perhaps for someone to leave a message for their parent indicating they may be late home from the disco! With the addition of a low-current l.e.d., the Voxbox could let you know there was a message waiting.

Its sensitive microphone allows it to be used with a telephone, for instance to record spoken addresses or travel directions, and we found it could capture and replay tone dial signalling sequences to permit one-button dialling using any telephone connected to a System X telephone exchange.

With the addition of a simple timer circuit it could be used as part of a versatile system for making repeated PA announcements. For helping the disabled, the Voxbox is small, cheap and versatile enough to be used as an audible beacon, perhaps continuously calling out warnings of some unexpected obstruction in a thoroughfare, for example, used by blind people.

Disabled users might also find the Voxbox useful when dealing with a doorphone. It also has an obvious application in reproducing sound effects say for a stage production.

HOW IT WORKS

The usual method of storing analogue signals such as voice in an electronic memory is to convert the signal into a sequence of digital numbers. This is done by sampling the signal about 8000 times per second (for 'phone quality speech) and digitising each sample.

If each sample is converted into a single byte, then the digital value of the byte (somewhere between 0 and 255) represents, say, the voltage of the signal at the time when it was sampled. Each byte value sampled from the signal can then be packed away in a conventional chunk of RAM, stored until required, and then read back in sequence.

This project works according to quite a different principle. Voxbox stores all its signal samples in analogue form and Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the ISD1020AP voice recorder chip which does the job.

Digitally-minded electronics enthusiasts might wonder how this storing of an analogue quantity is possible. Perhaps it helps to remember that a capacitor can carry any voltage, without the restriction of having to keep to whole number values such as 0 to 255.

There are 128 thousand tiny capacitor cells inside the ISD1020, which when recording charges a new cell every 160 microseconds or so, allowing messages up to 20 seconds long to be held. The amount of charge in each cell corresponds to the voltage at the moment of sampling the voice signal.

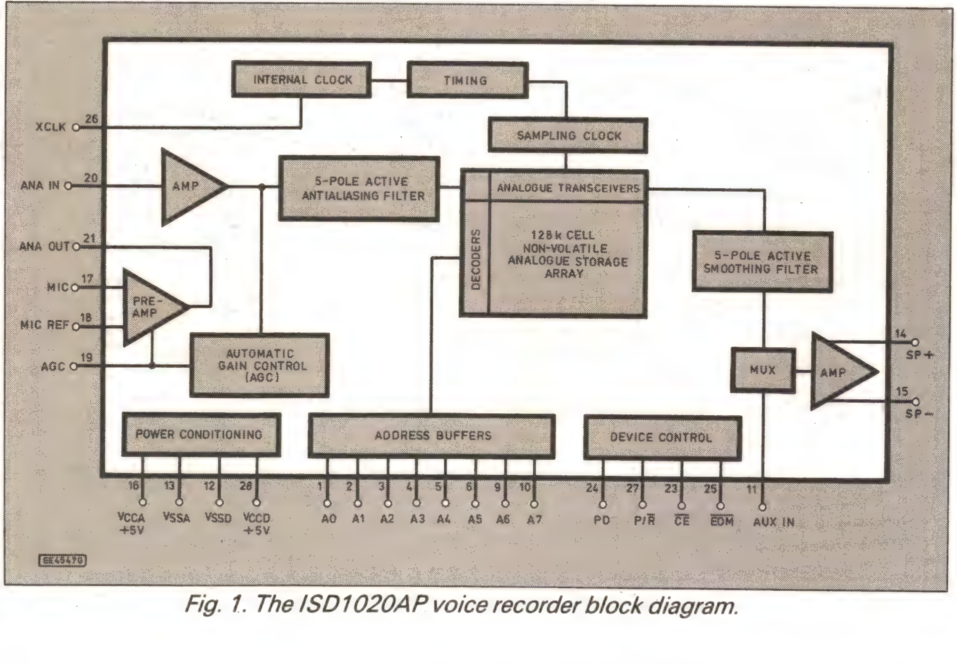


Fig. 1. The ISD1020AP voice recorder block diagram.

Replaying is done by presenting the value of each cell to the output amplifier at the same speed as in the recording. Inside the ISD1020AP, special care has been lavished on the construction of each capacitor cell to reduce stray leakage, and this results in storage times of anything up to thirty years or longer, even with no battery connected.

BASIC TECHNICAL DATA

The manufacturer's application circuit example for the ISD1020 voice record/playback chip is shown in Fig. 2. In this simple circuit the ISD1020 needs few supporting components, but can deal with only one message up to 20 seconds long.

The chip could be supplied by a six volt battery. Tables 1 and 2 summarise the features of the circuit.

The voice recorder i.c. is controlled by three switches, not by logic as in the Voxbox design. To get the chip to record, the Record/Play switch must first be set to record, then the Power Down switch must be set to '0' to get the chip out of standby mode, and finally the chip select must be brought low, which causes recording to start.

Recording will continue until the device fills its memory, or the record switch is turned to playback, or the power down switch is operated. When any of these occur, an end of message marker is written to the chip's non-volatile memory which will be used during playback to terminate messages less than 20 seconds long.

PLAYBACK

To start Playback, select playback mode, set power down to '0', and momentarily set the chip select switch low. Playback will terminate when the chip finds the end of message marker.

The application circuit Fig. 2 uses the ISD1020's integral power amplifier to drive the loudspeaker, see block diagram Fig. 1. To avoid excessive loading, a 10 ohm series resistor is required with speakers of less than 16 ohms.

Readers might be interested to note that another chip in the series, the ISD1016, will give better quality reproduction than the ISD1020 because it samples the incoming signal at a higher frequency. This sampling speed is set internally, but as the internal memory array is the same size, the higher quality reduces the maximum message length for the 1016 to 16 seconds.

Table 1: Application Example – Basic Device Control

Control Step	Function	Action
1	Power up chip and select record/playback mode	1. PD = LOW 2. $P/\overline{R}$ = As desired
2	Set message address for record/playback	Set addresses A0-A7
3	Begin playback/record	$\overline{CE}$ = Pulsed LOW
4	End cycle	$\overline{CE}$ = HIGH and $\overline{EOM}$ reached

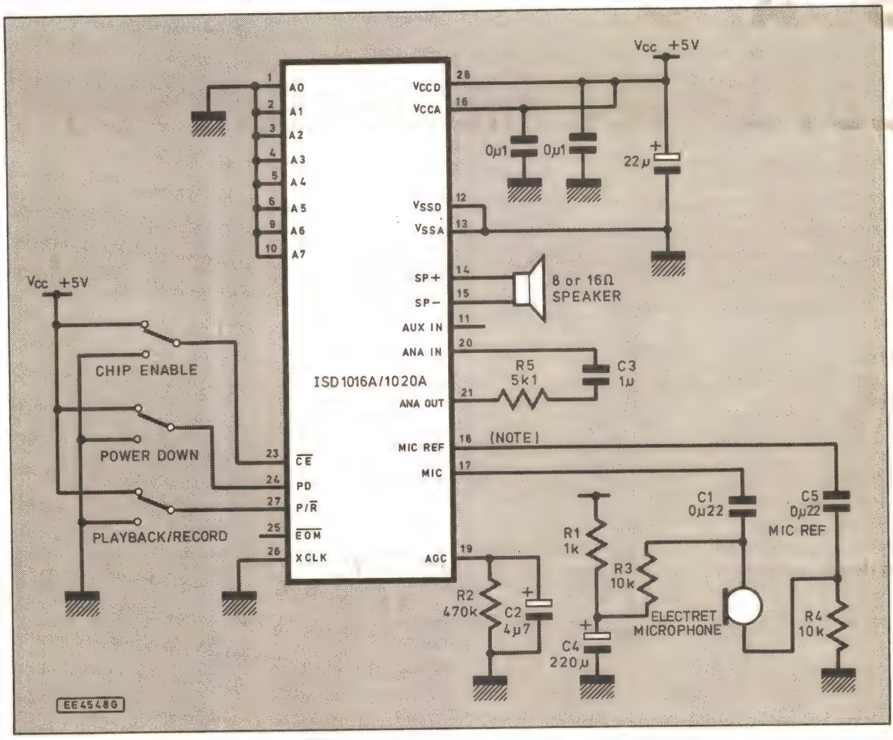
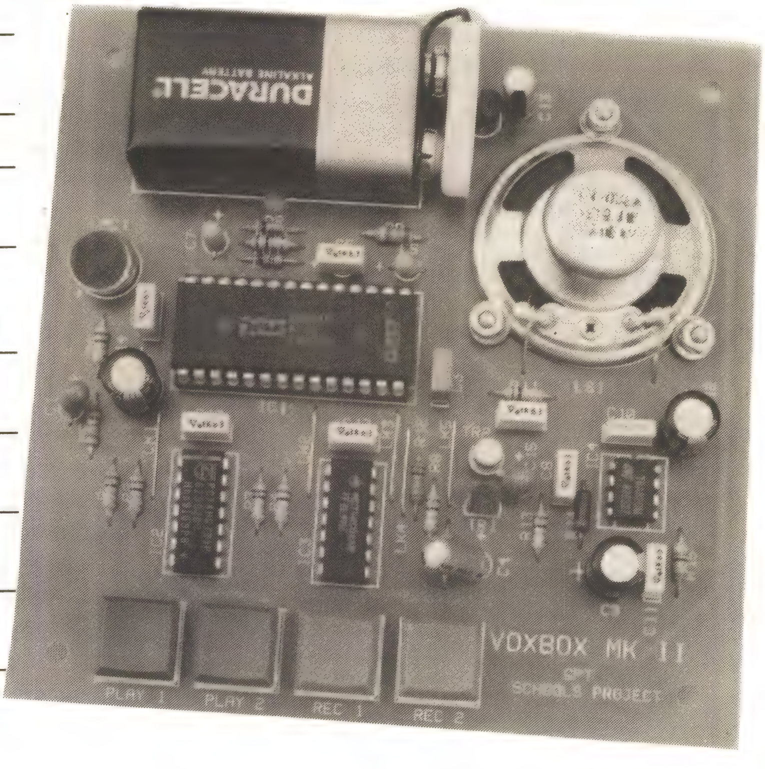


Fig. 2. Application circuit example for the ISD1020. Note: If desired, pin 18 may be left unconnected (microphone pre-amp noise will be higher). In this case, pin 18 must not be tied to any other signal or voltage.

Table 2: Application Example – Passive Components

Part	Function	Comments
R1	Microphone power supply decoupling	Reduces power supply noise
R2	Release time constant	Sets release time for AGC
R3	Microphone biasing resistor	Provides biasing for microphone operation
C1	Microphone DC-blocking capacitor. Low-frequency cutoff	Decouples microphone bias from chip. Provides single-pole low-freq. cutoff
C2	Attack/Release time constant	Sets attack/release time for AGC
C3	Low-frequency cutoff capacitor	Provides additional pole for low-frequency cutoff
C4	Microphone power supply decoupling	Reduces power supply noise
C5	Common-mode capacitor	Provides common-mode noise rejection



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Voxbox is shown in Fig. 3. IC1, the ISD1020AP, is the heart of the project and all the rest of the circuitry is included just to drive it.

To save battery life, the voice recorder chip and the audio amplifier are turned off until required, and generally we will describe the sequence of events after any one of the switches S1 to S4 has been pushed. Fig. 4 indicates the function of the four switches.

Pins 1, 2, 4 and 5 of IC2, the four input AND gate, sense whenever any switch is pushed, and the output, pin 6, goes low. The cross-coupled NAND gates made from IC3c (pins 8, 9 and 10) and IC3d (pins 11, 12 and 13) form a set-reset latch, the "activity" latch which will be set by IC2a pin 6. Thus a brief push on any of the switches will trip the activity latch, causing IC3c pin 8 to go low and signalling to IC1, via its Power Down (PD) input on pin 24, that it is time to wake up. The same signal pulls down the base of transistor TR2, via resistor R12, and turns on the supply current to the power amplifier IC4.

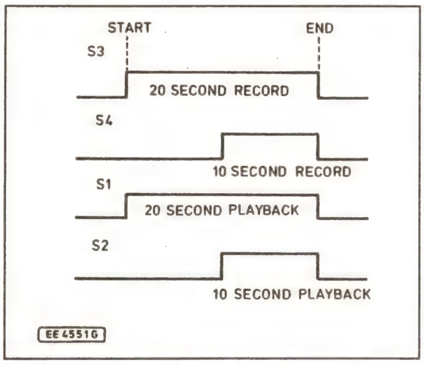


Fig. 4. Operating functions of the four press-switches S1 to S4.

The output of IC1 is rated for driving a loudspeaker directly, but a physically small loudspeaker is required if it is to be mounted on the circuit board with all the other components. Small loudspeakers are not renowned for their efficiency, so a TBA820 audio amplifier IC4, helps raise the output from IC1 to improve sound quality.

RECORD/ PLAYBACK

The above circuit action establishes a power supply to all parts of the circuit. Meantime, the signal which tripped the activity latch in the first place, also causes IC3b pins 4 and 5 to go low, so the output pin 6 goes high and starts charging capacitor C4 via resistor R7. After a short while, the voltage on C4 rises sufficiently to turn on transistor TR1, its collector (c) goes low, and supplies the Chip Enable signal to IC1 pin 23, causing the voice recorder chip to start functioning.

By this time, IC2b pin 8 will have gone low if either Record 1 or Record 2 switch was pushed, so IC1 pin 27, the input which selects between record or replay, will be low if record function is required, or high otherwise. This same signal also energises the microphone via resistors R5 and R6 when record is required.

The final gate in the circuit, IC3a (pins 1, 2 and 3) senses whether Record 2 or Play 2 switches have been pushed. In either case IC3a output pin 3 goes "high" and sets bits 4 and 6 of the address input on IC1 pins 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9 and 10, i.e. starts the recording or replay halfway through the memory. Chip Enable is used to clock into IC1 the state of the address inputs and the playback/record pin, and it must not go low until at least 31·25mS after the Power Down signal.

All will now continue with no change until the activity latch is reset, via diode D1, by IC1 pin 25 going low; the "End of Message" output. This signal is supplied by IC1 when you release a RECORD switch in record mode, or when you come to the end of a recording in playback mode.

The power-up reset network, R10, D2, and C7, also operates to reset the activity latch when the circuit is first connected to its battery. While capacitor C7 is still at a low voltage, before it has charged via resistor R10, it ensures the activity latch cannot become set, and prevents IC1 from functioning before intended.

The output from the voice recorder chip IC1 is a.c. coupled into the output power amplifier IC4 via capacitor C8 and limited by resistor R11, the volume control. The resistor is chosen to give a reasonable level of undistorted speech, reducing it will increase the volume, and vice versa.

POWER SUPPLY

A PP3 battery was chosen for ready availability and to allow easy mounting on the board with the other components. The circuit will work from a five volt supply, and an LP2950 voltage regulator, IC5, specially chosen because it consumes very little power, reduces the battery supply. This regulator operates all the time the battery is connected, as do all the gates, but their combined current consumption is very small.

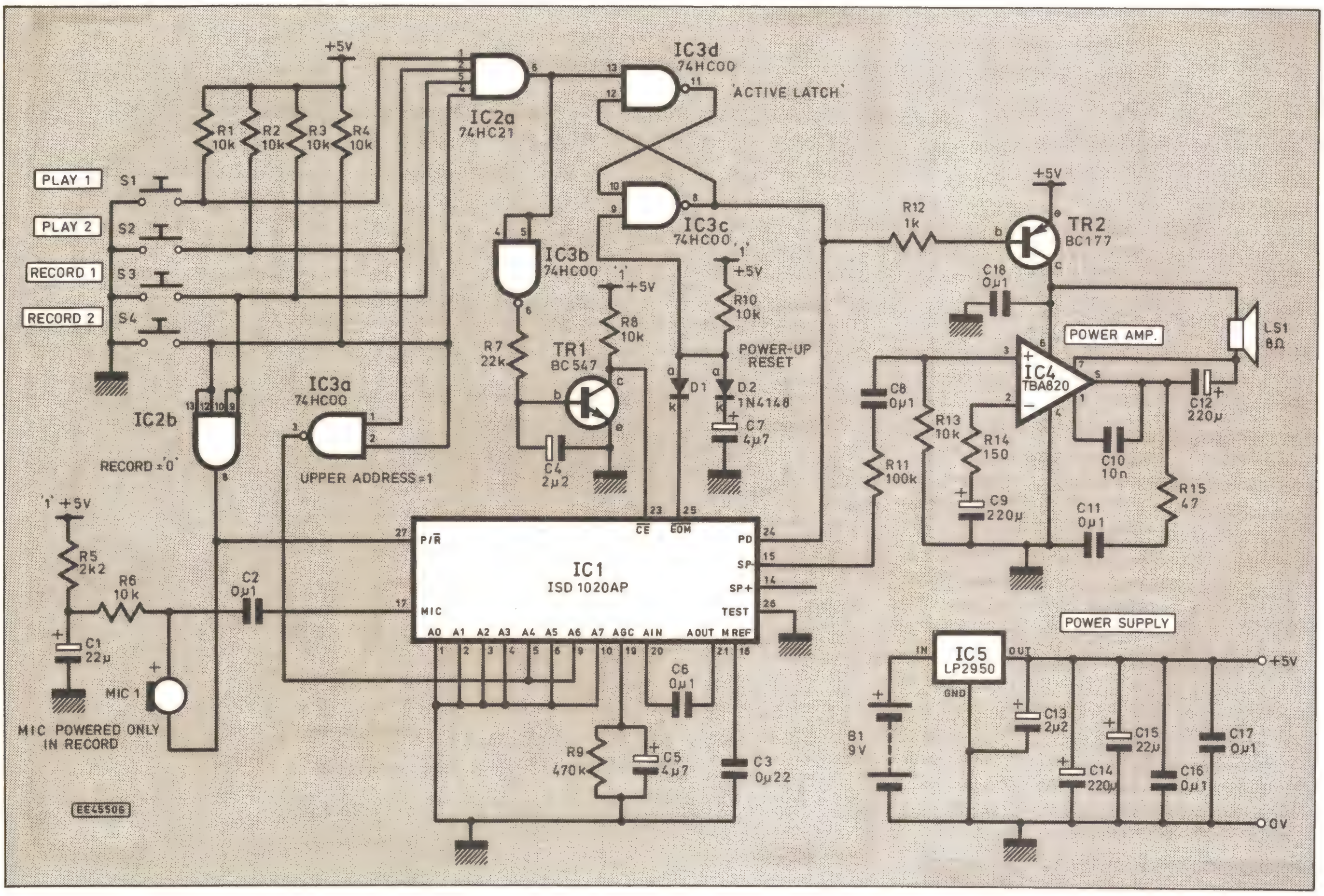


Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram for the Voxbox Solid State Voice Recording Board.

CONSTRUCTION

All the components for the Voxbox are accomodated on a single printed circuit board (p.c.b.) and the topside layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern is shown in Fig. 5. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 885.

You will generally find construction easier if you deal with short components first, leaving the taller ones till last. Start by inserting and soldering all the wire links and then the sockets for the i.c.s, remembering to bend a couple of the legs of each

COMPONENTS

Resistors

R1 to R4, R6, R8, R10, R13	10k (8 off)
R5	2k2
R7	22k
R9	470k
R11	100k
R12	1k
R14	150
R15	47

All 0·6W 5% carbon film

See SHOP TALK Page

Capacitors

C1, C15	22µ radial elect. 25V (2 off)
C2, C6, C8, C11, C16 to C18	0µ1 polyester (7 off)
C3	0µ22 polyester
C4, C13	2µ2 radial elect. 6·3V (2 off)
C5, C7	4µ7 radial elect. 6·3V (2 off)
C9, C12, C14	220µ radial elect. 25V (3 off)
C10	0µ01 polyester

Semiconductors

D1, D2	1N4148 signal diode
TR1	BC547 *npn* silicon transistor
TR2	BC177 *pnp* silicon transistor
IC1	ISD1020AP direct analogue storage, voice recorder
IC2	74HC21 or 74HCT21 CMOS dual 4-input AND gate
IC3	74HC00 CMOS quad 2-input NAND gate
IC4	TBA820M low voltage power amplifier
IC5	AD2950 +5V low power voltage regulator

Miscellaneous

S1 to S4	Press-to-make, p.c.b. mounting, keyboard switches, with red and blue caps (2 off each)
LS1	Miniature 8 ohm loudspeaker, 38mm (1·5in.) dia.
MIC1	Min. electret microphone
B1	9V PP3 battery, with clip

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service,* code 885; 8-pin d.i.l. socket; 14-pin d.i.l. socket (2 off); 28-pin d.i.l. socket; double-sided sticky pads; single-core link wire; 2·5mm bolts, washer and nuts (3 off each); solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£32**

VOXBOX – VOICE RECORDING BOARD

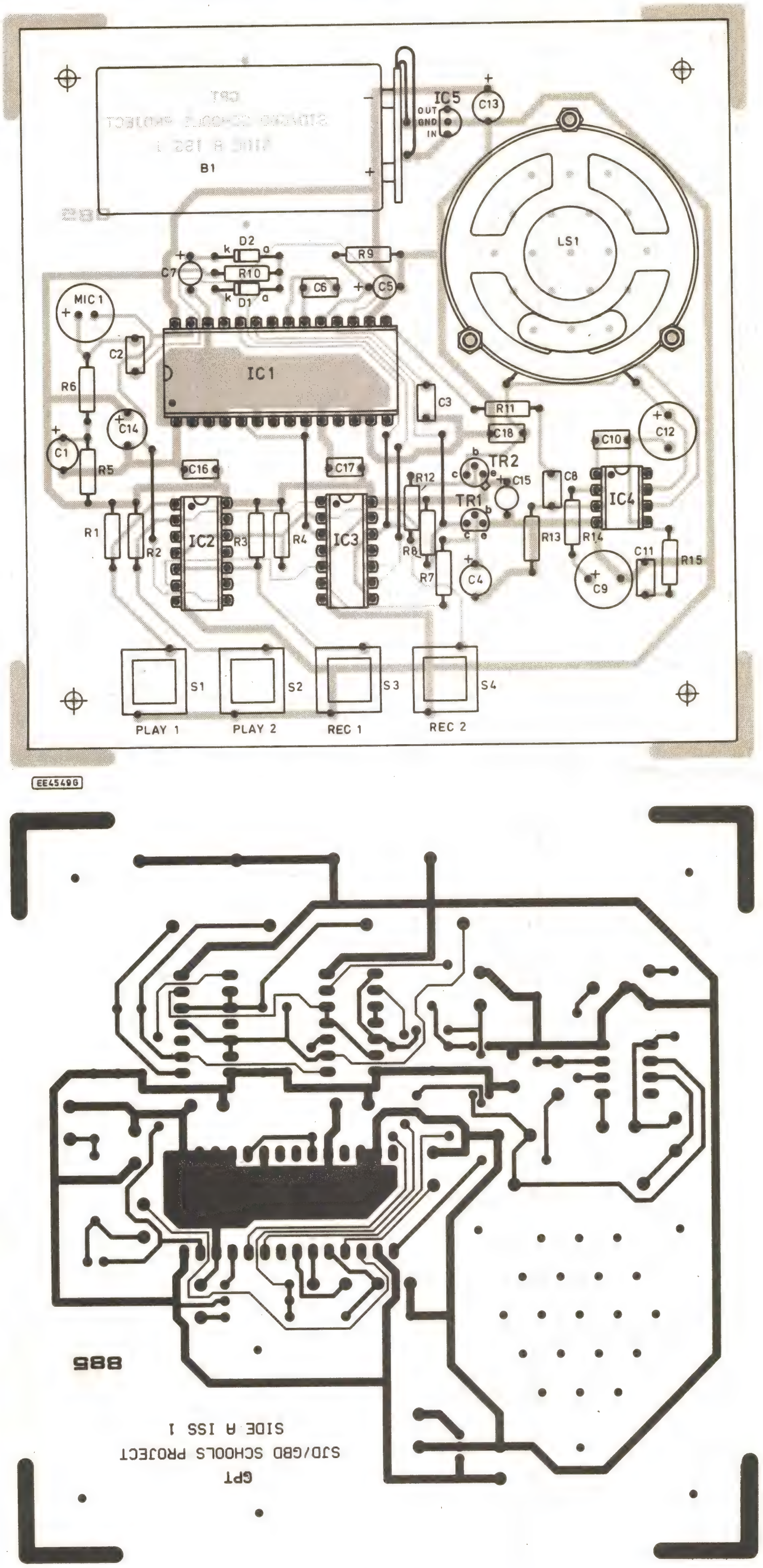
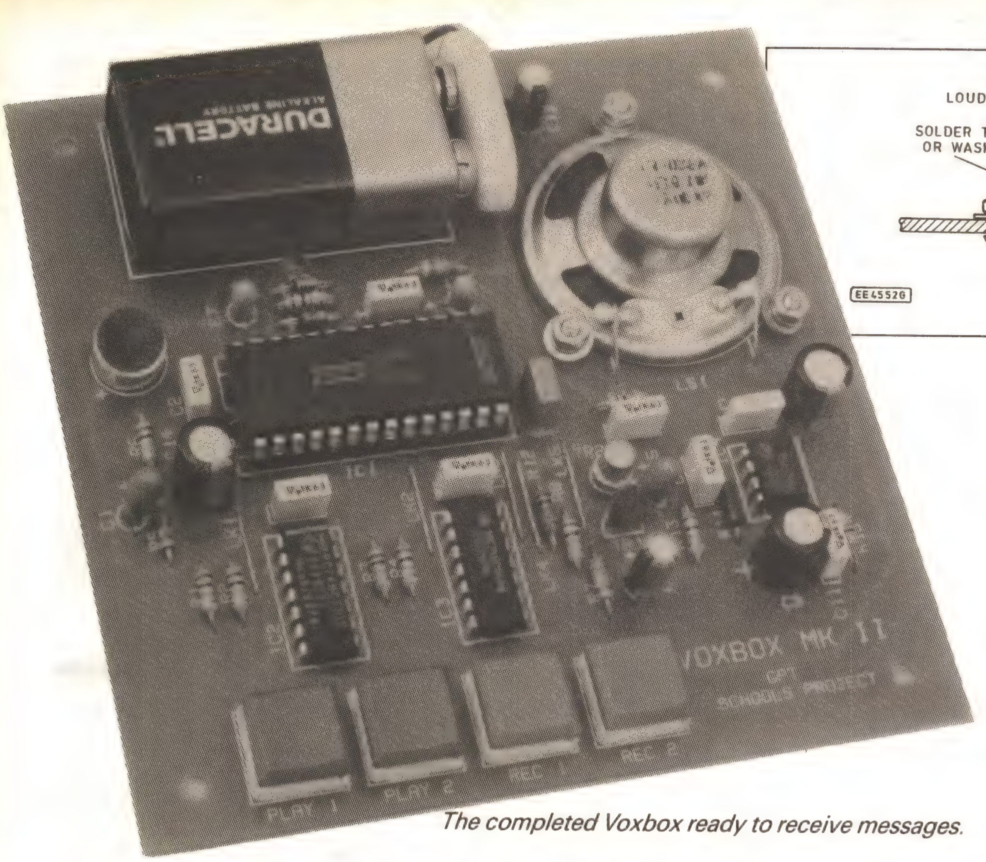


Fig. 5. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern. The p.c.b. layout was produced by Richard Kellaway of Talos Designs, Poole, Dorset.



The completed Voxbox ready to receive messages.

component slightly so it won't fall out before you are ready to solder it. Next, the resistors and diodes, then transistors, regulator, microphone and capacitors can be soldered in position. Do make sure the diodes, electrolytic capacitors, microphone, i.c. sockets, regulator and transistors are the right way round.

Using the 2·5 mm nuts, washers and bolts, mount the loudspeaker LS1 on the p.c.b. as shown in Fig.6, and connect it to the circuit with two short flying leads. Solder in the switches, using red caps for S3 and S4, the Record switches, and blue caps for the Play switches S1 and S2. Finally solder in the battery connector, being very careful to get it the right way round.

Examine the assembled board carefully and remove any short circuits caused by "solder-bridges". When you think all is well, carefully insert all the i.c.s into their sockets. The best way to dodge electrostatic hazards, particularly to IC1, is to avoid handling the pins of the i.c.s at all, until they are inserted into their sockets. It is also a good precaution during this operation to discharge any stray static you may be carrying, and of course, you must be sure the i.c. is inserted into its socket the right way round.

The final operation is to connect the battery, taking care to get it round the right way, and hold it on the board with a piece of double-sided sticky tape.

POWER UP

With a bit of luck you should now have a perfectly functioning Voxbox. To Record, hold down a red button while you speak. To replay (Playback) , start the message going with a brief push on the appropriate blue button. If you hold down a Playback button, the message will loop.

If all this merely results in the dreaded electronic silence, disconnect the battery and examine the circuit carefully for "dry joints" or similar slip-ups. Is the speaker connected OK? Assuming this doesn't do the trick, you will have to get out the knife and fork to find out why.

Using an oscilloscope or a voltmeter if available, check that the output of the voltage regulator IC5 is five volts. Verify that the supply to the audio amplifier IC4 is turned on when you press any of the switches. Make sure IC2 pin 6 goes "low" while you hold down a switch. Check also to see if IC3 pin 8 goes up and down in synchronism with the messages, and with it IC1 pin 24. IC1 pin 23 should also go low.

If all is well with the activity latch IC3 and voice recorder chip IC1, perhaps there is a problem in the amplifier?

Is the amplifier supply, IC4 pin 8, going high to power up the chip? If it is, you could test the amplifier by briefly injecting a small signal into it. If you lack a suitable signal generator, observe sensible safety precautions while you put your finger momentarily on IC4 pin 3. This should produce a click or hum from the loudspeaker if the amplifier is working.

Make sure the recording process is working by watching the input on pin 27 of IC1 go low whenever a Record button is pressed, and check that the microphone is powered up during these conditions. Is the electrolytic capacitor C1 the right way round?

Finally, make sure the power is removed at the end of playback or record by watching the activity latch go high on IC3 pin 8. This will ensure maximum longevity of the battery.

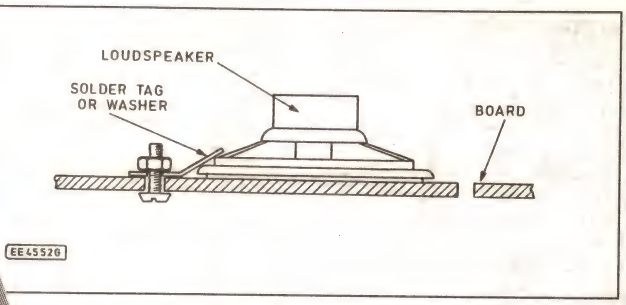


Fig. 6. Suggested method of mounting the loudspeaker on the printed circuit board. The battery is fixed to the p.c.b. using double-sided sticky tape.

IMPROVEMENTS

Purists may be interested in the following suggestions for improvements to the circuit.

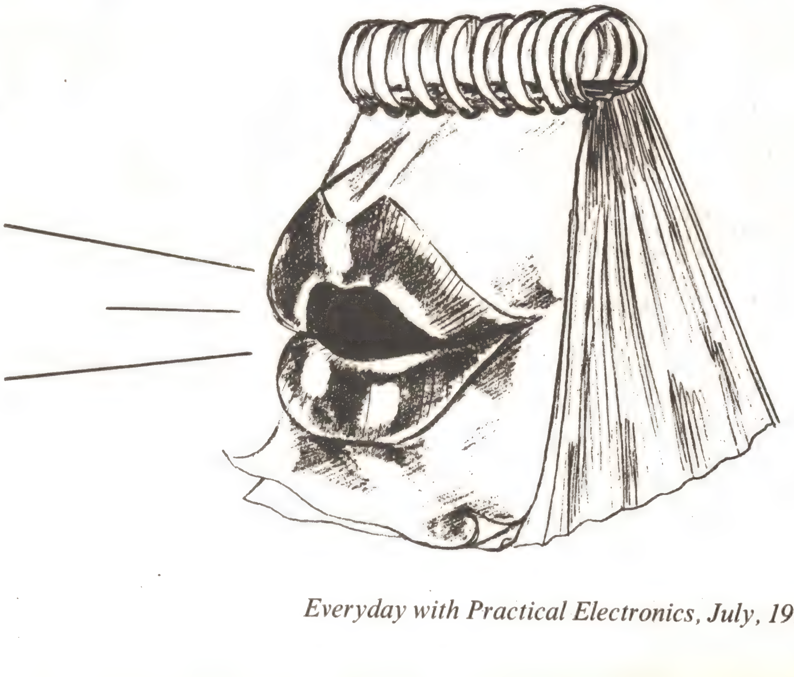
In our circuit the negative side of the microphone is connected to the output of a logic gate. This allows it to be turned on and off, but (theoretically) introduces some noise. There would be a slight improvement in signal quality if the microphone was connected directly to the ground of the p.c.b.

Experimenters may prefer to explore the capabilities of a crystal, ceramic, or dynamic microphone element, which could be connected directly to the MIC and MIC REF inputs of IC1.

There is a slight "pop" from the loudspeaker whenever the circuit turns on. This could be avoided by the addition of extra components to use pin 14 of IC1, the differential output.

Capacitor C6 connects the pre-amplifier to the output stage of IC1. We found this had to be a non-electrolytic type, to avoid possible instability.

Constructors may prefer to dispense with the voltage regulator IC5, which is quite expensive. In this case, a 6V battery will be required. If single button operation is not important, the addition of an extra switch to disconnect the battery supply might also be desirable. □



At last, a fully functional upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget. Substantial trade-in discounts are available against other "professional" PCB design packages ...

... call now for details.

BoardCapture

Schematic Capture Design Tool **£395**

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)

- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level **£95**

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level **£295**

- All the features of BoardMaker1 +
- Full netlist support - BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar and others
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- **NEW** Thermal power plane support with full DRC

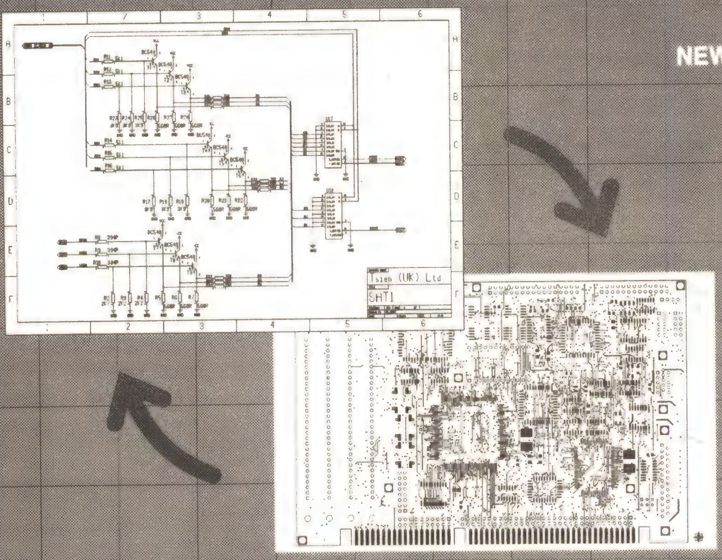
BoardRouter

Gridless re-entrant autorouter **£200**

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)



Call, write or fax for more information
or a full evaluation kit
Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge
PE16 6UT
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

FOX REPORT

by Barry Fox

Electronic Superhighway

When American President Bill Clinton and his Vice President Al Gore talk about creating an electronic superhighway for information (or National Information Infrastructure, to give it its more official stuffy title) they are predicting the inevitable.

But they are begging the most important question; how long the revolution will take to happen.

Humans are creatures of habit and will stick with the familiar way of doing things until some completely unexpected event forces a change.

For at least ten years now business executives have been able to hold video conferences. They can sit in offices around the world, talking to each other by television camera and screen. But it took the Gulf War, when many companies banned air travel, to open the business community's eyes to videoconferencing. The firms that provide the necessary equipment found orders doubling. Now the recession is making people look at the high price of air fares and the low cost of connecting videoconference equipment to the ISDN digital telephone lines which many offices now use.

Mechanical teleprinters and telex machines have for fifty years been sending typed messages down telephone lines. But telex machines need a trained operator and take minutes to send a full page. An electronic mail service lets anyone with a personal computer connect it by modem to a telephone line, and send a page in less than a minute. The big advantage of email is that the text arrives in a form which the receiving PC can store and edit, without the need for any retyping. But email systems are awkward to set up, for anyone other than a computer buff.

Neither email nor telex can cope with the thousands of pictorial characters in the Japanese alphabet. So Japanese business jumped at the chance of sending pages of written text by telephone, using a facsimile machine or fax. When the British postal services went on strike, in the 80s, the Japanese electronics companies already had low cost, easy-to-use fax machines ready to offer British business. Now fax is a way of life, with more and more private homes using £200 fax machines and PC users fitting fax cards.

The message arrives as a graphic image, not ASCII code which a PC can edit. So the PC has to use Optical Character Recognition software to try and convert the message into text. This cannot cope with handwritten text or corrections, and is unreliable even on pure font text unless it has been sent in "fine resolution" mode. Most people send faxes in standard mode.

As people fall over these problems they begin to see the value of connecting computers direct to a telephone line. But computers have so far developed faster than the telephone networks that can connect them. The "superhighway" will even things up.

Internet

The end of the Cold War was another of those unexpected events. The American military had set up its own electronic mail network to distribute secret information stored in giant computers at safe locations across the country. With the outbreak of peace the US government let universities use this system, dubbed the Internet, to share information. Then outsiders started to use "the net" to send messages, exchange news and arrange discussion groups in which people from all round the world post questions on electronic bulletin boards and get replies from other users, either immediately or days or weeks later.

Around 20 million people from all over the world now use the Internet. Most of the information is free, and there is so much of it that inexperienced users do not know where to start looking. Large documents, especially with pictures, take a long time to receive. It is quicker and easier, and cheaper on telephone bills, to go to a library and take books off the shelf and make a photocopy.

So this makes people see the need for better phone lines.

Although glass fibre is cheap, a laser is needed to inject the light into each end, and the conversion opto-electronics are expensive.

The stepping stone to the future is "fibre to the kerb". The telephone company lays optic fibre to junction boxes at the corner of the street. Opto-electronics in the box converts the light into electrical signals which are then fed into homes and small offices in the area by coaxial cable. If the distance from box to home or office is short, ordinary twisted pairs may do the trick.

Free Lunch?

And, finally, the superhighway comes into the home. But this leaves another begged question. Nothing is for nothing; in real life there is no such thing as a free lunch. Someone will have to provide all this information. So someone will have to pay for it.

The 32 volumes of the Encyclopaedia Britannica, contain 44 million words and 23,000 illustrations and should soon be available on the Internet, for people in university libraries to search by keyword, and eventually for the general public to use instead of buying the books. I can't wait to use it as a 24 hour reference source. But will I be able to afford it?

There are already information services available to anyone with a computer and electronic mail modem. I can search through all last year's newspapers, for every mention of any selected topic. But it will cost me several pounds per minute of time on the line. I can't justify that cost unless I am desperate for a fact. No student or casual user can possibly afford it.

Will governments pay to provide online information services, instead of public libraries? If so where will that leave people who do not have access to a computer?

Copying

And how to control valuable information, even when someone has paid to use it?

Anything in digital code, whether music, text, pictures or a computer program, can be copied. The copy is identical to the original. This is already alarming the record companies, who worry that people will make perfect copies of CDs onto digital tape instead of buying the original disc. It scares photographic libraries, too, who know that once they have sent a full quality picture down a line to a newspaper or TV station, they have lost control of it for ever.

The only information available free is information that no-one wants, which usually means that it is either advertising something or selling a political or religious point of view.

Britain is lucky to have one source of electronic information which is to all intents and purposes free. All the broadcast television stations now provide a teletext service, which lets anyone with a suitable TV set display pages of news, weather, travel and financial information. The cost of the BBC's service comes from the licence fee. Teletext on commercial TV is paid for by advertisements which tangle with the information pages.

When British computer company Digithurst recently started to sell its £500 board and software for a PC, which strips out the advertisements and displays only the information on the screens of office PCs, the teletext service providers warned of copyright infringement.

Innovations

A roundup of the latest Everyday News from the world of electronics

A New Outlook for Britain's Inventors?

BIRMINGHAM HOSTS FIRST INVENTORS' FAIR – *by Hazel Cavendish*

BRITISH inventors, probably the most under-rated and neglected body of innovators in Europe, at last appear to be getting some of the attention they deserve. As almost every brilliant idea that emerged was adopted, funded and developed by another country, the national conscience began to stir. Angry questions were asked from all quarters and newspaper leader writers took up their pens. Why were the British so timid in backing our own home-grown genius? Academics claimed that countless hours of research and development in our own Universities benefited everyone in the world except the inventor himself, and the country which educated his genius.

Suddenly it is all happening. Government is backing new developments in companies through the Innovation Unit of the Department of Trade and Industry, and gives some help and advice to individuals by pointing them in the right direction, and by providing some funding in certain cases. They were joined in a study in 1992 by the Technology Group of the CBI which admitted "The UK picture is somewhat bleak. In the world competitiveness scoreboard, put together by IMD Lausanne and the World Economic Forum, the UK ranks number 13 out of 22 OECD countries. The UK has not performed well in key areas such as a share of world trade, expenditure on R & D, and patenting."

This month has seen the first Fair ever held for British inventors, sponsored by Exchange and Mart, the DTI, the Institute of Patentees and Inventors, and given valuable assistance by the Design Council before it became a recent victim of Government cuts. The *Great British Innovation and Inventors' Fair,* held at the Pavilion Hall in the National Exhibition Centre in Birmingham from May 19-22 is to be a regular event and will become international next year.

The organisers, a small firm headed by Bournemouth business man Malcolm Cook, have been surprised and delighted by the response. A thousand stalls were booked in advance, 250 by British inventors, and the rest by research and development associations, major business organisations, patent agents, finance firms on the look-out for new joint ventures, private investors and interested manufacturers.

An extraordinarily diverse mix of inventions came in from all over Britain, ranging from innovative aids to industry – many of them based on electronics – to a large number likely to interest motor manufacturers and industry generally, with others destined to improve our quality of life. Many outstanding inventions were exhibited which had already been awarded and funded by the DTI Smart scheme.

Wide Range of Inventions

Originating from Keele University was a robotic aid which increases the independence of the severely disabled, able to be fully operated through the blink of an eye. Appropriately from Cornwall, Jonathan Marsh of Environmental Tracing Systems offered a Detector for environmental monitoring which can be used on a boat and uses laser and white light technology to effect instantaneous monitoring.

Phil Williams from Swanage in Dorset, a communications electronics consultant exhibited his Touchpad Sensor, an invention which turns any surface into a microswitch or sensor. He describes this as 'ideal for event detection, security system or vending machine.'

James Macleod from Renfrewshire, whose Audio Anchor won an award at last year's Salon International Des Inventions at Geneva, claims his motor vehicle security device is designed to prevent the 'smash and grab' thefts of audio systems which are posing a global problem costing millions of pounds every year throughout the world. Also reflecting public concern at the increase in violent attacks on the person was the 'Angel Alarm' invented by Charalambous Portelli of Security Technology in London. Described as an alternative to telephone emergency alarm calls, this personal hand-held system uses the G.P.S. system and provides a relay of accurate positional information.

Tim Snape of Abbotsbury, Dorset, exhibited his "Dive Cat", a communication and tracking system for use by scuba divers. Professor Edward Williams showed an interesting exhibit in his Magneto-Optic Security Stripe which can be read remotely by a laser and was just one of the exhibits from Keele.

Although the fair was only intended for British inventors this year, a single interesting electronic entry was admitted from Bucharest. The product, which offers a network for parallel software processing and uses a micro multi-processor i.c., seeks British investment.

The Midi Melodeon which acts as a trigger for midi sound sources. It has no reeds and may be configured for different keyboards.

Broker

Prominent among the business exhibitors was the London-based firm 'Inventalink', which can be described as an inventor's broker and management agent. This Company established its business 14 years ago to fill what they saw as a gap in the provision of services to inventors. They now operate from Clipstone Street in London.

"Inventors tend to go to a patent agent and, if they are not sophisticated people, they think they are going to become millionaires if they get a patent," said Richard Paine, their Marketing Director. "The most difficult thing is to launch a product and produce it to industry. Most inventors talk about manufacturers, when they should be talking about marketing companies. Our company is very market-orientated. We are a team of 12, and look at 2,000 to 3,000 inventions every year, assess their commercial viability, and take on a hundred or so. Our expertise is being able to open doors to industry."

"Pity the Poor Inventor"

Trevor Baylis – an inventor who has been featured by the BBC on *Tomorrow's World* and is known for many innovative products which he has introduced over the years, is one individual beating the big drum for recognition of the private inventor, and awareness of the difficulties and expenses he faces in getting his product accepted.

"You might say we are an endangered species, labouring under the prohibitive cost of patents which are at present the only effective means of protecting ourselves against predators. The inventor is easily robbed by opportunists and denied any credit for his invention. A system is needed to protect, assist and encourage those individuals whose ideas add to the universal pool of knowledge."

Baylis believes private inventors should be given the same protection as artists, writers and architects – namely, copyright. "We must find a suitable safe haven where people can go for help and assistance. This could well be the Institute of Patentees and Inventors, which deserves patronage at a high level. It is important that everyone connected with a new invention should receive a share in the profits. Inventors should also be reecognised in the Queen's Birthday Honours."

Change of Attitude

For the past three years the DTI has been running their Innovation Unit, set up the Government Minister Peter Lilley, to promote the exploitation of new ideas. Leading personalities in industry are enlisted to serve in the unit, changing every year. Diana Roberts, a spokeswoman for the department, admits the unit is not tuned to the individual inventor, but instead strives to achieve a change of attitude in the UK across a wide audience, and is mainly directed towards companies.

"It is very noticeable, for example, that the innovative companies are succeeding, despite the recession", said the Unit's "Best Practice" report. "They are evolving to meet the new challenges, and turning to their advantage the negative blockers which are inhibiting the others."

Diana Roberts says: "We are trying to change attitudes in Government and in Education. Why is it that the curriculum and teaching seem to turn people off careers in industry, off science and technology, and engineering?

On the finance side, why is it that the Companies complain the City thinks sort-term, while the City thinks the Companies can't manage long-term? Why is it that we have a marvellous science base – witness your inventors – but people who have the inventions don't commercialise them?"

Daft Idea?

Some of the most encouraging words uttered to the '90s innovators originate from the Cranfield School of Management in Bedfordshire. Andrew Berry, writing in a recent issue of *Intercity*, quotes Professor Simon Majaro, a former lawyer and Unilever executive who runs Cranfield's Centre for Creativity, as saying that creativity requires a 'tolerance of ambiguity' – an open mind, in other worlds – which is often missing in British management at all levels. Majaro's approach to creative thinking is what he calls 'the Intermediate Impossible.'

"Some of the greatest ideas we started from were, on the face of it, a daft idea." He cites the Sony Walkman as a classic example. Akio Morita, Chairman of Sony, originally said 'I want a mobile tape recorder that I can put in my pocket and take with me on walks.' It seemed impossible because of the size of good quality loudspeakers, but when they replaced speakers with headphones, it became possible. There was no new technology involved.

"Many new ideas seem impossible, but aren't – when you take a closer look."

New Technology Update

Ian Poole investigates the latest research developments in optical data links, nano-crystals and new i.c. packages..

COMPUTER networks and general data links are widespread in their use these days. In fact the volume of data being transferred electronically is increasing each year. Much of the data is passed along wires in the conventional way. This can take a variety of forms.

For low data rates like those used for most computer printers very few precautions need to be taken for short lengths. However, as the speed and distances increase data transmission becomes a little more difficult.

In many high speed links between different computers, coaxial cables are used. Whilst this method is capable of producing excellent results it can be prone to occasional data errors caused by electrical noise picked up along the line. In addition to this the data rate and bandwidth are often limited.

Laser L.E.D. Link

One way of overcoming these problems is to use an optical link. These links operate by running a light beam along an optical fibre. A light source at one end of the fibre is switched or modulated, and then converted back into electrical pulses at the other end by a detector.

Optical links can have very high bandwidths if high speed generators and sensors are used. In addition to this there is no possibility of interference from electrical noise as the data is transmitted in the form of light along a fibre.

Unfortunately high speed optical links are more expensive than their equivalent totally electronic ones. However, the development of a new high speed laser l.e.d. could herald a change to this.

The new l.e.d. has been developed by Hewlett Packard and it is a 650nm device built on a GaAs substrate which uses an active layer of GaInP between layers of tellurium and magnesium. The junction itself has an active area of 125µm and it consists of a *p+* area of AlGaAs and an *n-* area of GaAs.

The new structure is particularly attractive because of its relatively low cost. In addition to this its high efficiency and power enable cheap silicon detectors to be used in the receivers thereby further reducing the costs.

The diodes themselves are capable of switching at rates in excess of 100MHz. Once incorporated into a system data rates of around 100Mbits per second have been achieved over distances of 100 metres when used in conjunction with the correct optical cable. Currently this means that the cost of an optical system using these components would be comparable with an all electronic one of a similar specification.

Nano-Crystals

With the ever present need for faster and more complicated i.c.s, work is continually being undertaken to refine and improve existing processes used in semiconductor manufacture. These changes yield a steady improvement in the performance of devices over a period of time.

One indication of this can be seen in the processing power available on a single chip now compared to a few years ago. However to be able to produce a major leap forwards it is often necessary to look at completely new ideas.

News of one such idea which could shape the face of electronics well into the twenty first century is just beginning to filter out. It could lead to much faster i.c.s and even smaller sizes or increases in chip complexity.

The new idea has been developed at the University of Georgia in Athens and it involves the discovery of a new type of molecule called a nano-crystal. These crystals consist of a framework of less than a hundred atoms and they enable crystals to be grown to almost any shape.

The new discovery was found when researchers were investigating a set of materials called metallocarbohydrenes. To make these substances various materials were exposed to very intense levels of laser radiation in a vacuum which caused the material to vaporise. The resultant vapour was then combined with another element, often carbon, to produce the new material. In making these new materials the new nano-crystal structure was discovered.

The process to produce the nano-crystal itself involves bombarding titanium with laser radiation and then adding methane. This gives a nano-crystal containing titanium and carbon atoms.

In view of the constituents of the crystal it is expected that it should exhibit semiconductor properties. However in view of the minute size of the crystals, it is possible that other effects may predominate and the substance may become like ordinary conductors. There is even the possibility they may be insulators.

From this it can be seen that work is still at a very early stage of development. Much more still has to be done before it can be determined whether they can be used in the electronics industry. If they can then they may be one of the most important developments for several years.

New I.C. Packages

It is now several years since surface mount technology first started to take a grip on the electronics industry. Conventional leaded components still find many uses for testing circuits or for building small quantity production batches, and, of course, amateur electronics enthusiasts will continue to use them.

However, most large quantity production items use surface mount components throughout. Just look into a new video recorder, television, computer or any similar piece of consumer equipment to see how much surface mount technology is now used.

The main advantage of surface mount is that it is much easier to place these components using automatic methods, thereby greatly reducing production costs. Another advantage arises from the fact that pins do not have to be inserted through holes in the board, and this enables packages to be made much smaller. This is a distinct advantage in view of the increasing complexity of today's equipment.

Whilst designers have made great use of the reduction in size of components, the increasing pressure to pack even more into smaller and smaller spaces has meant that components are being made even smaller. New series of resistors and capacitors are being introduced and they are less than half the size of those in use only a few years ago.

In line with these size reductions new i.c. packages are being introduced for many standard logic i.c.s. The standard package used for the familiar 74HC and other similar families of logic is called the SOIC (small outline i.c.). It has a standard pin spacing of 1·27mm (0·050in.), and a typical 14-pin package measures 4·0mm by 10mm.

QVSOP

Now a company called Quality Semiconductor Inc., based in Santa Clara, California has introduced what it calls its QVSOP (Quality Very Small Outline Package?) package. This offers an outline of the same size as a standard 14-pin package, but with a pin spacing of only 0·4mm (the same as that used on many very high pin-out quad flat pack i.c.s).

The reduced pin spacing means that 48 leads can now be accommodated on this size of package. This is a great advantage because normally i.c.s with 48-pins would take up a large amount of board space, making p.c.b. layouts very difficult and cramped.

These packages are likely to be very useful in applications where computer busses are found. It will mean that a complete bus wide i.c. can be accommodated in a much smaller package.

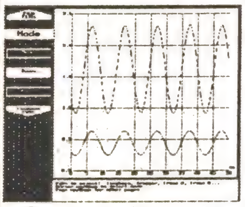
Low cost data acquisition for IBM PCs & compatibles

A unique range of easy to use data acquisition products designed for use with IBM compatible computers. Combined with the software they allow your PC to be used as a host of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger.

Installed in seconds they simply plug into the parallel port (except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port). They are self-contained, require no power supply and take up no expansion slots.

Each device comes with a comprehensive manual. C, Pascal and Basic drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software. Software supplied on 3.5″ disk.

PicoScope

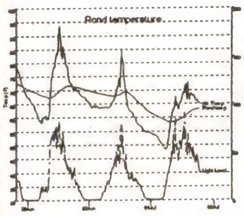


Scope, voltmeter, spectrum analyser

"Virtual instrument" software package. Storage oscilloscope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset functions. Realtime spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph).

Printer and file handling support

PicoLog



Collect, store, display and print data from 1 sample per ms to 1 per day. Record average, min/max values or scaled values (linear, equation, table look up). Report types: monitor (with min/max alarms), y-t graphs, x-y graphs, tabulation.

Advanced data logging software package

NEW *ADC 100* Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12-bit resolution

The ADC 100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. Flexible input ranges (± 200mV to ± 20V) allows the unit to connect directly to low output sensors such as microphones or to high level signals (± 200V with a x10 scope probe).

ADC 100 **with PicoScope £199**
PicoScope & PicoLog £209

NEW
from
PICO

- Digital Storage Scope
- Spectrum Analyser
- Voltmeter
- Frequency Meter
- Chart Recorder
- Data Logger

ADC 10

1 Channel 8-bit

- Lowest cost
- Up to 22kHz sampling
- 0-5V input range

The ADC 10 gives your computer a single channel of analogue input. Simply plug into the parallel port and your ready to go.

ADC 10 **with PicoScope £49**
PicoScope and PicoLog £59

ADC 11

11 Channel 10-bit

- Digital output
- Up to 18kHz sampling
- 0-2·5V input range

The ADC 11 provides 11 channels of analogue input in a case slightly larger than a matchbox. It is ideal for portable data logging using a "notebook" computer.

ADC 11 **with PicoScope £85**
PicoScope and PicoLog £95

ADC 12

1 Channel 12-bit

- High resolution
- Up to 17kHz sampling
- 0-5V input range

The ADC 12 is similar to the ADC 10 but offers an improved 12-bit (1 part in 4096) resolution compared to the ADC 10's 8-bit (1 part in 256).

ADC 12 **with PicoScope £85**
PicoScope and PicoLog £95

ADC 16

8 Channel 16-bit + sign

- Highest resolution
- 220Hz sampling
- 2Hz sampling – 16-bit

The ADC 16 has the highest resolution of the range, it is capable of detecting signal changes as small as 40µV. Pairs of input channels can be used differentially to reject noise. Connects to serial port.

ADC 16 **with PicoLog £109**

PicoLog for ADC 10/11/12 £25. Oscilloscope Probes (x1, x10) £10. Carriage UK free. Overseas £6

PICO TECHNOLOGY

VISA

Pico Technology Ltd., Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Road, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ.

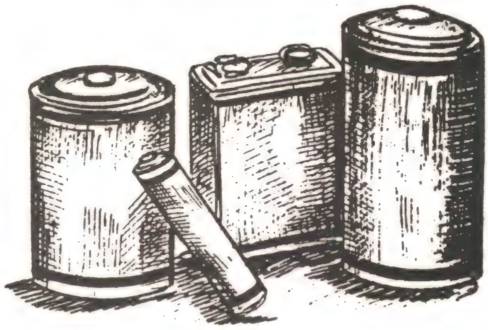
TEL: 0954-211716 FAX: 0954-211880

Access

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT.

Constructional Project

SIMPLE NiCad CELL CHARGER



STEVE KNIGHT

Maintain the working efficiency of your cells with this easy-build charger. Modification details included for PP3's.

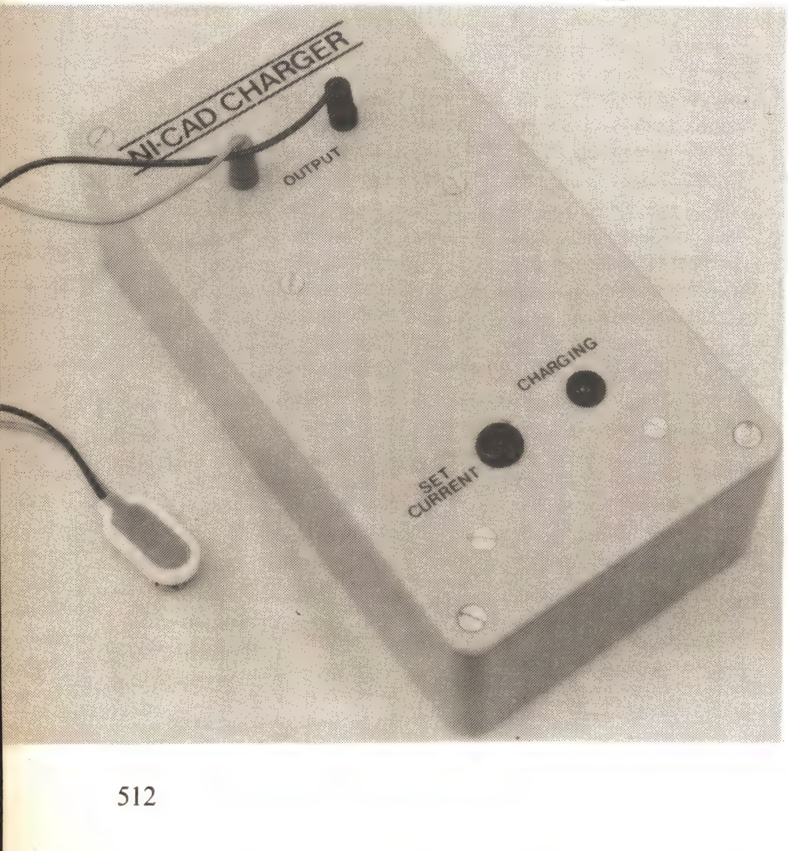
With the cost of alkaline and zinc-carbon primary cells and batteries seeming to creep up all the time, it makes sense, particularly if you do a lot of experimentation with battery powered projects, to switch over to nickel-cadmium (NiCad) rechargeable types. The initial outlay per cell is not all that much greater than the alkaline equivalents and once paid does away with battery expenses for quite a long while.

The author is aware that not so very long ago there was a lot of comment about the recharging possibilities of alkaline types, but in spite of quite a bit of experimentation and the measurement of the "charge" and discharge characteristics under a number of conditions, the results obtained were, at best, inconsistent and dubious. Perhaps I was doing something wrong, but at the end of it I felt there was little to be usefully gained from trying to resuscitate flat alkaline cells when proper rechargeables were readily available. Let me add that this is purely a personal view based on my own experiments; others may have been more successful.

This article describes a simple NiCad charger which will do the necessary charging when required and costs no more than the cells themselves.

NiCad cells come in several forms: sintered cells, high-temperature cells and the so-called mass plate cells. The general purpose sintered types have very low internal resistance and so are capable of large discharge currents; they also come in equivalent physical sizes to the popular non-rechargeable types, that is, the AA, AAA, C, D, and PP3 varieties.

They also have shelf lives for periods up to 5 years without the necessity of periodic recharging to maintain their efficiency and performance. Normally, when such cells are bought, they have only a residual charge and so must be fully charged before being put into use.



CELL CAPACITY

Unlike, for example, lead acid batteries, NiCad cells should be charged from a *constant current* supply. For the standard sintered types the normal charge rate is about one-tenth (0·1) of the nominal cell capacity (*C*) which is stated in ampere-hours (Ah), this being the product of the discharge current and the time of use.

Thus, for an AA cell of 0·5Ah capacity, a charging current of 0·05A or 50mA is needed. At this rate the cell will be fully charged in a period of about 15 hours, that is, when a charge equivalent of 150 per cent of the Ah capacity has been returned to the unit.

If a cell is not completely discharged after a period of use, a shorter charging period is acceptable but, in general terms, no damage is likely to result if the cells are charged by up to twice the recommended rate. Higher rates can be used to reduce the charging time but for rates greater than the discharge current (0·5A for the AA example above where the charge would be completed in one hour) it is best if the cell has been allowed fully to discharge prior to the recharge.

Taking an overall view, the best efficiency is obtained if the cells are completely discharged from time to time and then recharged without an intervening shelf storage period. The general relationship between charge rate given in terms of the cell capacity *C* and the charge time is shown in the graph of Fig 1. Log scales have been used to accommodate the wide range of the variables.

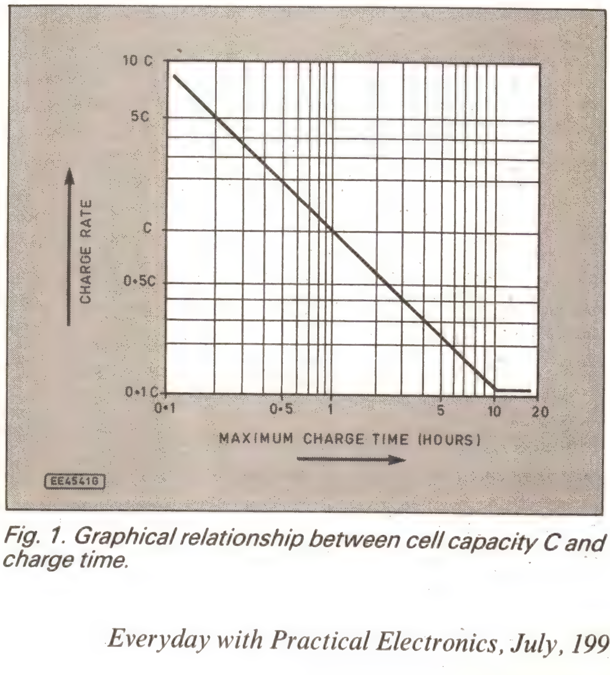


Fig. 1. Graphical relationship between cell capacity C and charge time.

CIRCUIT PRINCIPLES

A source of constant current has a high output resistance, unlike a constant voltage source which has a low output resistance. However, if we make use of a constant voltage supply and connect this to a constant load resistance, the current flowing will also be constant.

The basic circuit of such a device is shown in Fig. 2. This employs a constant voltage i.c. from the popular 78xx regulator series, and a load resistor R_1 connected across the two points A and B between which the constant voltage (V_{ref}) is normally developed. If the *variable* loading, represented by the cell being charged, is now connected in series with the output of this circuit, the current I_0 will still remain constant and the proper charging requirement will be obtained.

The value of R_1 will determine the actual charging rate, that is, R_1 is selected (or adjusted) so that the desired current

$$I_0 = \frac{\text{basic regulator voltage}}{R_1} + I_1$$

For the 7805 chip, $V_{ref} = 5$V and I_1 is approximately 5mA.

This makes R_1 about 110 ohms for a 50mA constant I_0. In a practical circuit, R_1 may be adjustable so that I_0 can be made to suit different charging rates.

The input voltage V_i is of course derived from a transformer, rectifier and smoothing system in a conventional "power unit" style.

PRACTICAL CIRCUIT

The actual Simple NiCad Cell Charger described here is a simple modification of the above basic circuit, and is shown in Fig. 3. Transformer T1 has a total 12V r.m.s. secondary rated at 0·5A (6VA) and this enables a peak d.c. voltage of about 16V to be developed across capacitor C1 after rectification by the "bridge rectifier" diodes D2 to D5.

This provides the input to IC1, the 7805 regulator, and allows up to four cells of AA, AAA, C and D types, or a PP3 battery, to be charged. The basic circuit has the addition of protective diode D1 shunting the 7805 and the inclusion of a red l.e.d. D6 in the common connection to act as an indicator that charging is actually taking place.

The voltage drop across a l.e.d. is typically about 1·5V to 1·8V; taking an average of 1·65V, V_0 is then $(5 + 1{\cdot}65) = 6{\cdot}65$V and hence:

$$I_0 \simeq \frac{6{\cdot}65}{\text{VR1}} + I_{\text{l.e.d.}}$$

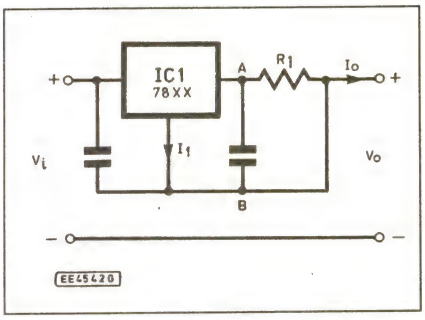


Fig. 2. The basic constant current generator.

This differs from the previous estimate a little but, as mentioned before, the required current is best set (for the purist!) by selecting the right value of resistor, hence preset potentiometer *VR1* is introduced.

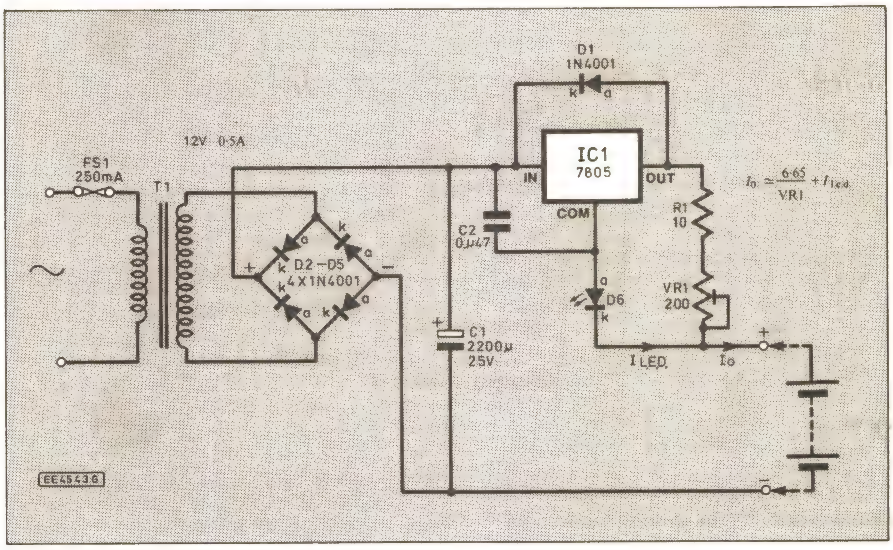


Fig. 3. Complete circuit diagram of the Simple NiCad Cell Charger. See text for changes to the value of resistor R1 for PP3 cell charging.

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1	10
0·5W 5% carbon	

Potentiometer

VR1	200 rotary wirewound

Capacitors

C1	2200μ axial elect. 25V
C2	0μ47 min. polyester layer, 100V

Semiconductors

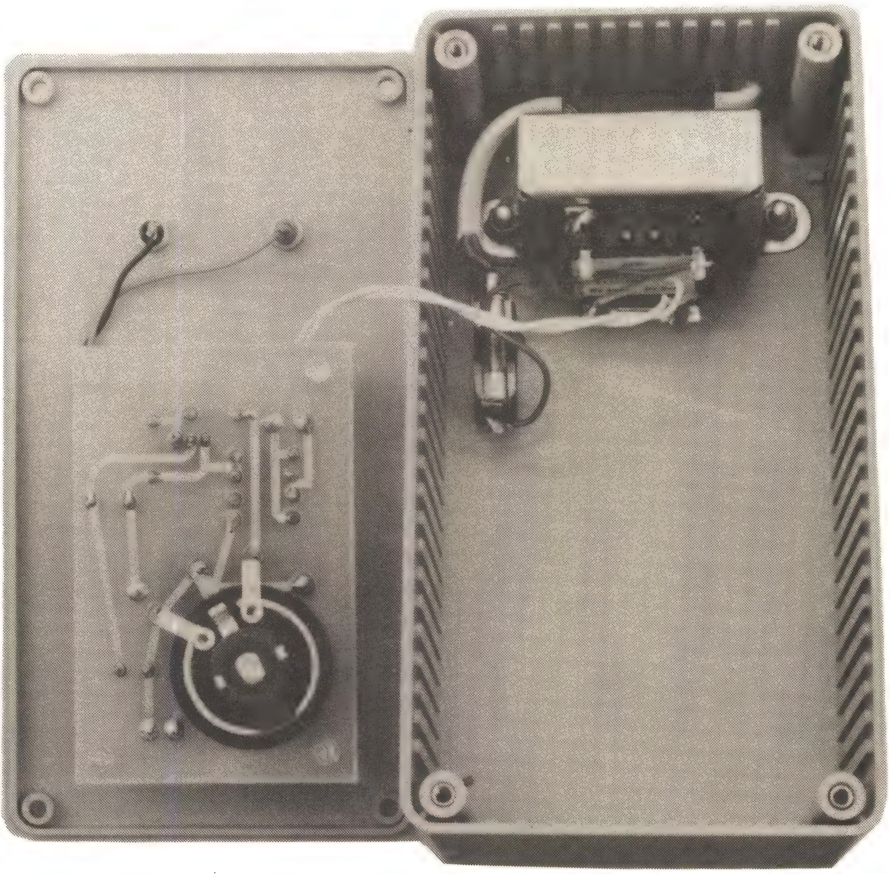
D1 to D5	1N4001 1A 50V rect. diode (5 off)
D6	standard red l.e.d. and clip
IC1	7805 +5V regulator

Miscellaneous

T1	mains transformer; primary: 240V a.c. secondary: 12V or 6V-0V-6V
FS1	250mA 20mm fuse and fuseholder

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 884; ABS plastic case, size 150mm x 80mm x 50mm; red and black (blue) output terminal post; rubber grommet, 6·4mm (¼in.); spacers (4 off); multistrand connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£12** *excluding case*



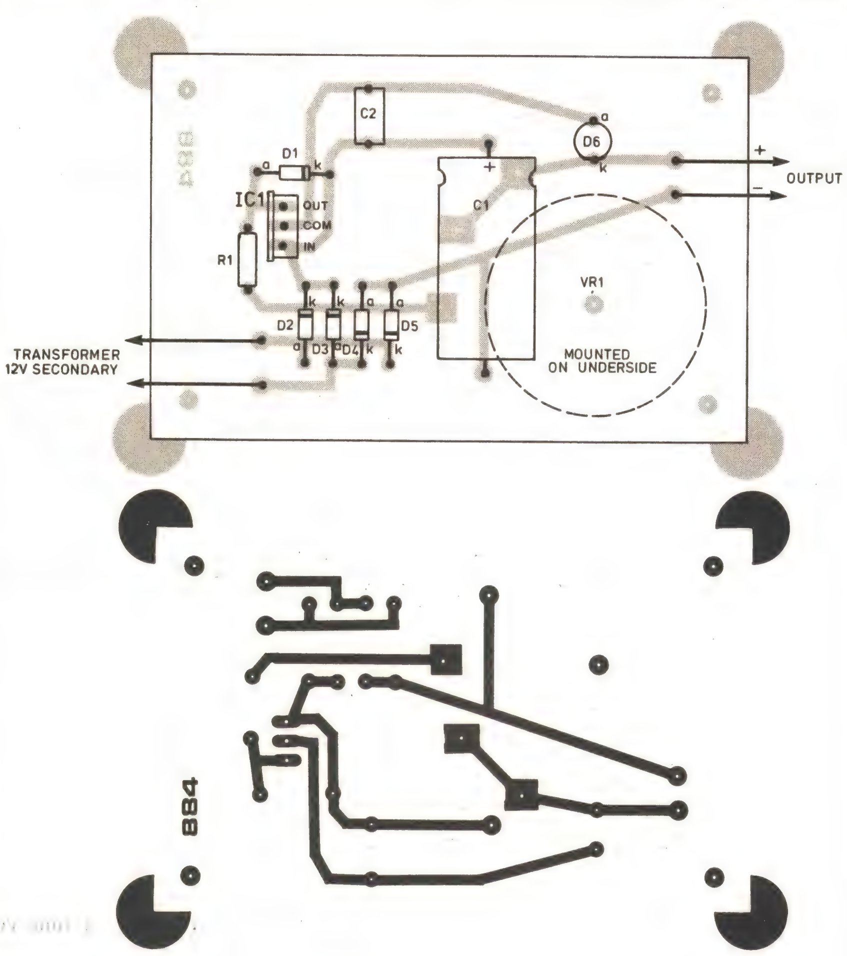
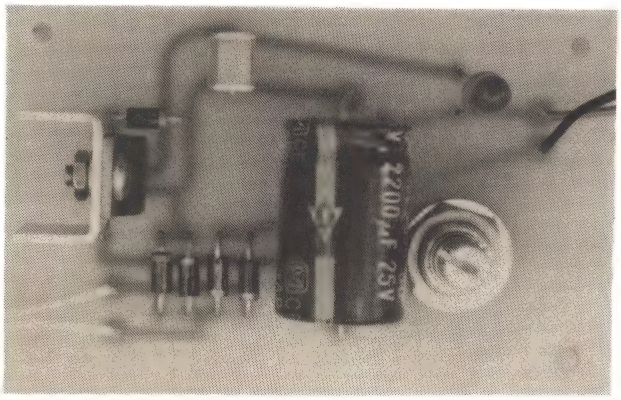
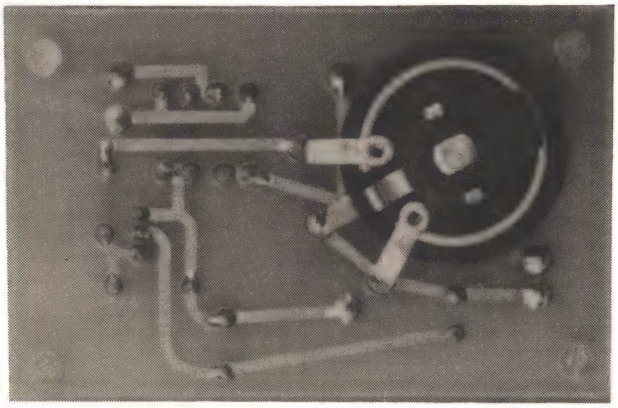


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern.



Topside component layout showing the small heatsink bolted to the metal tab of the voltage regulator.



Trackside view of the p.c.b. showing the control tags soldered directly onto the copper pads.

CONSTRUCTION

With the exception of the mains transformer, the charger is assembled on a small printed circuit board (p.c.b.) and this is mounted on the inside of the lid of an ABS plastic box measuring 150mm × 80mm × 50mm, though any alternative box which will comfortably accommodate the board and the transformer in the same way may be used. The p.c.b. is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 884.

The board topside component layout and full size underside copper track master pattern are shown in Fig. 4, and there should be no problems in assembling this. Notice particularly that the current control VR1 is mounted on the *copper* side of the board, its three tag terminals being bent slightly at their extremities so that they can be soldered directly on to the large square copper pads.

A small heatsink (though not strictly required) is also bent out of a piece of 16s.w.g. aluminium measuring about 25mm × 12·5mm (1in. × ½in.) and attached with a single screw and nut to the 7805 regular chip metal tab – see photo.

Before assembling the components on the board, use it as a template for positioning its four corner fixing holes, the position of VR1 and the l.e.d. on to the lid of the box. The board position for doing this is shown in broken lines in Fig. 5 which is a top view of the lid with the position of the two voltage output terminals also indicated. Now drill out the lid holes to the sizes indicated, putting a ¼ inch grommet in the hole for VR1 adjustment and a l.e.d. clip in the other hole.

The board can now be assembled, taking care over orientation of the diodes, the 7805 regulator IC1 and capacitor C1. Push the l.e.d. into its mounting hole (correctly orientated!) but *do not* solder this component for the time being.

ASSEMBLY

The completed board is now fitted to the underside of the lid using four 22mm (7/8in.) spacers (or long screws will do) as shown in Fig. 6. The slot in the spindle of VR1 should now be just behind the grommetted hole so that it can be adjusted with a small screwdriver or trimming tool through this hole.

A panel knob has not been provided for this control to avoid accidental movement during a charge period. If you wish, you can put an extension on to the spindle to bring it out through the panel hole and attach a suitable knob.

Once the board is secured, the l.e.d. can *then* be edged upwards to slide into its panel clip and its leads finally soldered to the copper pads. To complete this part of the job, two leads are taken from the current output pads to the output terminals; 1mm sockets were used on the prototype but any small and appropriately coloured posts may be used here. Solder also two other leads from the a.c. input pads on the board for connection to the mains transformer secondary; about 130mm (5in.) lengths are adequate.

TRANSFORMER AND FUSE MOUNTING

The transformer and base-mounting type fuseholder are mounted in the base of the box at the end away from the p.c.b. and a twin power input lead is brought out through a suitable hole located in the end

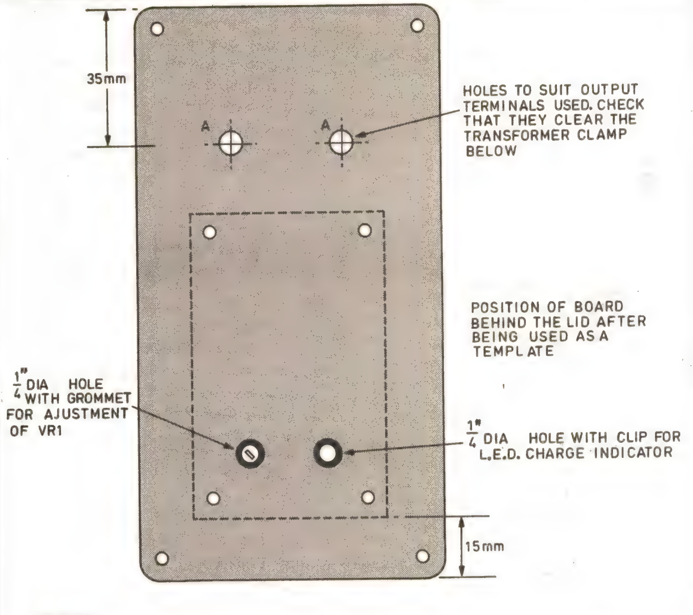

35mm
A
A
HOLES TO SUIT OUTPUT TERMINALS USED. CHECK THAT THEY CLEAR THE TRANSFORMER CLAMP BELOW
POSITION OF BOARD BEHIND THE LID AFTER BEING USED AS A TEMPLATE
1/4" DIA HOLE WITH GROMMET FOR AJUSTMENT OF VR1
1/4" DIA HOLE WITH CLIP FOR L.E.D. CHARGE INDICATOR
15mm
EE4545G

Fig. 5. Lid drilling details and position of the p.c.b. under the lid. Exact positions not critical.

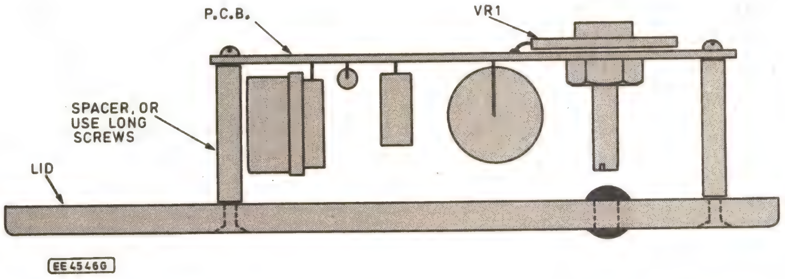


Fig. 6. Suggested method of mounting the p.c.b. to the underside of the case lid.

wall of the box. Care must be exercised here to ensure that there can be no possibility of contact between the tags on the fuseholder and the transformer clamp or secondary outputs.

Make sure that the power lead is adequately anchored inside the box so that no strain can be placed on the internal connections from outside. No on-off switch has been incorporated as the charger is normally used for an extended period and can be plugged into a suitable point when required. The l.e.d. charging indicator acts as a warning that the unit is switched on, but note that this applies *only* when cells are actually being charged.

Once the transformer and fuseholder (with a 250mA fuse) are mounted satisfactorily, the a.c. input leads from the p.c.b. can be soldered to the secondary (12V) tags and the lid of the box screwed in position.

USING THE CHARGER

All cells should be charged in *series* and up to four of each type can be accommodated. Do not *mix* the *types* of cell in any one charging operation.

A slight modification is needed if you are habitually charging PP3 batteries. A total value of about 500 ohm is needed for VR1 to reduce the charging current to the required 11mA in this case, and a resistor of 270 to 330 ohm value should be wired in series with VR1.

Table 1: Charging Currents

Cell Type	Capacity	Charge current
AAA (RX3)	180mAh	18mA
AA (RX6)	500mAh	50mA
HP11 (RX14)	1·2Ah	120mA
HP2 (RX20)	1·2Ah	120mA
PP3	110mAh	11mA

The charging current for PP3 batteries can then be checked with a suitable meter to set things as close as possible to 11mA (which is not critical as such), using VR1 as a final trimmer. This resistor could be put in place of the existing R1 to avoid board changes, but it would have to be shorted out when other types were being charged.

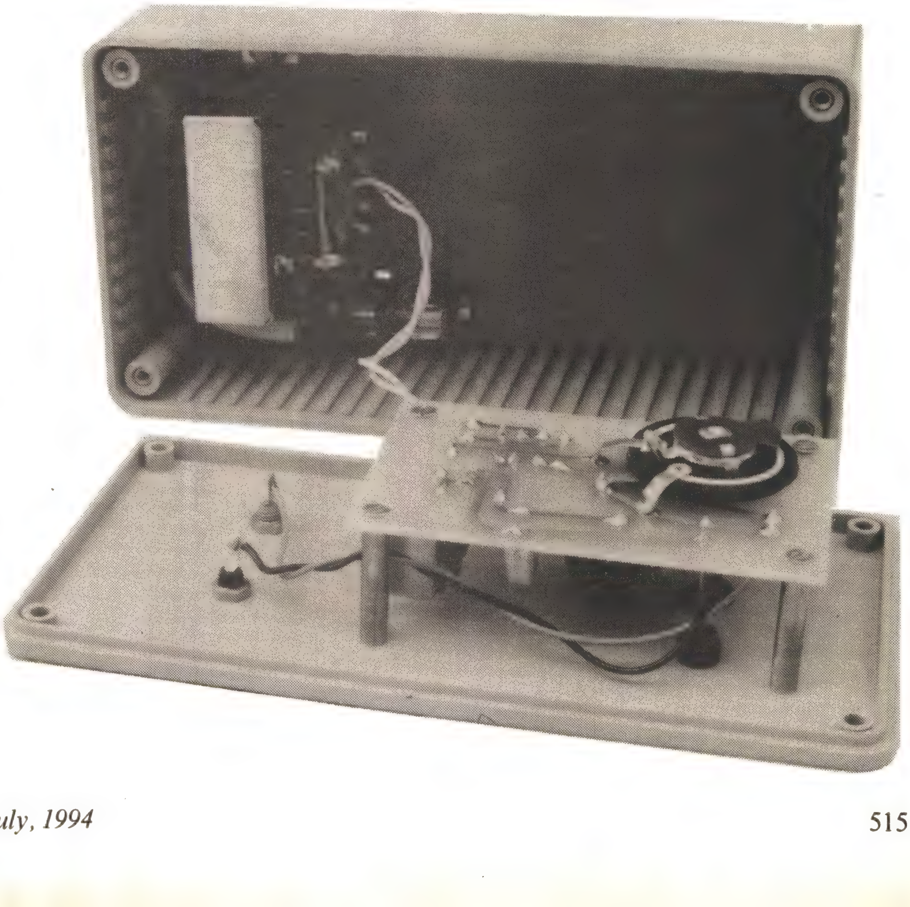
The charging indication provided by the l.e.d. D6 will normally light quite brightly for cell charging but will be dim when a PP3 is being charged. This is quite normal and does not indicate that the battery is not being charged.

Remembering that this project is in its most basic (and cheapest) form, there is a lot of opportunity of making your own modifications and additions if you are that way inclined. For example, a meter can be added in series with the positive output lead, with a f.s.d. of, say, 250mA, to monitor the charging current. A cheap edgewise type would be suitable and you would probably have to shunt it to provide the range needed.

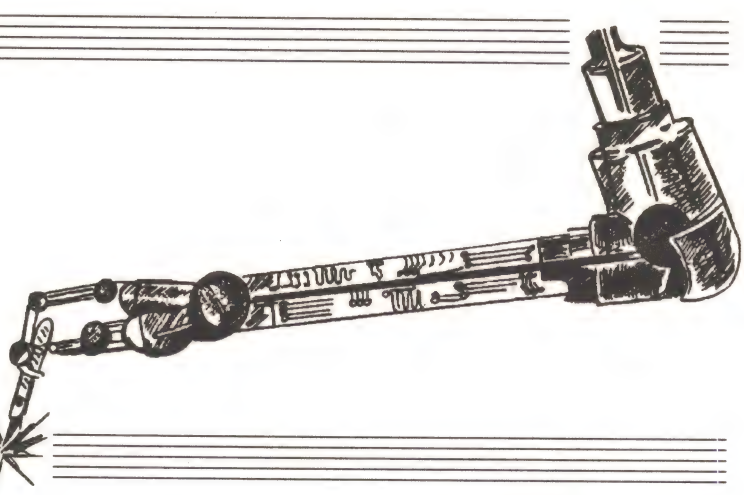
Also, up to ten cells at a time could be charged by replacing the present mains transformer with one having a total 24V (or 12V-0V-12V) secondary rated at 0·5A. Capacitor C1 would have to be uprated to 35V to 50V working but nothing else need be affected.

Table 1 indicates the different cells which can be charged on this unit. with the nominal charging currents. The charging times at these rates is about 15 hours for all types. □

(Below) The completed charger showing the p.c.b. mounted on the lid using stand-off spacers.



Regular Clinic



CIRCUIT SURGERY

ALAN WINSTANLEY

This month in our "customer clinic" we suggest a test probe for checking car electrical wiring, also model railroad sound effects and advice on 555 triggering methods. We also ask,* Ingenuity Unlimited *– should it make a comeback?

555 Triggers

Mr. Kenneth Yeo of Glasgow requests help with methods of triggering the immortal 555 timer i.c.

I'm a bit puzzled as to the method of triggering the 555 timer chip, especially in monostable mode. Does it need to be momentary, and how do you implement it in practice? Please explain in your column whenever appropriate.

The monostable mode Mr. Yeo referred to, involves the 555 timer i.c. delivering a single timed pulse, see Fig. 1a. The monostable is sometimes called a "one shot" for obvious reasons.

To start timing, it requires a suitable trigger signal at pin 2, equivalent to ***one-third or less*** of the supply rail voltage. If pin 2 is ***higher*** than this level, then either the device remains reset, or if it's already timing, it will time out in the normal way after the period ends. During timing, the 555 ignores any further trigger signals – so it's a *non-retriggerable* timer.

However, not only is the trigger voltage important, but also the trigger ***duration*** as well. Mr. Yeo is right – the trigger period *does* need to be "momentary" in that it must always be shorter than the timing period of the i.c. Otherwise the 555 continues to time or "runs on," and it will only reset itself once the trigger voltage rises above 1/3 the supply rail, when the chip resets as soon as the trigger is removed.

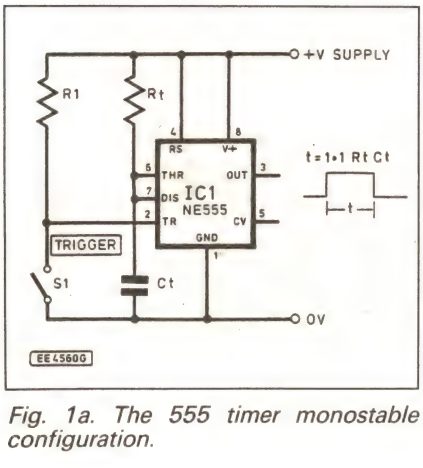


Fig. 1a. The 555 timer monostable configuration.

A simple mechanical means of triggering is to use a pull-up resistor R1, anything from say 22 kilohm to 100 kilohm should suffice and this biases the trigger to the positive rail to avoid any false starts. Closing S1 sends pin 2 to less than one-third (0V in this example) of the rail voltage so timing will commence. The output pin (3) of the 555 goes high to almost the supply voltage, for a period equivalent to roughly 1·1 R_tC_t seconds, where R_t is in ohms and C_t is in farads.

R-Cee

Alternatively, it's possible to add an *RC* network to the trigger pin so that the 555 starts timing immediately upon power up, see Fig. 1b. Pin 2 is pulled down to 0V initially and rises progressively towards the positive rail.

The trigger time constant (*RC* seconds) should be short enough to ensure that the voltage on the trigger pin rises above *one-third* of the supply rail before the time period is due to finish, to avoid run-on. Calculate values so that $RC < 1{\cdot}1\ R_tC_t$. That way, the trigger pin voltage will safely reach nearly two-thirds of the supply rail voltage before the monostable times out. Useful as a power-on single pulse generator or similar.

You can trigger the timer using external TTL or CMOS gates or, say, transistor systems to generate a suitable trigger pulse. It's worth pointing out that unlike the trigger pin, the *reset* terminal (pin 4) requires a voltage of no more than 0·7V or so in order to reset the monostable period. Mr. Yeo also asked for advice on choosing the right capacitor for particular applications – something I'll try to tackle next month.

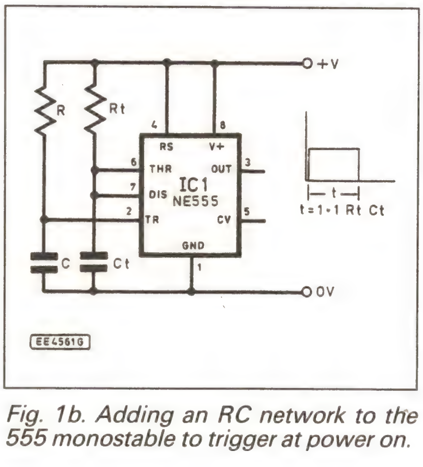


Fig. 1b. Adding an RC network to the 555 monostable to trigger at power on.

Car Electrics Probe

A keen auto electrician, ***Mr. Robert Allison*** of Falkirk has just started in electronics and requests a simple device to help investigate car electrical systems:

Having seen a commercial type costing some £80, is there a cheaper way of doing it? Mr. Allison asks.

A Car Electrics Probe which will help you to discriminate between "live" wires (+12V) and 0V connections, and also perform basic continuity tests, is shown in Fig. 2.

For simplicity I opted for a 555 astable multivibrator which is powered from the vehicle's battery and drives a bi-colour l.e.d. This alternates between Red and Green under open circuit (no connection) conditions, acting as a "standby" indicator. A 12V input lights the Green l.e.d. whilst a 0V connection illuminates the Red l.e.d. instead.

The probe input is taken via resistor R1 to the trigger pin (2) of the i.c.; with no input connection, the astable runs freely and the l.e.d. blinks both colours. A 0V input provides an overriding trigger signal which causes a high output, so D5 (red) lights. A +12V input disables the trigger so the green l.e.d. lights instead.

An "auxiliary" test lead connects directly to the reset terminal, to help with continuity tests when checking out leads, suspect bulbs, fuses, etc. Shorting the "AUX." terminal to the Probe input (i.e. continuity) will shunt the trigger pin towards +12V so the green l.e.d. illuminates.

In the case of a lack of continuity (open circuit), the l.e.d. will flash alternate colours. Actually, a resistance of up to one megohm is classed as "continuity", which is fine for simple go-no-go tests but it does have limitations. Operation is summarised in Table 1.

The Car Electrics Probe is powered from the car battery via the bridge rectifier D1-D4, which means that it doesn't matter which way round the device is connected to the battery. Two crocodile clips can be used on a generous length of twin-core cable for the power supply input, a third croc. clip could be employed for the AUX. input, or use a small socket to connect a test lead instead, for continuity checks.

The circuit could be built on stripboard and housed in a suitable probe case (e.g. Maplin JX57M which is fitted with a metal test prod): the voltage at the tip then determines the colour of the l.e.d. It's important that a "back-to-back" bi-colour l.e.d. is utilised, these have only *two* leads. The common-cathode type l.e.d. having *three* leads is unsuitable.

An alternatively would be to use two individual light-emitting diodes. By reducing capacitor C2 to say 10nF, the bi-colour l.e.d. will glow *orange* (i.e. high frequency red and green) in the "standby" mode.

Some final tips when working on vehicle electrics – beware a metal watch strap shorting across the battery and burning your wrist, also avoid creating sparks near the battery because of the potential explosion hazard (hydrogen gas in the battery). It's safest to cover the battery with a damp cloth for protection when performing electrical tests nearby.

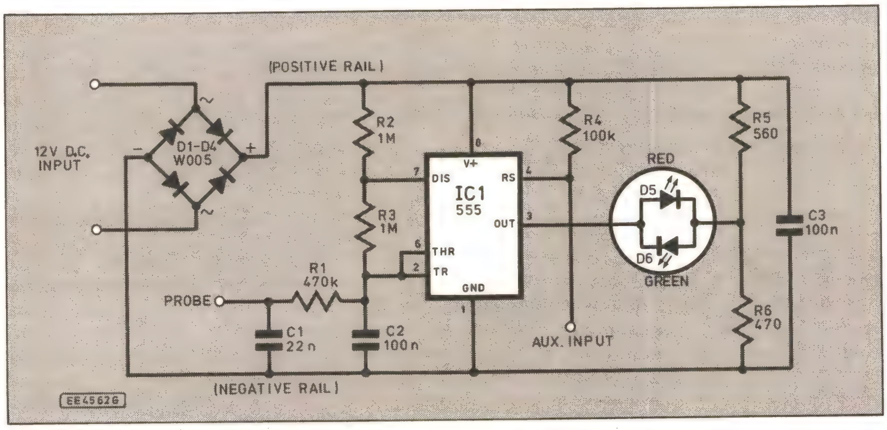


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for a simple Car Electrics Probe.

Table 1: Test Results

Probe	Aux. Input	L.E.D. Display
0V/ Chassis	N/A	Red
+12V	Continuity with tip	Green
Open Circuit	Open Circuit	Green/Red Alternately

COMPONENTS

Car Electrics Probe

Resistors

See SHOP TALK Page

R1	470k
R2, R3	1M (2 off)
R4	100k
R5	560
R6	470

All ¼W 5% carbon film

Capacitors

C1	22nF polyester
C2, C3	100nF polyester (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1-D4	W005 50V 1·5A bridge rectifier
D5/D6	bi-colour l.e.d.
IC1	NE555 timer i.c.

Miscellaneous

Stripboard; probe case; twin-core wire; crocodile clips (3 off); solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£5** including case

Train Effects

You can have some great fun with a new range of sound effects chips supplied by **Greenweld (☎ *0703 236363*).** They're based upon "chip-on-board" (COB) i.c.s which have the chip mounted onto a small p.c.b. protected with a blob of resin, rather than embedded within a dual-in-line package. Connections are made by soldering directly to pads on the board.

I tried their "Train FX" chip when reader ***K. Hall*** of Coventry asked me for a twin-tone train effect to fit within a model locomotive – unfortunately a sound which the (Americanised) FX chip couldn't emulate. I doubted that a speaker would fit into a model loco. anyway due to lack of space, and a small piezo sounder would probably be ineffective.

An application circuit which generates four different sounds upon closing the appropriate switch is shown in Fig. 3. The clanging level crossing bell and "diddly dum" of train rolling stock reproduced particularly well.

I used a Darlington (TR1) to drive an 8 ohm 64mm (2·5in.) dia. speaker directly. Part types aren't critical and battery consumption is low – you could build several units and place them strategically on your layout. Trigger by selecting a reed switch, activated by a magnet placed underneath a passing train.

That bell effect could also make a novel and effective alarm tone generator. Other sound effects chips are available in the range, see the Greenweld advertisement.

That cap.

Mr. Peter Falconer of Basingstoke supplied some further information on that mysterious mica capacitor shown in Fig. 1(d) of May's *Circuit Surgery*, the markings of which don't seem to comply with any common code.

The top value of the component, 300J, ***does*** *mean a 30pF type with five per cent tolerance. The bottom value shown is obviously the working voltage of 100V. The middle number is a type number, not the value of the component.*

The N750 type mica capacitor is available at Tandy stores as part of a kit (their reference no. 272-801) which contains a variety of capacitor types. As for the 30pF value not being standard, I assume it's an approximation of the value.

Thanks for your letter. Our original correspondent on this matter did actually tell me in his letter that he bought the capacitors from a Tandy retail store – worth browsing in for some unusual or interesting components which you don't always see in the mail order catalogues.

Aquarium thermostat

From South Africa came an enquiry concerning one of my own constructional projects, the *Pond Heater Thermostat* (EPE Jan. '94). This senses the ambient air temperature and turns on a floating heater element when the temperature approaches freezing point, so creating an essential breathing hole for pond fish during icy weather.

Mr. Andrew Clark of Transvaal asks:

I'd like to adapt your Pond Heater Thermostat *design for use indoors as an aquarium thermostat, operating between 24 to 30 degrees Celsius. The LM3911 i.c. is capable of handling this range. Your circuit and p.c.b. monitor the air temperature, but can it be adapted for measuring water temperature instead?*

Yes it can – simply mount the i.c. on a small piece of stripboard and connect to the main p.c.b. using flying leads (or 4-way cable). Then house the entire i.c. sub-assembly in a ***completely waterproof*** enclosure, e.g. a glass phial sealed with silicone rubber, which is then submerged in the aquarium. The multi-turn preset is fine for setting a temperature suitable for tropical fish.

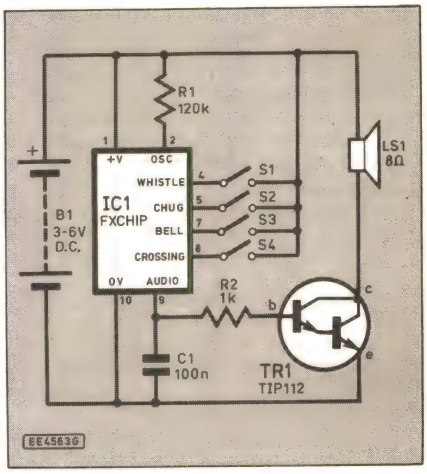


Fig. 3. Train Sound Effects circuit using the "chip-on-board" i.c.

However, you will perceive a small degree of relay "chatter" – say half a second or so of a buzzing sound – because the circuit does not have any hysteresis and therefore is liable to jitter slightly at the temperature set point, just when it's switching on or off. This chatter may be a bit irritating in a domestic environment!

However, the circuit is likely to be much more reliable and controllable than an ordinary bi-metallic thermostat. It could also be adapted for other temperature control applications in photography, home brewing perhaps, honey making (ask an apiarist), or horticulture.

Ingenuity Unlimited

Robert Baker suggested a way we could accommodate readers' own circuits on our pages. *Circuit Surgery* isn't the ideal vehicle for this, being devoted more to general queries and problems. Hands up all former *Practical Electronics* readers who remember the *Ingenuity Unlimited* feature!

It was the "must-read" column for *PE* fans, crammed full of readers' own circuit suggestions to share with fellow hobbyists and enthusiasts. Well, we never forget that this is ***your*** magazine and so the Editorial team wants to know what ***you*** think about re-introducing this immensely popular feature.

Ingenuity Unlimited was also a good proving ground for budding designers. It was precisely that feature which nearly twenty years ago stimulated my own modest interest in writing for *Everyday Electronics* as a schoolboy.

Certain strict ground rules had to be implemented following several incidents perpetrated by a minority of readers (from both home and overseas). The same rules would apply today: specifically, all circuit designs ***must*** be entirely the reader's own work, and must not have been submitted for publication elsewhere. Strictly no copying from magazines or books because we or our loyal readers invariably spot this.

Potential submissions would also need to be neatly drawn and written, preferably typed. No correspondence would normally be entered into, though we would pay between £10 and £50 for the best circuits published. In truth the reaction to my request for your best "Hints and Tips" has been disappointing – so it's over to you, readers – nothing can happen unless we know how you feel so tell us what you think!

If you would like to see the return of *Ingenuity Unlimited*, tell us by writing to *Circuit Surgery*. We look forward to hearing your views.

Next Month: One or two reader's own circuits and a suggestion for a battery back-up for powering marine equipment. Don't forget our service to education supporting GCSE and GCE "A" Level Electronics Syllabuses and similar.

If you have any questions, problems or suggestions for possible inclusion in this column, please write to me: Alan Winstanley, *Circuit Surgery*, 6, Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1JH. I regret I cannot guarantee to reply to every letter but will endeavour to offer advice wherever possible.

SHOP TALK

with David Barrington

Space is at a premium this month, so we shall start off our "components round-up" by pointing out that prices and codes for ordering all p.c.b.s used in this month's projects appear on page 555.

Voxbox

The only source we have found for the special direct analogue storage, voice recorder i.c. type ISD1020AP used in the *Voxbox Voice Recording Board* is from **Maplin**, code KU66W. The 38mm dia. speaker also came from the same supplier.

Searching for the AD2950 low power regulator, we only came up with the name **Farnell**. As our catalogue is now completely out date, we suggest you give them a ring on 0532 636311 for a price.

If difficulties are experienced locating suitable pushbutton switches, they came from **Electromail**, codes 337-605 (blue) and 337-598 (red).

Simple NiCad Charger

As the printed circuit board for the *Simple NiCad Charger* is so small, the selection of the potentiometer must be made with this in mind. The "pot" is mounted and soldered directly on the board.

The one used in the model is intended for loudspeaker volume controls, is rated at 3·5W and was purchased from **Maplin**, code FX99H. Other alternatives may be used but they may not fit on the p.c.b.

Watering Wizard

The two major requirements for the *Watering Wizard* are the solenoid water valve and the clock movement. The low voltage solenoid valve was purchased from **Electromail** (☎ *0536 204555*), code 342-023, and the chiming clock movement from **Maplin**, code YU66W (Melody Clock). The mains transformer (WB10L) and the fluid level detector LM1830 i.c. (code YY99H) were also obtained from the latter source.

The TIP120 Darlington transistor is currently listed by **Cricklewood** (☎ *081 452 0161*) and **Greenweld** (see right). You could also use the TIP121 and TIP122 Darlingtons in this circuit. The MPSA14 Darlington is stocked by **Cricklewood, Greenweld** and **Maplin**. The ZN1034E precision timer seems to be fairly widely available.

When ordering the 2·1mm power socket, make sure it is the plastic bodied type with fully insulated terminals. Also, take particular care to solder and secure the Earth lead and use only mains type, rated at 3A minimum, wiring where indicated.

Print Timer

The main concern to be confronted when buying components for the *Print Timer* is, will they all fit in the **Maplin** pocket size case (code KC95D). The "piano" style 8-way d.i.l. switch was also bought from them, code JW76H.

The red and blue button switches came from **Farnell** (☎ *0532 636311*), codes 146-202 and 146-205. Other p.c.b. mounting switches can be used here, but check that contact layout is the same and that they are low-profile types. The small presets came from the same company, code 108-241.

Stereo HiFi Controller

Looking down the list of parts for the *Power Supply Unit* for the *Stereo HiFi Controller* project, all items appear to be standard lines and should not prove too difficult to locate.

However in case any problems do arise, the metal instrument case used in the prototype came from **Maplin**, code XJ25C. The p.c.b. connectors also comes from the same source and came in three parts: the plug assembly (BX96E – 3-way); the socket housing (BX97F – 3-way) and terminal strip (YW25C). The 2-way version is coded RK65V and HB59P respectively.

Circuit Surgery

Looking at this month's *Circuit Surgery* everything should be straightforward. The l.e.d. used in the Car Electrics Probe is a *two-lead* bi-colour type, such as the Maplin QY38 or similar. They also list a probe case (JX57M) which could be adapted for use here.

The Train Sound Effects chip is only available from Greenweld and is from their "chip-on-board" collection, code SG1. They are currently running a special offer to EPE readers of "buy four COB chips and receive the SG7 Free!" – see their advertisement on this page. Also, they are only charging £1 p&p for any goods ordered from this ad.

SOUND EFFECTS

(see Circuit Surgery on page 516 of this issue)

Brand New Range, unavailable elsewhere! Great collection of COB's (Chip-on-board-micro chip bonded to PCB to which you add a few components) all at super prices, with massive discounts for volume buyers!!

Code	Description	Prices (any mix) 1-24	25-99*	100+*
SG1	Four train noises	3.04	1.52	1.01
SG2	Phone tones	1.58	0.80	0.53
SG3	16 door chime tunes	2.84	1.43	0.95
SG4	3 sirens and machine gun(!)	1.89	0.95	0.63
SG5	Ding-dong door chime	1.79	0.90	0.60
SG6	Melody IC in TO92 package	1.60	0.80	0.53
SG7	As SG6, but complete with battery, slide switch and piezo on adhesive card to use in book or greetings card.	2.10	1.05	0.70
SG8	28 second solid state message recorder	11.76	5.88	3.92

*Qty Prices Exclude VAT

SPECIAL OFFER TO E&PE READERS!!
BUY ANY 4 CHIPS & RECEIVE SG7 **FREE!**

P.S. We also stock a range of **SOUND EFFECTS CD'S**, as shown below. All at **£4.99 each**, or **set of 5 for £19.95.**

EFX001 SOUND FX - Frights of the night
Including Ghostly Sounds, Demonic Laughter, Chains,Footsteps, Screams and many more. £4.99

EFX002 SOUND FX - 101 Sound Effects
Including Roller Coaster, 707 Jet Landing, Champagne Cork pops, Clock Ticking and many more. £4.99

EFX003 SOUND FX - Outer Space
Including Cruisers Landing, Caverns,Vision of Mars,Space siren and many more. £4.99

EFX004 SOUND FX - Workshop of Sound
Including Roulette Wheel, Basketball Game, Cats Meowing and many more. £4.99

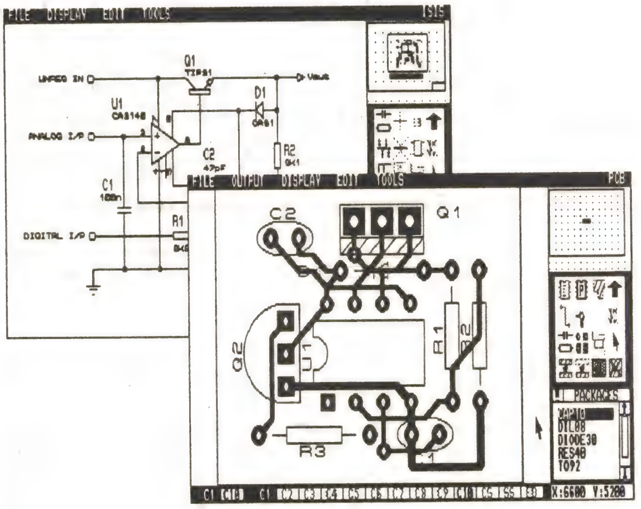
EFX005 SOUND FX - Musical
Including Bass & Drums, City Chase, Sultry Trumpet, Lullaby and many more. £4.99

FURTHER SPECIAL OFFER TO E&PE READERS - p&p Only £1.00 for goods from this ad only.

GREENWELD
27D Park Road, Southampton SO15 3UQ
Tel: (0703) 236363 Fax: (0703) 236307

POWERFUL SCHEMATIC CAPTURE, PCB DESIGN AND AUTOROUTING ALL FOR JUST £395...

PROPAK AR for DOS provides all the features you need to create complex PCB designs quickly and easily. Draw the circuit diagram using the powerful facilities of ISIS DESIGNER+ and then netlist into ARES AUTOROUTE for placement, autorouting and tidy up. Advanced real time design rule checks guarantee that the final PCB will correspond exactly with the schematic thus saving you from costly layout errors and time consuming debugging.



- Attractive, easy to use graphical interface.
- Object oriented schematic editor with automatic wire routing, dot placement and mouse driven place/edit/move/delete.
- Netlist generation for most popular CAD software.
- Bill of Materials and Electrical Rules Check reports.
- Two schemes for hierarchical design.
- Automatic component annotation and packaging.
- Comprehensive device libraries and package libraries including both through hole and SMT parts.
- User definable snap grids (imperial and metric) and Real Time Snap to deal with tricky SMT spacings.
- Manual route editing features include Auto Track Necking, Topological editing and Curved tracks.
- Autorouting for single, double and multi-layer boards.
- Non autorouting PROPAK is available for just £250 if you do not need or want the router.
- Full connectivity and design rule checking.
- Power plane generator with thermal relief necking.
- Graphics support to 800x600 Super VGA.
- Output to dot matrix and laser printers, HP and Houston plotters, Postscript devices, Gerber and Excellon NC machines plus DXF and other DTP file formats.

CADPAK
Two Programs for the Price of One

Only £79

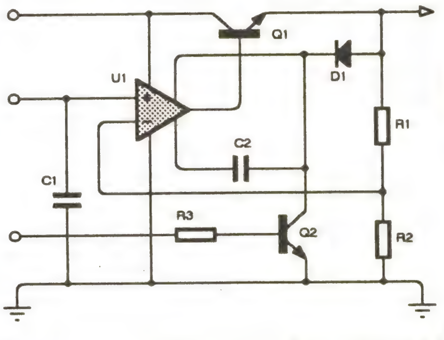
ISIS SUPERSKETCH
A superb schematic drawing program for DOS offering Wire Autorouting, Auto Dot Placement, full component libraries, export to DTP and much more.

Exceptionally easy and quick to use. For example, you can place a wire with just two mouse clicks - the wire autorouter does the rest.

PCB II
High performance yet easy to use manual PCB layout package. Many advanced features including curved tracks, auto track necking, DXF export, Gerber and NC file generation, Gerber viewing and more.

Alan Chadwick writing in ETI (January 94) concluded...
"At £79 I thought this was an excellent buy."

ISIS ILLUSTRATOR
Schematic Drawing for Windows



From £99

Running under Windows 3.1, ISIS ILLUSTRATOR lets you create presentation quality schematic drawings like you see in the magazines. Furthermore, when the drawing is done, transferring it to another document is just a matter of pasting it through the Clipboard.

Now used by a number of prominent technical authors to illustrate their latest books and magazine articles.

Labcenter
Electronics

Call us today on 0756 753440 or fax 0756 752857 for a demo pack - state DOS or Windows. Multi-copy and educational discounts available.

WE HAVE MOVED - NOTE NEW ADDRESS

Prices exclude p&p (£5 for U.K.) and VAT.
All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

53-55 Main St, Grassington, North Yorks. BD23 5AA.

Special Series

THE BEST OF BRITISH

TERRY de VAUX-BALBIRNIE

Where is Britain's place in the world scene?

In this article about the British electronics industry we shall spend some time looking at the independent education service and suppliers of electronic components and equipment for amateur and educational use.

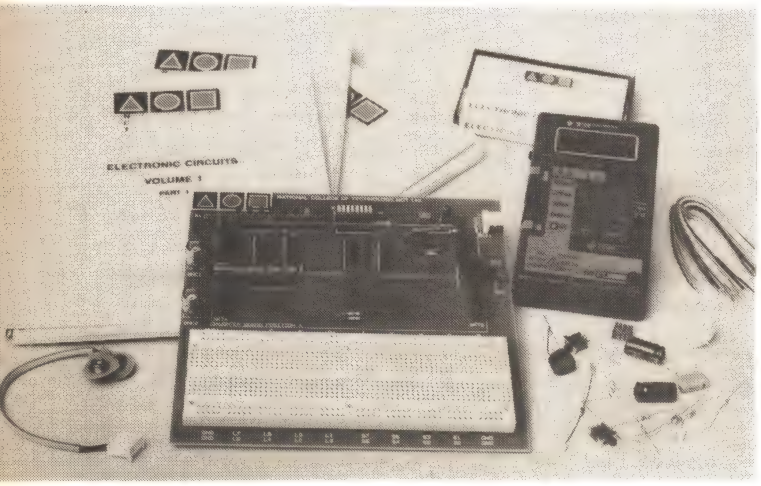
At one time it was difficult finding someone with a qualification in *electronics* as such. Electronics was seen as an extension of electrical work. Many saw it simply as a craft skill. Some saw it as a branch of physics. Today, with the enormous advances and sophistication in electronics there is a whole range of qualifications to be gained in the subject.

At starting level in schools and colleges, *GCSE Electronics* offered by a number of examinations boards provides an excellent foundation in the subject. This may lead the student to an AS Level or A-Level. School Technology also introduces electronic systems as a means of problem-solving.

Even so, most students leave secondary school without having obtained – or had the chance of obtaining – an electronics qualification. For such people, there are evening class courses leading to GCSE and BTEC certificates and there are courses laid on by employers and independent organisations.

At a distance

Many prospective students live some distance from their nearest evening class centre. After a hard day at work, many would prefer to study at their own pace at home. For such students, the ***National College of Technology*** (NCT) was established in 1986 with the aim of providing adults with a BTEC qualification.



Some of the components that go to make up the Electronic Circuits Volume 1 course from NCT.

The Business Technician and Education Council (BTEC) has recognised that there are many people who wish to develop a new skill but who, for various reasons, have been unable to do so. They have therefore created a system of approved courses operated by various bodies. NCT provide a range of BTEC approved "distance learning" courses. These are biased towards practical work and can be started at any level. These courses are also appropriate for industrial training where full technical support and course administration is provided by the college.

Privately-entered students are offered a Tutor Support Service and most take this up. A student cannot predict when he or she will find difficulty and with a tutor available on the other end of the phone, help may be obtained at any time whether in the evenings, weekends or holidays. Each course operated by NCT is periodically inspected by the BTEC authority and although registration for BTEC is optional, 99 per cent of all students do opt for it.

Some courses require no previous experience – these are referred to as *Volume One* courses – and are suitable for complete beginners or those whose knowledge is rusty or out of date. A few examples from the range are listed presently – the cost of each is £199. The Tutor Service costs £29.50. Tutor Support with BTEC registration costs an additional £51.

Each course provides a self-contained pack of workbooks, audio cassette with mini-lectures, circuit boards, instruments, tools, components and leads. As the student moves through the courses a comprehensive work station is built up since the hardware used for a Volume 1 course moves forward to Volume 2 etc. If, through previous knowledge, a student wishes to begin at Volume 2 or 3 level, a start-up kit supplies these "brought forward" components.

Topics introduced by *Electronic Circuits Volume 1* include resistors, colour code, measuring instruments, Ohm's Law, the potentiometer, light dependent resistor (l.d.r.), etc. Power calculations and graph plotting for capacitor charge and discharge are also included. This course is designed for about 45 hours of study and the cost includes a digital meter. The photograph shows the materials supplied for the course.

Another 45 hour course, entitled *Fibres & Optoelectronics Volume 1,* introduces the fundamentals of fibre optics. This involves making a fibre optic link using tools supplied with the kit. The course covers much of the theory of optics – the electromagnetic spectrum, reflection, refraction, refractive index, critical angle, transmission losses, etc.

A further "no experience necessary" course is the *Digital Circuits Volume 1* package. Here topics include logic gates, combinational logic, truth tables and Boolean Algebra. Working systems are constructed on the p.c.b. provided. This is another 45 hour course with support cassette.

Success and Assessment

Success is measured in several ways. The student's work is divided into *workbooks* with a test paper at the end of each. The completed test papers are returned to the NCT tutor for assessment and a model solution provided.

From these, NCT can assess the student's ability to understand the technology and to appreciate his or her technical ability and standard of numeracy. From the cassette tape, it is possible to assess how the spoken word is understood and acted upon since answers are given by the student in response to questions.

Students having taken up the BTEC option must achieve 60 per cent minimum in each of the three tests referred to above to qualify for a certificate. These may be credited towards other BTEC composite certificates. The BTEC moderator will be involved in assessment by selecting students who he will either visit or ask for the workbooks to be submitted for scrutiny. In some courses, the assembled hardware is returned to NCT for examination.

Currently, NCT enrol between 900 and 1000 students annually with exported courses accounting for 10 to 15 per cent of total sales. Courses are being added, modified and updated all the time under the guidance of the writing teams. Students requiring up-to-date information should write to the college direct – their address is given at the end.

Smart move

The *Smart Box* manufactured by ***Economatics*** provides monitoring and control of systems using a PC, Apple Macintosh, Archimedes or BBC Model B computer.

Schools have been equipped with computers for many years. However, these are sometimes used only for computer studies, word-processing and for basic training in the use of spreadsheets, databases, and desktop publishing. Interfacing computers with sensors to monitor environmental changes (such as light level or temperature) and to use them to control a system (such as to operate a motor) has been somewhat slow to catch on. However, it is in the school environment – probably in Technology but also in Science – where much basic industrial training can be applied and this is where Smart Box could be useful.

The Microprofessor MPF-1B Z80 microprocessor training system from Flight Electronics.

It will accept the output from various analogue devices – such as light sensors – or digital ones such as a microswitch. It can then control devices such as lamps and motors. A simple serial cable is all that is required to connect the host computer. Smart Box uses its own Smart Move software. This is easy to understand by students and an example using it is given presently.

The cost of a Smart Box with software connecting pack and manual is £275. Sensors for temperature, light, position, sound and humidity detection are also available from the company – the cost of these varies between £15 and £35 depending on type.

An example of an application for Smart Box is to monitor the stability of a model bus. This gives a feel for the concept of centre of mass and how it relates to the stability of an object – useful in Science and Technology.

The model is placed on a platform which is then raised slowly by a motor (A). A pendulum sensor (Sensor 1) monitors the angle (Position) reached at any time. When the vehicle becomes unstable its upper wheels lift off a switch (Sensor 2). This triggers the Smart Box to record the position. A short time later, when the bus actually topples, it operates another switch (Sensor 3). Finally, the motor returns the platform to the point where a further switch (Sensor 4) operates – that is, back to the start.

The operation may be controlled by a procedure in Smart Move thus:

```
FORWARD A                   The platform tilts.
UNTIL SENSOR 2 IS ON        Until the first switch operates.
HALT A                      Then stops.
PRINT "UNSTABLE AT",
                 POSITION   The angle is recorded.
FORWARD A                   The platform continues to tilt.
UNTIL SENSOR 3 IS ON        Until the second switch operates.
HALT A                      Then stops.
PRINT "TOPPLED AT",
               POSITION     The angle is recorded.
BACKWARD A                  The platform returns
UNTIL; SENSOR 4 IS ON       To its original position.
HALT A                      Then stops.
PRINT "READY"               Ready for a further test.
```

Economatics supply other design and control materials. *Logicator* is a graphical design environment for computer control algorithms. With this, flow charts may be drawn and tested directly. This avoids any computing skills and allows the student to concentrate on the design process. An example of a problem given to a student would be to design a system to control a three-storey lift. This would respond to six sensors (a call button and a position sensor on each floor).

In flight

Flight Electronics specialise in the following areas: Training Systems, Interface and Control Cards, Breadboards, Test and Measuring Instruments, Tools and Books. They also organise courses.

The *Flight Microprofessor-1B* Z80 training system has been around for a number of years. With the Z80 microprocessor being so widely used, this training system is particularly popular and tens of thousands of units have been installed world-wide. This system provides an introduction to 8-bit microprocessors by the use of machine code instructions entered on a hexadecimal keypad.

The *Flight 86* provides training on the 8086 – probably the most widely-used 16-bit microprocessor in the world. It aims to teach all aspects of the 8086 and many of its commonly-used peripheral devices.

The *Transputer Trainer* is of particular interest. The transputer is a revolutionary type of microprocessor which differs from others in that any number of units may be connected together. Extremely powerful systems may therefore be custom-made to fulfil a given task.

In the field of industrial control, Flight produce such systems as a washing machine simulator and traffic control unit (to simulate the action of traffic lights and pedestrian crossings). They also supply a wide range of PC interface and control cards, breadboard systems and test and measuring instruments. These include bench power supplies, audio signal generators, logic analysers and sound level meters. They also supply a range of tools such as pliers, side cutters and so on.

Also on offer from Flight are 4-day intensive training courses. The fee includes the cost of hardware so this may be taken away by the student at the end. Examples of fees are: Z80 course, £770, 8086 course £740. The cost puts these courses out of reach of most amateurs. They are really intended for company staff who find themselves involved with microcomputer training or for industrial uses.

Flight publish a comprehensive catalogue and their address is given at the end for those who require further information. They are currently working on a new catalogue.

Technical Training

A wide range of technical training equipment is marketed by ***LJ Technical Systems.*** The *Digiac 3000* base unit consists of a student console with integral power supply, microprocessor board and network interfaces. Each study module consists of a circuit board which is loaded into the base unit. There is also a laboratory manual and storage case.

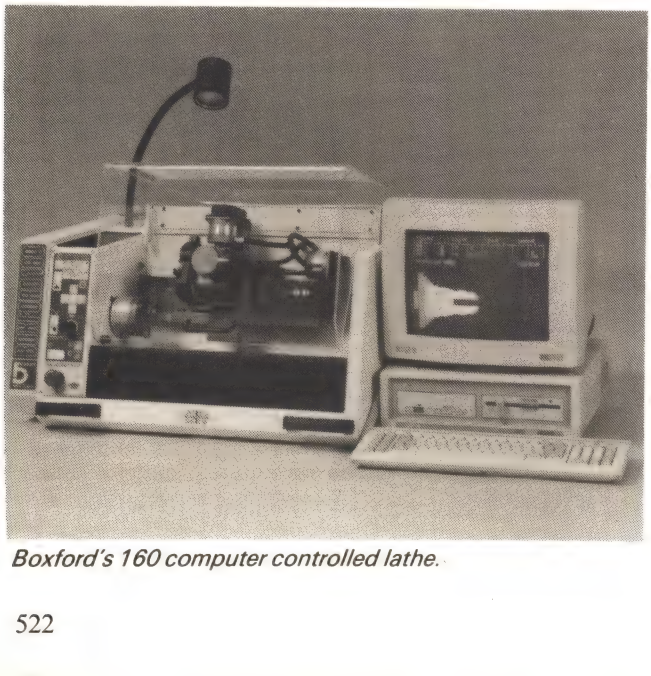
Examples of Digiac 3000 modules are: DC Circuits, Networks, Semiconductors, Optoelectronics, Power Supplies and Digital Logic. There are additional student laboratory manuals and theory workbooks. A full description of all modules is given in the catalogue which may be ordered direct – the address of LJ Technical Systems is given at the end.

The company provides many more training units covering Electricity and Electronics, Microprocessors, Control and Instrumentation, Programmable Control, Modern Communications, VCR and Computer Maintenance. They also organise short courses. Typical titles include: Introduction to Control Systems, Introduction to Digital Systems Troubleshooting and Introduction to the Principles of Digital Communication. Further details may be obtained from the company.

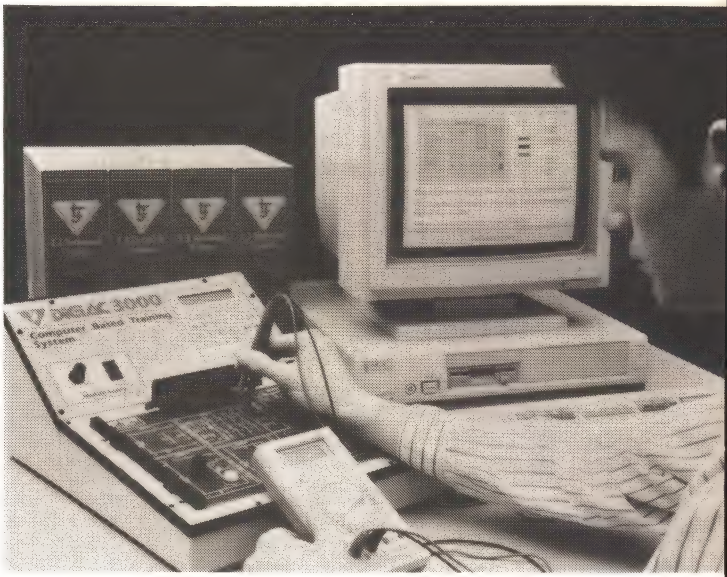
Boxing clever

Mention ***Boxford*** and most people immediately think of *lathes.* During the last 40 years, this British company has manufactured more than 50,000 units the vast majority of which are still providing reliable service all over the world. Boxford also produce a wide range of machine tools for general workshop use and for education and training purposes.

However, Boxford are mentioned here because of their bench top PC controlled machine tools. The CNC milling and turning machine tools have been produced specifically for education and training purposes yet are capable of cutting steel to close tolerances.



Boxford's 160 computer controlled lathe.



The Digiac 3000 computer based training system for Electronics from LJ Technical Systems.

CNC features include a full-colour graphic representation and editing facilities whilst programming. It is possible for the profile of the workpiece to be drawn on the display screen with the software producing the program in standard format.

The suppliers

Looking through the pages of *EPE* you will see that many of our advertisers specialise in mail order supplies, offer catalogues (mostly free) and many also issue regular "special bargain" discount listings. We strongly recommend readers obtain as many catalogues/listings as possible as considerable savings can be made on follow-up orders. Incidentally, most orders are processed on a "next day" service, provided, of course, shelf stocks allow.

To highlight the efficiency and growth of todays electronics components supplier we have picked on just two examples of the developments that have taken place over the last few years. We have taken the "two sides of the coin" approach to show how one company (Maplin) *started* from the *amateur market* to progress to become a powerful force in the commercial or trade supply area and the other side, where, finally recognising the tremendous potential and growth of the amateur marketplace, one of Europe's largest *trade only* distributors RS Components set up their own mail order company (Electromail) to make their products readily available to the amateur.

Years ago, if you wanted an electronic component, you visited the local radio shop. In those days the range of materials was small and the shop would, as likely as not, have what you were looking for. Times have changed. The sheer range of modern components has meant that the local shop cannot hold a complete stock of items many of which would not sell for months or years.

To many people, the answer is *mail order.* Mail order companies generally publish a catalogue and ordering is made direct. Sometimes ordering is made in response to an advert in a magazine. The larger suppliers have vast stocks and draw from a warehouse. Computer control of stock and despatch makes the whole operation very quick and efficient. Electronic component suppliers generally sell peripheral devices such as general electrical materials, tools, etc. too.

Sometimes catalogues are provided *free* either on request or as a supplement provided from time to time in a magazine such as *EPE.* Those from some of the major suppliers are very thick and have to be paid for – about £2 to £3 is the going rate (Some of these contain redeemable vouchers which offer discounts against goods ordered which soon makes up for the price of the catalogue). These still represent good value and can be a source of ideas and data and as a means of checking prices.

Now that credit cards are so widely used, most companies will accept a telephoned order paid for by credit card and this saves time. Most will guarantee despatch within one or two days and some will guarantee despatch on the same day if the order is placed early enough. For urgently needed items, special services are available at extra cost. However, for the amateur, the standard post is usually sufficient.

Most suppliers impose a carriage charge and sometimes a minimum order value – perhaps up to £10. The conditions vary widely and need to be checked carefully. Some companies carry a restricted range and only stock the more popular items. Their overheads are less so they usually supply what they do have more cheaply. Beware though – it may seem tempting to order your needs from several cheaper suppliers but you may end up paying more because of the multiple carriage charges.

Another thing to look out for is whether VAT is included in the price. Many companies quote prices without tax and this makes their product lines appear cheaper than they really are. Remember to add this on to compare like with like.

Radiospares

Electromail is a division of RS Components UK – possibly the largest industrial distributor in Europe. The RS group have companies in Australia, Austria, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy and the Republic or Ireland. Since its inception in 1937, RS has grown to become a major force in the sale of all technical products.

Originally RS Components was called *Radiospares* and so entrenched is this name that many old hands still refuse to give the name up! In the early days, Radiospares did indeed stock spare parts for the repair of radios, record players and televisions – there was little more to electronics in those days.

The Autumn 1937 Radiospares Price list boasted "A replacement for Every Job and a 24 hours' service on top of it!" Listed was a selection of *condensers* (now called capacitors), resistors, volume controls, pilot bulbs, gramophone motors, pick-ups, output transformers and fuses. There was also a range of valves costing from about 3/6d each (about 18p).

Unfortunately for the amateur, until recently the resources of RS were unavailable because the company only serves approved account holders such as industrial concerns, schools and colleges. For many years, there was a wish by amateurs to have access to the vast range of components in the RS catalogue – actually this is now three substantial volumes. At the time of writing these list some 38,000 product lines and are still growing.

This is why Electromail was formed in July, 1986 as the cash-with-order outlet for RS components. This makes all components listed by RS available to the amateur and commercial user who only requires occasional access to the RS range.

The similarities between Electromail and RS Components are: (1) both companies share the same product lines; (2) they both use the same stock numbers and (3) they both have the same prices. The differences between the companies are: (1) with Electromail anyone can order; (2) with Electromail payment must be made by cheque, credit card etc in advance; (3) Electromail guarantee next day despatch whereas RS guarantees same day despatch.

Electromail customers can buy the catalogues for £6.50 (there are special offers from time to time) whereas RS customers are sent a new set three times per year free. Electromail charge a flat rate of £2.95 for carriage and there is no minimum order value whereas RS customers pay no carriage charges. Electromail customers do not receive sales back-up as do RS customers and, finally, Electromail do not export – this is done only by RS.

Customers of Electromail may request the extremely useful RS Data Sheets which are available for many components listed in the catalogues. These provide detailed information, suggested circuits, etc. and are invaluable to the would-be designer and experimenter. Up to five individual sheets may be requested free of charge when an order is placed or by sending a self-addressed A4 envelope with two First Class stamps.

The three-volume components catalogue set from Electromail costs £6.50.

Strong growth

A very efficient company that has grown rapidly over the years is ***Maplin Electronic Supplies.*** Over the financial year ending June, 1993, Maplin achieved a 27 per cent sales increase which was a rise of 45 per cent on the previous year. The company are very proud of this increase despite the recession.

The stock range is now such that both the amateur and professional can obtain most of their needs. In 1990 the Maplin Distribution Centre opened near Barnsley. Here, 10,000 orders per week are despatched to 500,000 customers world-wide. Orders are placed at the Rayleigh, Essex base and are transferred by computer link to the distribution centre.

They publish a full-colour catalogue which may be obtained from any branch of W. H. Smith at £2.95 or direct from the company. As well as illustrating and pricing each product – some 9000 lines from 500 suppliers – it provides much background information and will be found invaluable for reference. Vouchers are also given in the catalogue – £50 worth in the 1994 catalogue – which enable discounts to be obtained on goods valued at £10 or more. Full details for overseas ordering are given in several languages.

Phone lines

Ordering may be made by telephone using a credit card but Maplin have introduced an interesting variant of this – the *Key Call* system. By using a tone-dial telephone (or a separate handheld tone dialler) an order may be placed at any time and on any day of the week. This can save costs by using the off-peak telephone period.

To make an order, the code for each item required is written down from the catalogue. Suppose the order code is FF15R (this is the Maplin code for a radial 470µF 16V electrolytic capacitor). The final letter is ignored and the letters in the code translated into numbers using the table provided at the back of the catalogue. The letter F translates to 16 so the complete Key Call code is 16 16 15. This is then dialled in.

However, before using this service, you will need a PIN (personal identification number) and a customer number if you do not have one already. These numbers may be obtained by telephone. Once "into" the system, voice messages guide the user through the procedure of ordering and, at the end, the credit card number and expiry date are similarly entered. First-timers are advised to practice a few times without actually ordering.

The Maplin component Distribution Centre warehouse at Wombwell, Barnsley.

For some years, customers with a computer and modem have been able to access the Maplin mainframe computer using the *Cashtel* system. The user is guided through the procedure of placing an order, checking previous orders, etc. Availability of the required item can be checked and an order placed by quoting a credit card number. Maplin promise that all orders placed by whatever means and received before 5p.m. will be despatched the same day.

They also operate a chain of retail outlets in the major regional areas – 27 at the time of writing. Most are catalogue shops but a few are self-service stores. By visiting one of these, you have the advantage of being able to handle and discuss the product with the staff. Also, you will save on carriage charges. The shops stock most items but, obviously, it is impossible for them to carry the complete product range and the more obscure items will need to be ordered.

Maplin's target sales increase is 100 per cent over the next four years. This, they hope, will come about from the contribution of new shop sites, greater sales in the industrial market and increased effort in Europe and the Middle East.

That's all for this month we hope the information has been informative and useful. Remember, there are many more excellent British companies than those discussed here – so keep looking! ☐

ADDRESSES

National College of Technology, Ltd. PO Box 11, High Street, Wendover, Buckinghamshire. HP22 6XA. Tel: 0296 624270/613067

Economatics Education Ltd. Epic House, Darnall Road, Attercliffe, Sheffield, S9 5AA. Tel: 0742 561122

Flight Electronics Ltd. Flight House, Ascupart Street, Southampton, Hampshire, SO1 1LU. Tel: 0703 227721

LJ Technical Systems Ltd. Francis Way, Bowthorpe Industrial Estate, Norwich, NR5 9JA. Tel: 0603 748001

Boxford Ltd. Wheatley, Halifax, West Yorkshire, HX3 5AF Tel: 0422 358311

Electromail. PO Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL. Tel: 0536 204555

Maplin Electronics PLC. Mail Order: PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR. Tel (sales): 0702 554161 Tel (enquiries): 0702 552911

BTEC Certificated

NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

TUTOR Supported

DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES

Update and reskill at home or in your workplace training centre with these highly practical industrially approved short courses. There is no travelling so commence at any time on . . . .

Electronic Testing & Fault Diagnosis
Analogue Electronics
Digital Electronics
Fibre/Optoelectronics
Programmable Logic Controllers

Courses are supplied with NCT training workbooks, audio cassette lecturettes, PCB's, instruments, tools, components and leads as necessary for each course. Continuous tutor support and **BTEC** certification is available as an option from NCT. Individual course certificates can be credited towards a **BTEC** Continuing Education Certificate which is at **NVQ level 4.** For the latest information on courses and your options write or telephone:

National College of Technology, NCT Ltd., PO Box 11
Wendover, Bucks. Tel: (0296) 624270

Constructional Project

WATERING WIZARD

T. R. de VAUX-BALBIRNIE

On-demand garden care while you're away from home. Automatic watering from a few seconds to 2½ hours. Daily – Every Three Days – Weekly.

KEEPING the garden watered can be a problem especially when you are away on holiday. This automatic watering system will turn on a hosepipe or lawn sprinkler at regular preset times – daily, every three days or weekly.

Water can be delivered for any pre-selected time from 15 seconds to 2½ hours approximately. The time of day when watering takes place may also be chosen anywhere in the 24 hour cycle according to the user's preference.

This unit differs from simpler systems in working *on demand*. That is, water being delivered only when the soil is dry enough to need it. A control on the front panel is adjusted to the dampness threshold and a red l.e.d. indicator lights continuously when the soil exceeds this.

Note that it is not possible to provide *precise* soil dampness control. The intention is simply to inhibit the system when it has been raining or possibly when sufficient water has reached the sensor from the hosepipe itself.

DAILY TIMINGS

A further control on the front panel sets the hose "on" time and a green l.e.d. glows while it is actually operating. A four-position rotary switch selects the time between operations – one day, three days or one week – these being referred to as "daily timings" in the text. The fourth position provides a manual on-off function.

The Watering Wizard is mains-operated and designed to be stood on a shelf in a **dry indoor location** – perhaps in the garage. There must be a power socket available – the unit is not designed to be permanently connected to the mains.

The water supply is best provided by an *outside* tap. This ensures that, in the event of the hosepipe becoming detached or a leak or burst occurring, the flow of water will not cause a catastrophe. A tap having a standard threaded outlet is advised.

The device which actually controls the water is a *solenoid valve* (see Components List). The inlet of this is attached to the water tap which is then left turned on. The hosepipe is attached to the outlet. When the solenoid valve is energized by current flowing through its coil, a diaphragm moves and allows a through-flow of water.

In use, the solenoid valve coil is connected to the main unit using a small plug and socket. A "moisture sensor" is inserted into a representative patch of soil and this is connected to a further socket. Since these external circuits operate at low voltage, any light-duty twin wire may be used.

The prototype unit was tested up to a distance of 20m (more than 60ft) from the soil probe and was found to work well. The solenoid valve may be situated any reasonable distance from the main unit.

LOCAL REGULATIONS

Before constructing the watering system, readers are advised to check the relevant regulations with their local water company. In particular, it may be necessary to pay a fee as for a conventional lawn sprinkler.

While away on holiday, it will be necessary to have a neighbour available to switch the unit off if a hosepipe restriction comes into force.

HOW IT WORKS

The Watering Wizard is illustrated in block diagram form in Fig. 1. The basis of daily timings is a quartz-controlled clock movement which provides an output signal each hour. Pulses may also be injected manually using a push-button switch (Input Pulses) for setting-up purposes. The pulses are de-bounced using a 0·2 second monostable, counted using a 12-bit counter and applied to a system of logic gates whose outputs are switched to provide outputs at the chosen daily timings.

The appropriate output triggers a precision timer which provides the actual hose *on* time – this time is adjustable using the Set Time control. Providing the soil probe detects dry conditions, the output from this triggers a further (two-minute) monostable. However, if the soil is wet, the water sensing section disables it – the Threshold

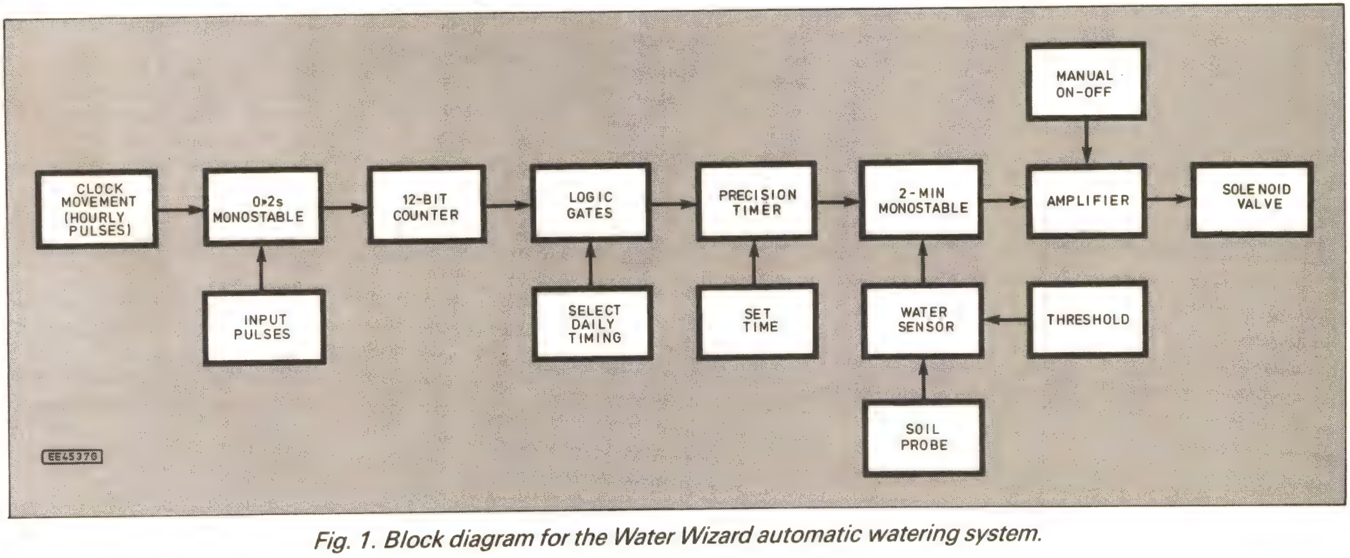
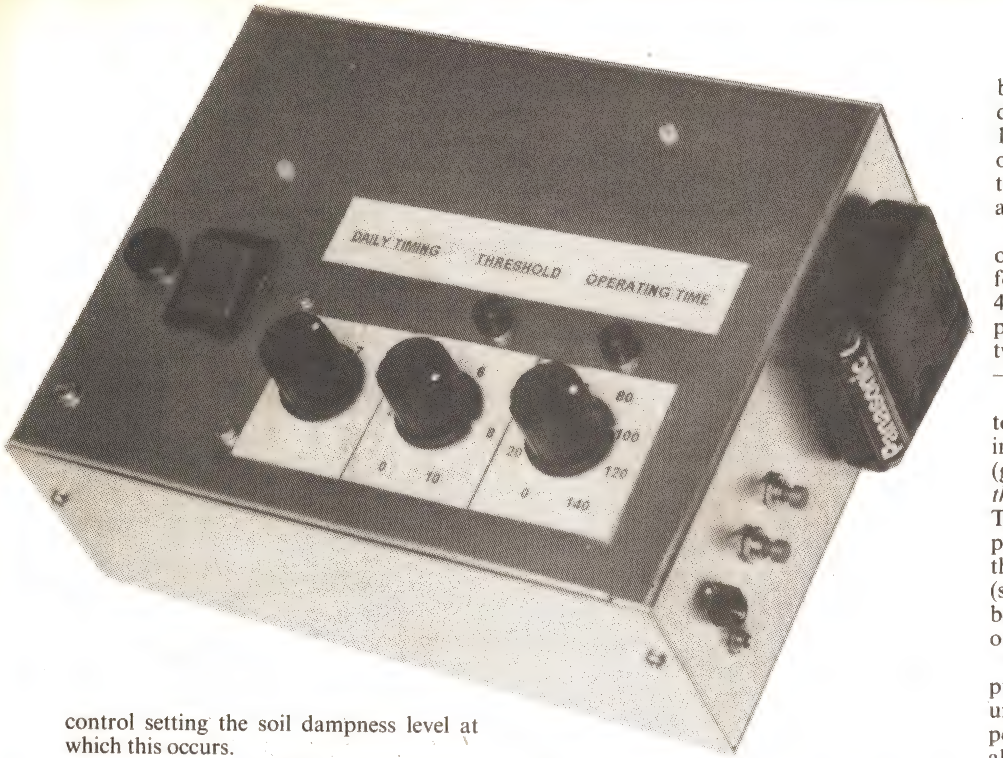


Fig. 1. Block diagram for the Water Wizard automatic watering system.



control setting the soil dampness level at which this occurs.

The output from the two-minute monostable is amplified and operates the solenoid valve. The Manual *on-off* switch triggers the solenoid valve independently of the rest of the system so may be used to operate the hosepipe at any time.

The specified quartz clock movement is very inexpensive but highly accurate – to within seconds per month. This is the cheapest way of providing the daily timings combined with the required accuracy.

Accuracy is thought to be important since otherwise the hose operating time would tend to drift as the days passed. Over a two or three-week holiday the time difference could be considerable and the hosepipe would not then operate at the chosen time of day.

There is no need to fit hands to the clock and in the prototype unit the movement was mounted *back-to-front* on the side of the case (see photograph). This allows easy access to the single AA cell powering it.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The complete circuit diagram for the Watering Wizard is shown in Fig. 2. Power is derived from a conventional arrangement of mains transformer, T1, twin rectifier diodes, D1 and D2 and smoothing capacitor, C1. A fuse, FS1, and double-pole on-off switch, S1, with neon indicator are included in the primary circuit.

The mains transformer must be a high-quality component and be adequately rated (see Components List). This will ensure that it remains cool during continuous operation and maintains isolation of the mains from the low-voltage section in the event of a catastrophic failure.

The clock contacts already exist as part of the movement. The true purpose of these is to trigger a separate chip and loudspeaker to provide "chimes" on the hour. However, in the present application this part is not used and only access to the switch contacts is required. The connection to these is provided by a pair of wires which pass out through the case. The movement must obviously be of the type having this internal switch (see *Shoptalk*).

The clock contacts, in common with other mechanical switches, tend to bounce when they "make". A typical switch will bounce several times before the contacts settle down to make proper contact. If the switch was used to provide signals to the counter *direct*, multiple pulses would be registered on each bounce and the result would be unpredictable.

To overcome this problem, IC1a and associated components form a "de-bouncing" circuit. IC1a is one half of a dual timer i.c. – that is, two identical timers in one package – each connected as a *monostable*.

When the clock contacts "make" on the first bounce, IC1a trigger input, pin 6, becomes *low* momentarily so initiating a timing period. The output, pin 5, then goes *high* for a time dependent on the values of fixed resistor R2 and capacitor C3, then reverts to *low*. With the component values specified this will take 0·2 seconds approximately. This time is not particularly critical so no adjustment is provided.

While the output is high, the monostable is insensitive to further trigger pulses so contact bouncing has no effect. All bouncing will be over within the 0·2 second time period so the monostable will provide only one output signal each hour.

Resistor R1 keeps IC1a trigger input normally high and this prevents false operation. Pushbutton switch S2 (Input Pulses), connected in parallel with the clock contacts, provides "false" pulses and this will be found useful for setting-up and testing purposes later.

Light emitting diode D3 (Confirm Pulses), provides a flash with each triggering of the monostable. Again, this will be found useful at the setting-up stage. Capacitors C2 and C9 are necessary for internal stability of IC1.

COUNT YOUR BLESSINGS

The output pulses from IC1 pin 5 are applied to the clock input (pin 10) of the 12-bit counter IC2. These are counted with the outputs going high to represent the number registered. Not all outputs are used – only those shown in Fig. 2 – that is, the "eights", "sixteens", "thirty-twos", "sixty-fours" and "one hundred and twenty-eights". The corresponding pin numbers for these are 5, 3, 2, 4 and 13 respectively.

For a *daily* output signal, 24 pulses will be needed, while for an output each three days, 72 are required and for once a week, 168. Since 24 is 16 + 8, it follows that an output each day will be provided when the "eights" and "sixteens" outputs (pins 5 and 3) are high simultaneously.

Similarly, 72 is 64 + 8 so a three-day output may be obtained when the "sixty-fours" and "eights" are high (pins 5 and 4) together. For weekly timings, three outputs need to be high – "one hundred and twenty-eights", "thirty-twos" and "eights" – that is, pins 13, 2 and 5 respectively.

These output combinations are applied to the inputs of the three separate triple-input NAND gates contained within IC3 (gates a, b and c being responsible for *daily, three-day* and *weekly* timings respectively). Table 1 shows the truth table for a 3-input NAND gate and it will be seen that all three inputs (A, B and C) need to be *high* (supply positive voltage) for the output to be low – that is, *off*. In all other cases the output is *high*.

For one-day timing, only *two* IC3a inputs (pins 2 and 8) are needed so the unused one (pin 1) is connected to the positive supply line – that is, it is made *high* already. Similarly, for three-day timing, two IC3b inputs are used (pins 11 and 12) and the unused one, pin 13, made high. For weekly timing, all three IC3c inputs are needed (pins 3, 4 and 5) and it is to accommodate this last case that triple-input gates are used rather than the more usual 2-input variety.

Table 1: 3-Input NAND gate truth table

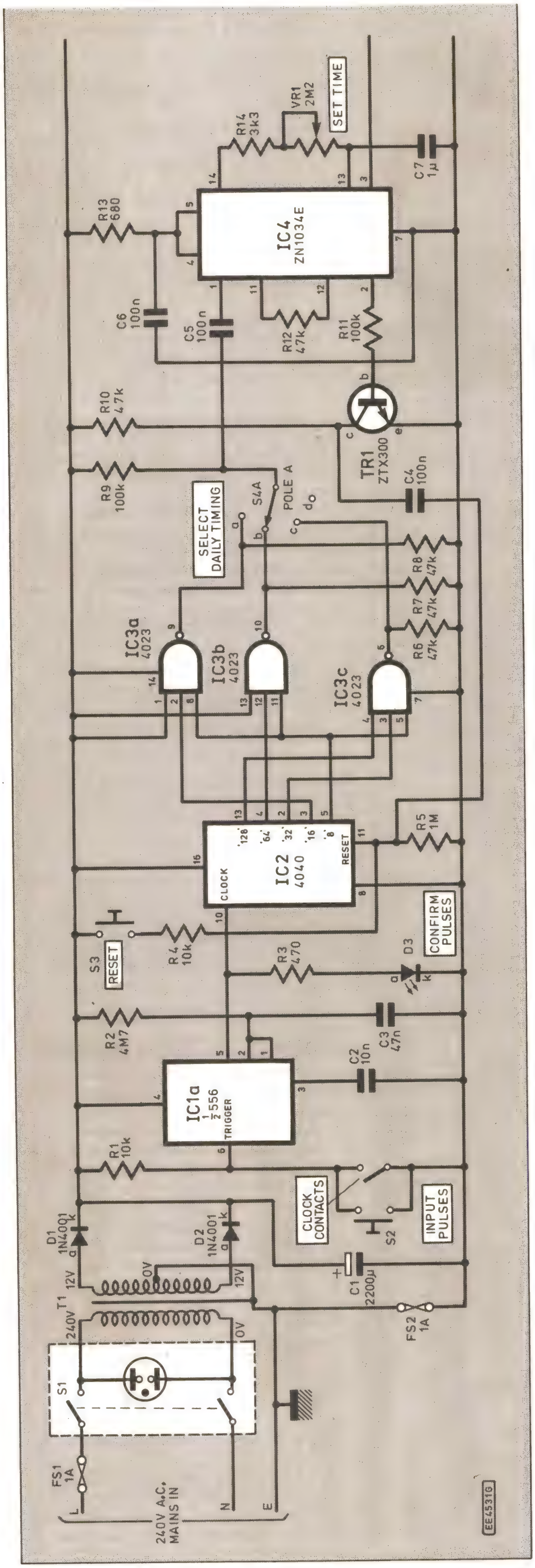
A	B	C	OUTPUT
0	0	0	1
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	1
0	1	1	1
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1
1	1	0	1
1	1	1	0

PRECISION TIMER

The outputs from IC3 gates (pins 9, 10 and 6) are connected to the fixed contacts of the Daily Timing switch S4a (a 3-pole 4-way rotary switch). Although this switch has three poles, only *two* of them, A and B, are used in this circuit. Pole B provides the manual *on* function and this will be explained later.

Pole A moving contact (wiper) is used to select IC3 output appropriate to the timing required – position *a* for daily operation; position *b* for once each three days and position *c* for once every week. When the appropriate gate output goes low this state is transferred momentarily, via capacitor C5, to IC4 trigger input pin 1. IC4 is a precision timer configured as a long-period monostable. This has twin outputs and, on the arrival of a low pulse, one of them – pin 3 – goes from low to high and the other, pin 2, from high to *low*.

The low state of IC4 pin 2 is transferred to the base of transistor TR1. The transistor therefore turns *off* and the collector is made *high* via resistor R10. This state is transferred momentarily, via capacitor C4, to IC2 reset input, pin 11. Thus, having counted the required number of pulses, IC2 is reset to begin a further cycle.



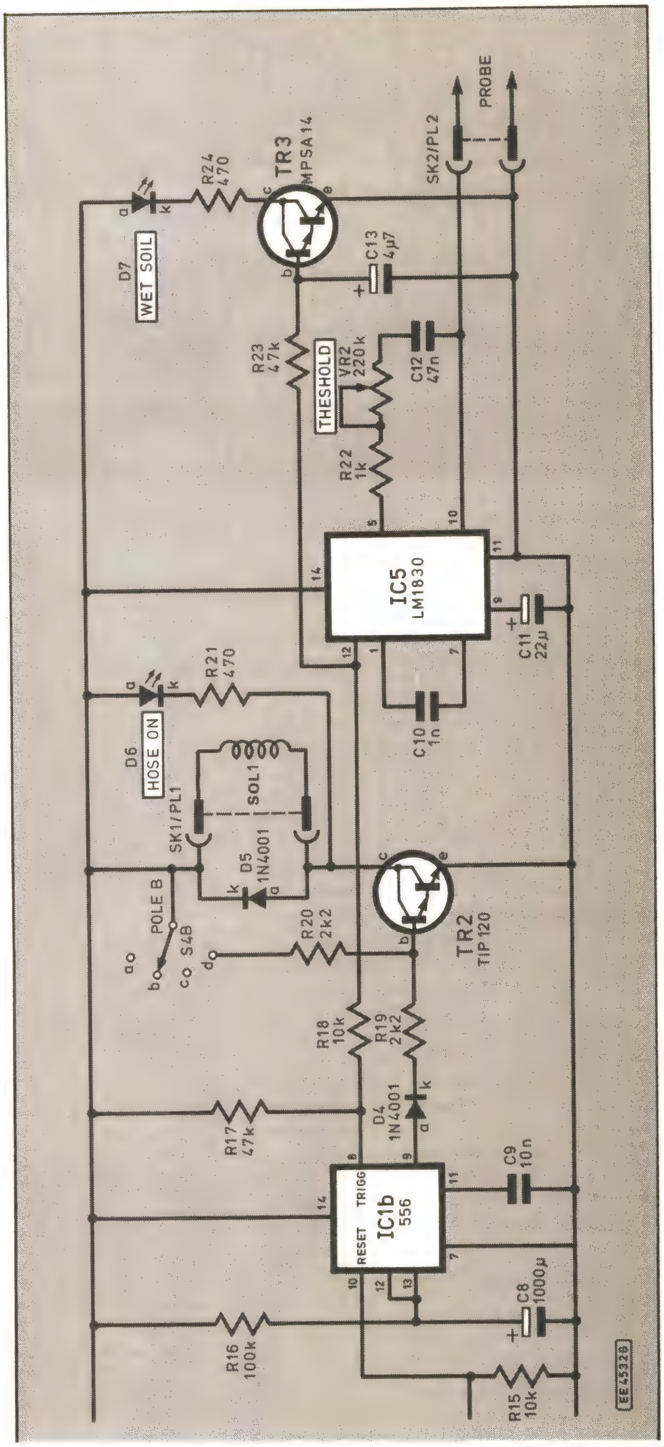
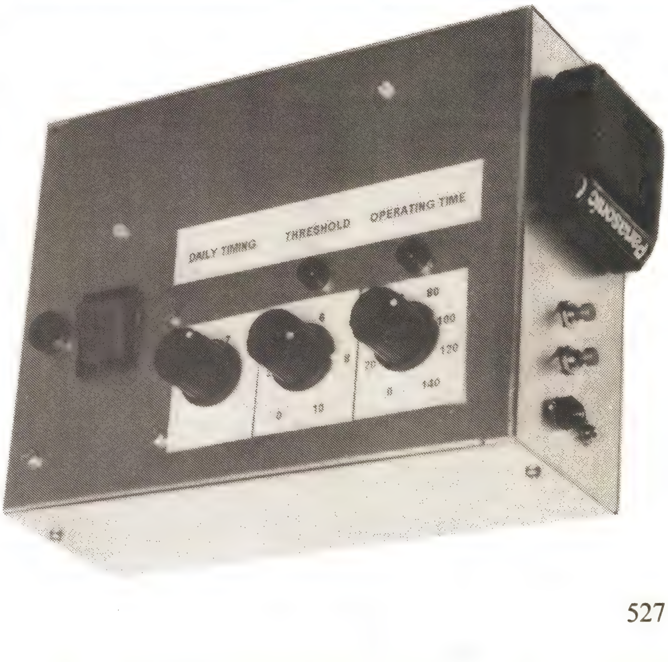


Fig. 2. Full circuit diagram for the Watering Wizard.



Resistor R5 keeps the reset input normally low which prevents false operation. IC2 may also be reset manually using switch S3 which applies a high state to pin 11 through resistor R4. This will be useful at the setting-up stage.

Meanwhile, the high state of IC4 pin 3 maintains a high state on IC1b reset input, pin 10, which lasts until the end of the timing cycle. IC1b is configured as a monostable and keeping pin 10 high in this way enables the chip. Thus, when a *low* state is applied to its trigger input, pin 8, the device will switch on with IC1b output pin 9 going high for a certain time then reverting to low.

The trigger input signal is derived from the water-sensing section in the manner to be described presently. The time period of the monostable will depend on the values of fixed resistor R16 and capacitor C8 and, with those specified, will be two minutes approximately.

At the end of IC4 timing period, pin 3 goes low so IC1b reset input also becomes low. This disables the chip, the output (pin 9) goes low, and the trigger input (pin 8) has no effect whatever on its logic state.

WET, WET, WET.

The moisture-sensing section is based on IC5 and associated components. This i.c. is described as a Fluid Detector and is really designed to sense the "straight" presence or absence of a conducting liquid such as would be needed for a water level switch. However, it can also be used to sense the presence of moisture in absorbent substances such as soil and provide an on-off action.

Changes in the amount of water cause changes in resistance between the contacts of a sensor probe pushed into the material being monitored. When current flows through this "resistor", a certain voltage is developed across it – as predicted by Ohm's Law, the higher the resistance the higher the voltage will be. It is this voltage which controls the action of IC5.

The advantage of this particular i.c. is that it uses *a.c.* (alternating current) at the probes rather than d.c. (direct current) and this helps to overcome problems of chemical degradation of the probe material. The probe therefore remains in good condition for long periods and will probably only need to be checked and cleaned occasionally.

An on-chip oscillator provides the a.c. at a frequency determined by the value of capacitor C10, connected between pins 1 and 7. The actual frequency is not critical and with the value stated will be 6kHz approximately.

Since water conducts electricity and especially since there are various conducting substances present in it, damp soil will result in a relatively low resistance being developed at the probe. This is compared with that of a reference resistor.

In the original application, this is built into the i.c. However, for the present purpose the operating point needs to be adjustable so that the system will take account of the type of probe used and the amount of conducting substances dissolved in the water. In practice this means that the on-chip resistor is unsuitable. Instead, potentiometer VR2 (Threshold), connected as a variable resistor, together with fixed resistor R22, connected externally to pin 5 is used. This is coupled to pin 10 through capacitor C12.

The output pin 12 of IC5, is connected to the collector of an on-chip transistor. When the resistance between the probe contacts is higher than the reference value (dry soil) a signal is coupled to its base – when the probe resistance is less than the reference value, the signal is removed.

The output signal is normally a.c. and, as such, would be unsuitable. Capacitor C11 is therefore included and this behaves as a smoothing capacitor or *filter* allowing a steady d.c. output to be provided at pin 12. Thus, when dry soil is detected, the collector of the on-chip transistor, pin 12, goes *low* and makes IC1b trigger input, pin 8, low via resistor R18. This triggers IC1b providing it is enabled with pin 10 (reset input) high as described previously.

DAMPNESS CHECK

When IC4 begins its timing cycle, the dampness of the soil is therefore checked and, if dry, IC1b pin 9 will go high. Current then flows via diode D4 and current-limiting resistor R19 to the base of Darlington transistor TR2. This, in turn, directs current through the solenoid valve coil, SOL1, in its collector circuit. At the same time, green light-emitting diode D6 (*Hose On*), glows.

Diode D5 by-passes the reverse high-voltage pulse which occurs when the

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1, R4, R15, R18	10k (4 off)
R2	4M7
R3, R21, R24	470 (3 off)
R5	1M
R6, R7, R8, R10, R12, R17, R23	47k (7 off)
R9, R11, R16	100k (3 off)
R13	680
R14	3k3
R19, R20	2k2 (2 off)
R22	1k

Possible additional resistor for probe – see text.
All 0.25W 5% carbon.

Potentiometers

VR1	2M2 standard rotary carbon, linear
VR2	220k standard rotary carbon, linear

Capacitors

C1	2200µ radial elect. 25V
C2, C9	10n ceramic (2 off)
C3, C12	47n disc ceramic (2 off)
C4, C5, C6	100n disc ceramic (3 off)
C7	1µ metallised polyester film, 100V
C8	1000µ radial elect. 25V
C10	1n ceramic
C11	22µ radial elect. 25V
C13	4µ7 radial elect. 25V

Semiconductors

D1, D2, D4, D5	1N4001 1A 50V rect. diode (4 off)
D3	3mm red l.e.d.
D6	5mm green l.e.d. indicator
D7	5mm red l.e.d. indicator
TR1	ZTX300 *npn* silicon transistor
TR2	TIP120 *npn* Darlington power transistor
TR3	MPSA14 *npn* Darlington transistor
IC1	NE556 dual bipolar timer
IC2	4040BE 12-bit counter
IC3	4023BE triple 3-input NAND gate
IC4	ZN1034E precision timer
IC5	LM1830 fluid detector

Miscellaneous

SOL1	Solenoid valve with 12V d.c. 57ohm coil and ½in. BSP threaded ports. See *Shoptalk*
S1	Double-pole rocker switch with integral neon indicator contacts rated at 240V 1A minimum.
S2, S3	Miniature push-to-make switch (2 off)
S4	3-pole 4-way rotary switch, break-before-make action.
T1	Miniature mains transformer 6VA rating minimum. Mains 240V a.c. primary; 12V-0-12V secondary (or twin 12V secondaries)
SK1/PL1	2·1mm power type plug and socket (plastic type with both connections insulated from the metalwork.)
SK2/PL2	3·5mm mono jack plug and socket.
FS1	20mm panel fuseholder fitted with 1A ceramic mains-type fuse.
FS2	20mm chassis fuseholder fitted with 1A glass fuse.

Printed circuit board available from *EPE PCB Service,* code 883; 14-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder (4 off); 16-pin d.i.l. i.c. holder; control knob for VR1, VR2 and S4 (3 off); aluminium box, size 203 x 152 x 76mm; solder tags (2 off); rubber grommet; small fixings; 0·25in. mono jack plug for probe (see text); strain relief bush; stand-off insulators; solder; 3A 3-core mains wire; light-duty twin wire, etc.

Chiming clock movement – see *Shoptalk.*

Approx cost guidance only **£38** *plus case* magnetic field in the solenoid valve core collapses when it switches off. Without this, semiconductor devices in the circuit could be damaged.

So long as the soil is dry enough, IC1b trigger input, pin 8, will remain low so the i.c. is constantly triggered and pin 9 will provide a continuous *high* output. It will then remain in this state until IC4 times out.

However, if the soil becomes wetter than the dampness threshold, the low trigger state will be removed. The hose will then remain on for IC1b time period i.e. two minutes. If the soil then becomes dry again, it will be re-triggered and the hose will switch on again. This may happen any number of times during the main (IC4) time period.

The purpose of the monostable based on IC1b is to ensure that, once triggered, the hose will switch on for two minutes minimum. This ensures that the solenoid valve cannot switch repeatedly at the critical soil dampness level which would be a nuisance.

While the soil is damp and IC5 pin 12 high, current flows via resistor R23 to the base of Darlington transistor TR3 and turns it on. This then illuminates the red "Wet Soil" l.e.d, D7. This will be useful to refer to at any time.

The fourth position of switch S4 (position d) provides the manual on/off function, It operates by allowing current to flow directly from the supply via S4b and fixed contact *d* through resistor R20 and hence to the base of transistor TR2. The solenoid valve in the collector circuit then operates. This over-rides all other functions so the hose can be used whenever needed.

In its present form, potentiometer VR1 adjusts the hose operating time from 15 seconds to 2½ hours approximately. Many readers will need a maximum operating time much less than this. It would then be possible to reduce the value of capacitor C7 in proportion. For example, 0·22µF will provide a maximum timing of 30 minutes approximately.

CONSTRUCTION

Since constructing this project involves making mains connections, readers who are unsure of being able to make a safe job must seek the advice of a qualified electrician. In particular, the circuit must be built in an Earthed aluminium box and both mains and low-voltage sections correctly fused as indicated. Mains on-off switch, S1, should be of the double-pole type having an integral neon indicator. Before removing the lid of the case for any reason, the unit must be switched off and unplugged from the mains.

Most of the components for the Watering Wizard are mounted on a single-sided printed circuit board (p.c.b.). A full-size copper foil pattern and topside component layout are shown in Fig. 4. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 883.

Begin construction by drilling the four mounting holes, 2mm in diameter in the positions shown. The recommended component assembly order is as follows: First, the five i.c. sockets and the link wire then diodes D1, D2, D4, D5 and on-board l.e.d. D3 taking care over the polarity of each.

Follow this with all fixed resistors and capacitors. Take particular care over the polarity of C8, C11 and C13 since these are electrolytic capacitors and will be damaged if connected the wrong way round.

Next, add the transistors noting that TR2 is generously rated and needs no heatsink. Do not insert the i.c's into their sockets yet.

Connect 20cm pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire to the circuit board positions marked S2, S3, S4, D6, SK1, SK2, D7, VR1, VR2 and T1 secondary. Use of different coloured wires – for example rainbow ribbon cable – is recommended since this will reduce the chance of making an error which could be difficult to find later.

Make a careful check of the completed circuit board then prepare the case for it. Note that everything is secured to the

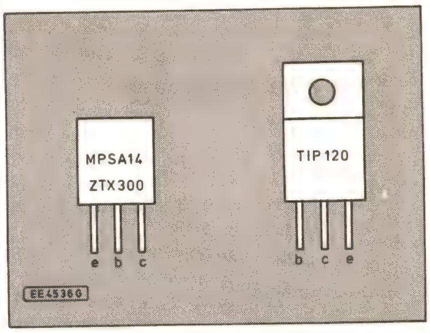


Fig. 3. Pin identification for TR1 and TR3 looking at the flat on their bodies and for TR2, viewed from the front.

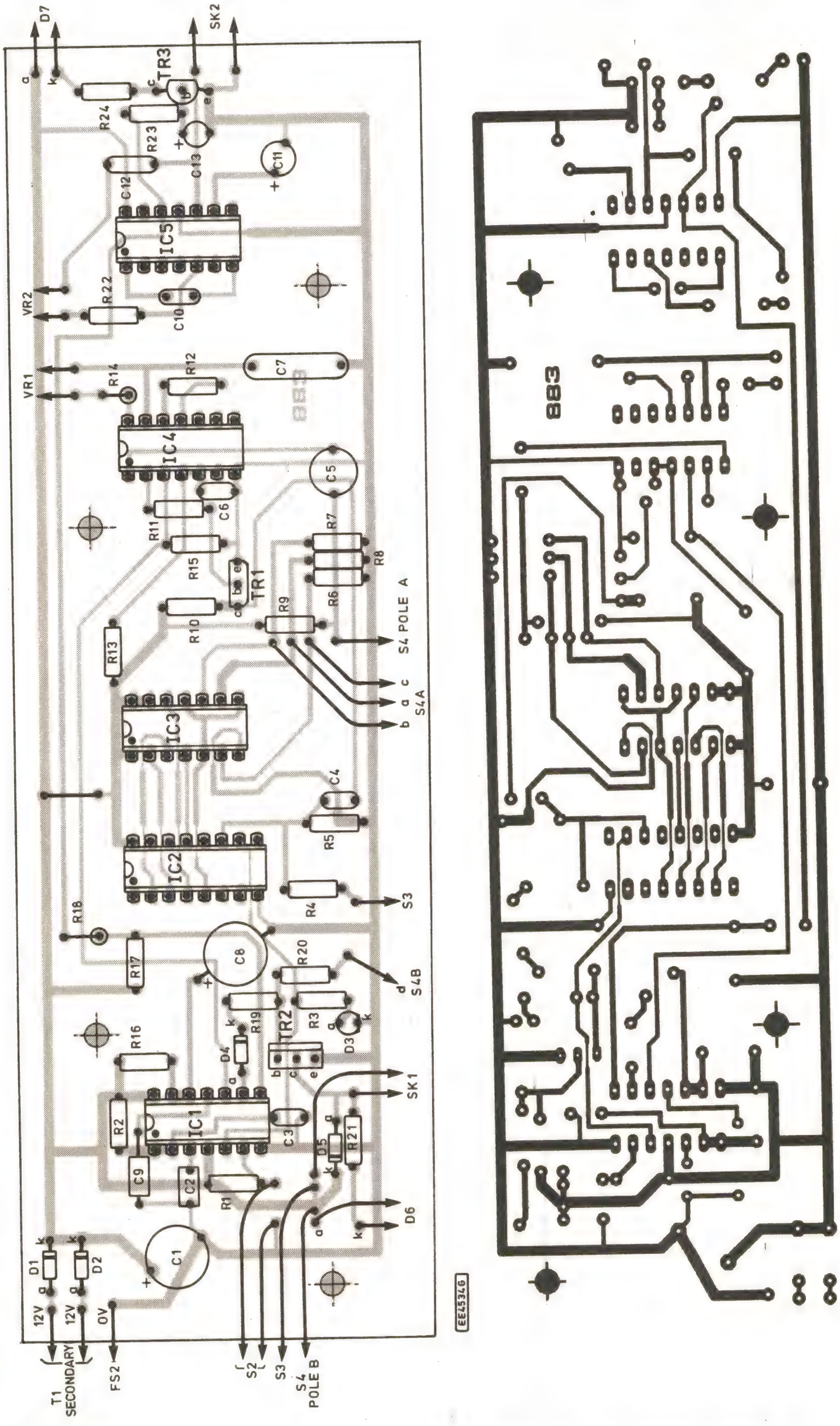


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board component layout and full size underside copper foil master pattern.

base section of the box – in view of the large number of inter-connecting wires, this method provides least strain.

THAT'S THE DRILL!

With the circuit board held in position, mark the base of the box through the mounting holes. Remove the board again and drill holes to correspond. Drill holes for rotary switch S4, Set Time and Threshold potentiometers VR1 and VR2, switch S1 and for fuseholder FS1.

Follow with the holes for transformer mounting, for switches S1 and S3 and for fuseholder FS2. Drill holes for the l.e.d. indicators D6 and D7 and for solenoid valve and probe sockets SK1 and SK2 – note that these sockets are of different types so that the probe and solenoid valve cannot be connected in the wrong sense.

Although the 3·5mm mono jack socket used for the probe (SK2) may have one of its terminals connected to the metal box, the power-type socket (SK1) used for the solenoid valve **must be of the *fully isolated type*** – that is, with neither terminal connected to the metalwork. Check this point before ordering.

Drill a hole for the strain relief bush to be used on the mains input wire and a further one for the rubber grommet which will be used to protect the clock movement wires where they pass into the case. Drill the hole in the side for mounting the clock movement (see photograph).

Measure the position of l.e.d. D3 on the circuit panel and drill a hole in the top section of the box directly above it. This is so that it may be seen with the case assembled.

Cut down the spindles of VR1, VR2 and S4 to a length suitable for the control knobs. This is best done by gripping the spindle in a small vice and, while supporting the body by hand, cutting the spindle using a small hacksaw. Gripping the *body* of the device in the vice is likely to damage it.

INTERWIRING

Mount the completed p.c.b. on 5mm long stand-off insulators so that all soldered connections remain clear of the box. Use a piece of stiff thick cardboard on the base to provide additional insulation if necessary.

Mount all remaining components except the clock movement since this part is easily damaged. Note the solder tags at T1 fixings. Refer to Fig. 5 and complete the internal connections shortening any wires as necessary.

To make the diagram clear, some of the wiring is cut short and lettered instead of being carried through between components. Simply connect together wires having the same letter. The polarity of the transformer secondary wires marked *A* is unimportant.

Using cable ties or spiral wire-wrap to collect wires into groups will help to make a tidy job. Note that the connections to potentiometers VR1 and VR2 outer tags should be made as shown in Fig. 5 (rear view) or the adjustments will work in the opposite sense.

If the 3·5mm jack socket (SK2) used for the probe connection has one terminal making metallic contact with the case, then this must be the one connected to the negative supply track on the p.c.b. as shown. If this procedure is not observed the probe connections will be effectively short-circuited and the circuit will interpret this as *wet soil*. This will then inhibit operation of the system.

MAINS WIRING

Take particular care over the mains wiring (shown in bold print in Fig. 5). This must be carried out using ***mains-type wire of 3A rating minimum.*** The input lead must be secured using a strain relief bush through the hole drilled in the case for the purpose. The Earth wire must be soldered securely to the solder tag at T1. ***This earths the case and is essential for safety reasons.***

Insulate switch S1 connections using heat-shrinkable sleeving. Insulate FS1 tags using an insulating boot or further heat-shrinkable sleeving. Make certain that no mains wires – including the earth wire to the solder tag – can pull free from internal components in service.

Insert a 1A mains-type *ceramic* fuse in fuseholder FS1 and a 1A glass one in FS2. Fit the mains plug and insert a 2A or 3A fuse. Attach the control knobs.

Finally, fit the clock movement to the side of the case. Use the rubber washer supplied between the case and the plastic body – this will help to grip the movement and prevent it from rotating. Fit a rubber grommet in the hole drilled for the clock contact wires to pass into the case.

Insert the i.c's into their sockets taking care to observe the orientation. IC1 is a bipolar device and needs no particular handling precautions. However, the other i.c's are of the CMOS variety and so

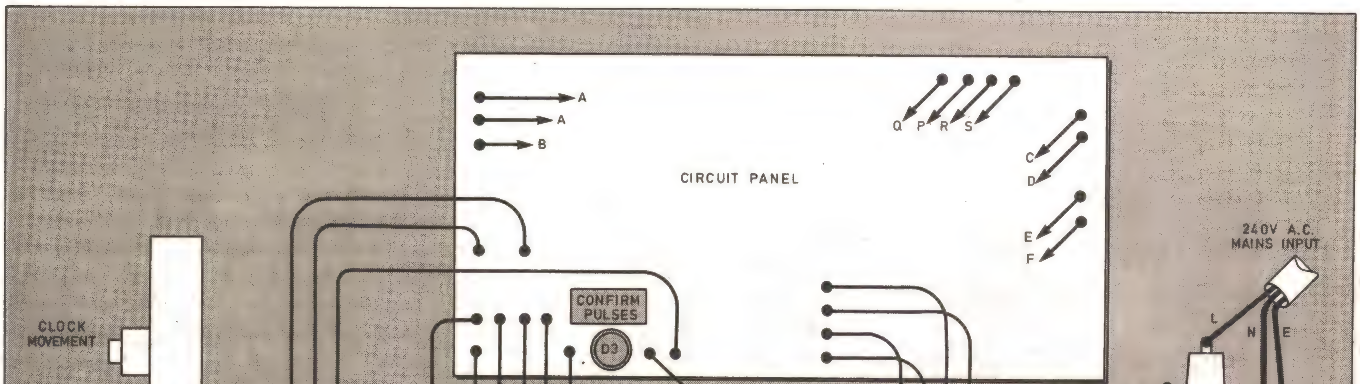


Fig. 5. Interwiring from the circuit board to all off-board components.

vulnerable to damage by static charge which might exist on the body.

To be safe, either avoid touching the pins while inserting the i.c's or touch something which is earthed (such as a water tap) before handling them. Assemble the two sections of the case checking carefully to avoid trapped wires and any possible short circuits.

TESTING

A basic test may be made without the soil probe, clock contacts or solenoid valve being connected. Stand the case on a shelf with the transformer at the bottom – the unit will then be stable. The green (Hose On) l.e.d. will signal when the solenoid valve would be on if it were connected.

Solder a short piece of twin wire to the 3.5mm jack plug. Remove the insulation from the other end but do not let the wires touch for the moment. Plug this into SK2 (Probe Input).

Set VR1 and VR2 to minimum adjustment and S4 for one-day timing (all knobs fully anti-clockwise).

Plug the unit into the mains and switch on. The neon indicator should light up. Since the probe wires have effectively an infinite resistance between their ends, the circuit will interpret this as "dry soil" and the red l.e.d. D7 should remain off.

Press Reset switch S3 to make sure that the counter is at zero. Now press S2 (Input Pulses) briefly but deliberately observing l.e.d. D3 through the hole in the case. This should give a flash with each operation. Press it 24 times to represent one day of hourly clock signals. The green l.e.d. D6 (Hose On) should now light for two minutes approximately, that is IC1b time period.

If the circuit works so far, set switch S4 to "three days" (next position clockwise). Press S3 to reset the counter and operate push switch S2 72 times. Again, D6 should light. Check on the "weekly" setting in the same way pressing S2 168 times. It is important not to become over-enthusiastic and press S2 too quickly – check that the on-board l.e.d. goes off with each operation.

Test the Manual on-off function by rotating switch S4 to its most clockwise position. If everything works correctly, rotate VR1 spindle about one-third of its total clockwise travel and check that the operating time is in the region of 50 minutes.

With the timing control VR1 at its minimum setting again, twist the sensor wires together. Since there is now effectively zero resistance between them, the circuit will interpret this as "wet soil" and the red l.e.d. indicator (Damp Soil) should come on.

Set S4 for "one day" again and press S2 24 times. Operation should now be inhibited and the green l.e.d., D6, should fail to light. If the circuit performs correctly in all these tests, it is likely to work as it should with the soil probe connected.

SOIL PROBE

The probe used in the prototype unit was a standard (0·25in) mono jack plug pushed into the soil up to the shoulder. It is thought that the slightly more expensive gold-plated type would be better but an ordinary nickel-plated one was used in the prototype unit. The damp soil provides the "resistor" which bridges the tip and sleeve connection of the plug.

Some readers will wish to experiment with different types of probe. One idea is to use separate wires of various lengths and with different spacing. Trials may be made using a bucket of soil which may be dampened to simulate correct conditions.

The probe must make proper contact with the soil. Best results were obtained in the prototype by using a small quantity of compost placed in a hole in the soil then "planting" the probe into this firmly.

Insert the probe in fairly dry soil or compost. Connect it to the unit using a piece of light-duty twin wire terminating in the 3·5mm jack plug. Switch on the mains. With the Threshold control VR2 fully anti-clockwise the red l.e.d. should be off. If it is already on, it will be necessary to increase the probe resistance.

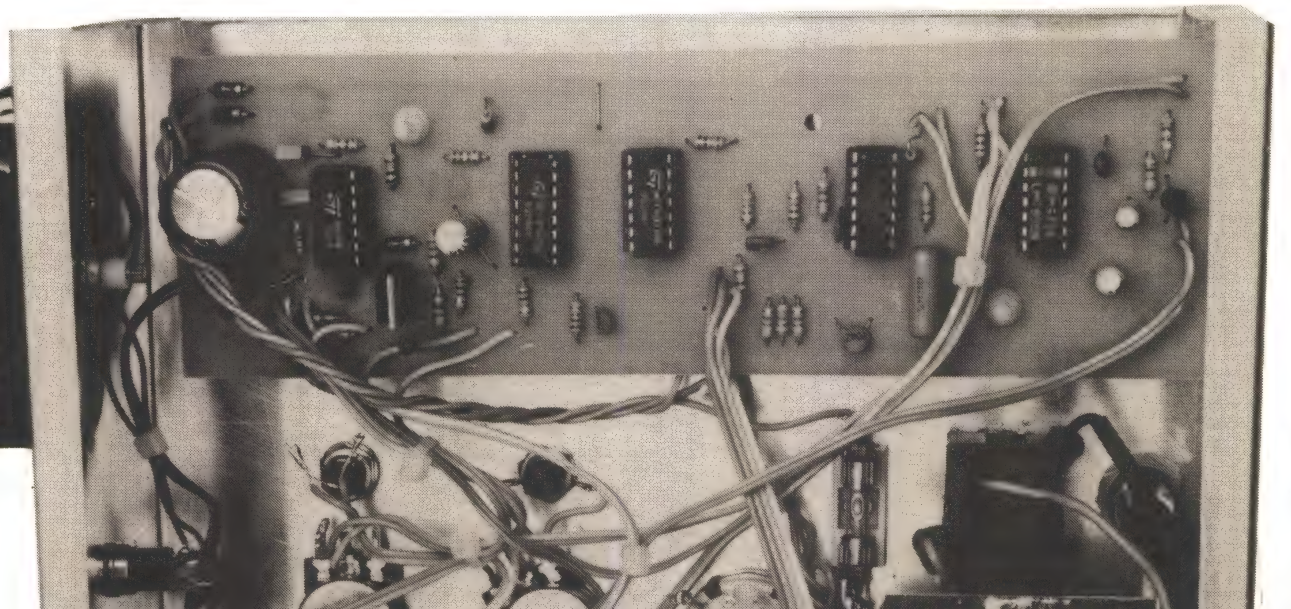
With experimental probes the length of the wires may be reduced or the spacing increased. However, with a jack plug probe, it will be necessary to connect a fixed resistor in series with it. This may be done by removing the wire from the non-earthed terminal of SK2 (the one connected to IC5 pin 10). A fixed resistor is then connected in the gap. Experiment with the value – 47 kilohm or 100 kilohm is a good starting point.

Rotate VR1 slowly clockwise – at a certain position, the red l.e.d. indicator should switch on. With VR2 adjusted back to the point where the red l.e.d. is *just* off, dampen the soil further and note that it comes on again.

Check operation of the solenoid valve. It does not need to be actually attached to the water tap yet. Connect its terminals to a piece of light-duty twin stranded wire and solder the power-type plug to the other end. Plug this into SK1 on the unit. Trigger the circuit as before. This time, the solenoid valve will be heard to click as it operates.

OPERATING TIME

Pass the wires from the clock movement though the grommet and into the case. Solder them to switch S2 terminals along with the existing wires – polarity unimpor-



Layout of components inside the metal case. The clock movement, mounted "back-to- front", can be seen top left.

tant. Fit the battery to the clock movement – listen carefully to check that it ticks each second.

It is now necessary to adjust it so that pulses are given on the hour. To do this, wait for the hour then turn the small knob on the rear of the movement (which would normally be used to adjust the hands) until l.e.d. D3 *just* flashes. A pulse will now be given on each subsequent hour.

This does not provide an exact setting. If this is thought to be important, small steps of adjustment will need to be made under actual working conditions.

The simplest way to set the Hose On time is to wait for the desired operating time to pass (i.e. for the clock contacts to click) then press Reset button S3. An alternative method is to insert the required number of "missing" clock pulses using push switch S2 (Input Pulses).

To do this, begin by pressing S3 (Reset) to make sure that hourly counting begins at zero. Suppose water is to be delivered each day at 6p.m. and the present time is 10.30a.m. Press S2 *16 times* to represent the pulses which would have been provided by the clock since 6p.m. the day before – that is, the first one for 7p.m, the second for 8p.m. and so on. The seventeenth one will be given automatically at 11a.m. and so on with the twenty-fourth at 6p.m. as required. Observe the on-board l.e.d. as you do this – if you make a mistake, press the Reset button and start again.

SLUGGISH OPERATION

Attach the solenoid valve to the water tap. The specified unit is fitted with BSP threaded male ports. A plumbers' merchant or DIY store will supply the fittings needed to attach it to the tap and hose. Note that the ports look the same but there is a definite input and output – with the specified valve, an arrow inscribed on the plastic body identifies the direction of flow.

If the run of wire between the solenoid valve and main unit is very long, it may be necessary to use thicker wire to avoid an excessive voltage drop. This will be clear if the solenoid valve operates sluggishly over a long distance but correctly over a short one.

Check operation. Note that the solenoid valve may trigger while the red l.e.d. is still on under marginal dampness conditions. This is because there is a slight overlap in the operating characteristics. Some readers will wish to allow some of the hosepipe water to reach the probe – it really depends on the operating characteristics required. There may be some repeated operation at two minute intervals when the soil dampness is close to the threshold level – this is of no consequence.

To cut the hose operating time short at any time, turn VR1 control knob to minimum – the solenoid valve will switch off after 15 seconds approximately. It is suggested that long operating times should not be used until the soil probe has been tested to satisfaction. Note that if the probe is changed or moved, the threshold level as set by VR2 will change.

The controls should now be labelled. Scales should be made for S4, VR1 and VR2 – this latter (Threshold) one will probably be a simple arbitrary scale marked 0 to 10 (see photograph). For VR1 it will be sufficient to find the maximum time then mark off the scale in equal steps.

It may be necessary to build a small housing around the water tap to protect the solenoid valve connections from the effects of the weather. It may also be necessary to waterproof the top part of the probe – possibly by coating it with epoxy resin adhesive. This will prevent water entering and possibly altering the operating point.

INDEPENDENT MEANS

A letter received from a reader recently wished to know if a circuit such as this could operate a mains pump to remove water from a well or other private water supply. There is no reason why this could not be done. Instead of the output feeding a solenoid valve, it would supply current to a relay coil instead. The normally-open ("make") contacts would then switch current from the mains to operate the pump.

The relay used would need to have a 12V coil and *mains-rated* contacts. Since the pump motor will draw a much greater current when it starts than when it is actually running, it will be necessary to use a relay with heavy-duty contacts and it is suggested that these should have a current rating of 16A minimum.

A larger box than that specified should be used with the relay mounted inside on a small subsidiary circuit panel. ***Note that since mains connections are involved, all safety procedures must be followed and the help of a qualified electrician sought in any case of doubt.***

The garden will almost look after itself with the Watering Wizard! □

SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

Ranger1 £100

* Schematic capture linked to PCB
* Parts and wiring list entry
* Outline (footprint) library editor
* Manual board layout
* Full design rule checker
* Back annotation (linked to schematic)
* Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50

Ranger2 £599

All the features of Ranger1 plus

* Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
* Track highlighting
* Auto track necking
* Copper flood fill
* Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
* Rip-up & retry autorouter

Ranger3 £3500

All the features of Ranger2 plus

* UNIX or DOS versions
* 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
* Hierarchical or flat schematic
* Unlimited design size
* Any-shaped pad
* Split power planes
* Optional on-line DRC
* 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter

All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call *Seetrax CAE* for further information\demo packs.
Tel 0705 591037 Fax 0705 599036

Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane,
Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged.

Outputs to:

* 8/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
* HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
* HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
* Gerber photoplotters
* NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
* AutoCAD DXF

EXPRESS COMPONENTS

MAINS IONIZER KIT. Very useful kit that increases the flow of negative ions, helps clear cigarette smoke, dust, pollen etc. Helps reduce stress and respiratory problems. £15. kit, £20 built.

COMBINATION LOCK. Electronic 9 key combination lock suitable for alarms, cars,houses etc, easily programmable. Includes mains 2Arelay o/p. 9v operation. £10 kit, £14 built.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY. Stabiized, short circuit protected. Gives 3-30v DC at 2.5A, ideal for workshop or laboratory. £14 kit,£18 built. 24VAC required.

LEAD ACID CHARGER. Two automatic charging rates(fast and slow), visual indication of battery state. Ideal for alarm systems,emergency lighting, battery projects etc. £12 kit,£16 built.

PHONE LINE RECORDER.Device that connects to the 'phone line and activates a cassette recorder when the handset is lifted. Ideal for recording 'phone conversations etc!. £8 kit, £12 built.

ROBOT VOICE. Turns your voice into a robot voice! answer the phone with a different voice!. £9 kit, £13 built.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR. This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your 'phone line. £6 kit £9 built.

PHONE BUG. Small bug powered by the telephone line. Only transmits when the phone is used. Popular surveillance product.£8 kit, £12 built.

STROBE LIGHT. Bright strobe light with an adjustable frequency of 1-60hz. (a lot faster than conventional strobes!) £16 kit, £20 built.

4W FM TRANSMITTER. 3 RF stages, audio preamp. 12-18vDC. Medium powered bug £20 kit, £28 built.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER. 3x 800w output, speed and direction controls, can be used with 12 led's (supplied) or TRIACS for mains lights (also supplied). 9-15v DC. £17 kit, £23 built.

25W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, a preamp will be required. (Our preamp below is suitable) £79 built.(no kits).

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR. Produces any thing from bird chips to sirens! add sounds to all sorts of things £9 kit £13 built.

FM/AM SCANNER. Well not quite,you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio (even TV) that you would not hear on an ordinary radio! A receiver that covers 50-160MHZ both AM and FM. Built in 5w amplifier. £15 kit, £20 built.

CAR ALARM SYSTEM. Works on vibration and/or voltage drop from door etc being opened. Entry and exit delays plus adjustable alarm duration. Low cost protection! £12 kit, £16 built.

15W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, high power bug. You will need a preamp for this (see our preamp below which is ok) £69 built. (no kits).

1W FM TRANSMITTER. 2 stage including preamp and mic. Good general purpose bug. 8-30VDC. £12 kit,£16 built.

50 I/C's for £1.50
Nice mix of chips at a bargain price!

CERAMIC CAPACITOR PACK
Good mixed pack of 100 capacitors for just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 1
100 small mixed electrolytic capacitors just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 2
50 larger electrolytic mixed capacitors

RESISTOR PACK NO 1
250 low wattage resistors, ideal for most projects etc. Just £1.00

RESISTOR PACK NO 2
Hi wattage pack, good selection of mixed wattages and values 50 in all, bargain price just £1.00

PRESET PACK
Nice selection of 25 mixed preset pots for just another £1!

RELAY PACK NO 1
6 mixed relays for £1, thats just 17p each.

CONNECTOR PACK
10 different connectors, again for £1

FUSE PACK NO 1
40 mixed 20mm fuses, ideal for repairs etc, or just to stock up the spares box! Just £1.00

FUSE PACK NO 2
30 mixed 1.25" fuses again ideal for spares etc. Just £1.00

WIRE PACK
25 Metres of insulated wire for just £1.00, good for projects etc.

SLEEVING PACK
100 assorted pieces of sleeving for connectors etc. Yours for just £1.00

DIODE PACK
100 assorted diodes for just £1.00

LED PACK
20 light emitting diodes for £1.00

TRANSISTOR PACK
50 mixed transistors, another bargain at £1.00

BUZZER PACK
10 things that make a noise for just £1.00!

POT PACK
10 pots for £1, (5 different types) a snip at £1.00

DISPLAYS
10 seven segment displays for £1.00

ORDER 10 PACKS OR MORE AND CHOOSE ONE FREE PACK!!

FREE COMPONENT CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER!!

99p Post

BULK PACKS

KITS 'N MODULES

PREAMP MIXER. 3 channel input, independent level and tone controls. Ideal for use with the hi power FM transmitters. £15 kit, £19 built.

TREMBLER ALARM. Designed for bikes etc, adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be adapted for all sorts of "borrowable" things £12 kit,£16 built.

ULTRASONIC RADAR. A project that can be used as a movement detector in an enclosed space. Range about 10 metres, 12vDC. Good basis for car,shed,caravan alarm etc.£14 kit, £19 built.

PHONE CALL RELAY. Very useful kit that incorporates a relay that operates when the phone rings. Can be used to operate more bells, signalling lights etc. Good for noisy enviroments or if you have your headphones on! £10 kit, £14 built.

PORTABLE ALARM SYSTEM. Small 9v alarm system based on a mercury switch. The alarm contitues to sound until disabled by the owner. Buzzer included. £11 kit £15 built.

800W MUSIC TO LIGHT EFFECT. Add rhythm to your music with this simplesound to light kit. £8 kit, £12 built.

MOSQUITO REPELLER. Modern way to keep the midges away! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. Frequency is set to drive away mosquitos etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT. Can be used anywhere as no connection is made to hi fi. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel, 1,200Wpowerhandling. Microphone included. £14 kit, £19 built.

MINI METAL DETECTOR. Detects pipes,wires etc up to 20cm deep. Useful before you drill those holes! £8 kit, £12 built.

0-5 MINUTE TIMER. Simple time switch adjustable from 0-5 mins,will switch 2A mains load. 12v op. Ideal for laboratory, photographic projects etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

7 WATT HI FI AMPLIFIER. Useful, powerful amplifier 20hz-15hz, 12-18vdc. Good for intercoms, audio systems, car etc. £7 kit £11 built.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT. Put some atmosphere in your car with this kit. Each channel has 6 led's that create a beautiful lighting effect! £10 kit, £14 built.

VOX SWITCH. This is a sound activated switch, ideal for use on transmitters, CB's, tape recorders etc. Adjustable sensitivity, built in delay. Mic input. £7 kit, £11 built.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR. Useful item, can be used to detect fluid levels in watertanks, baths, ponds fishtanks etc. Could also be used as rain alarm with an easily constructed sensor. £5 kit, £9 built.

FM TRANSMITTER. Mini FM transmitter 2 transistor, comes with FET minature mic and is tuneable from 63 to 130MHZ. £7 kit, £11 built.

FUNCTION GENERATOR. Generates sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waveforms from 20hz up to 20khz. Separate level controls for each waveform. 24vac. £15 kit, £20 built.

5 WATT SIREN. Powerful siren kit with an impressive 5 watts output. Ideal for alarms etc. £6 kit £10 built.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER. Very sensitive amplifier which using a 'phone pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a telephone conversation without holding the handset to your ear! £11 kit £15 built.

SWITCH PACK
10 switches for just £1.00

12v FLOURESCENT. A useful kit that will enable you to light large flourescent tubes from your car battery etc. 9v mains transformer required. £8 kit, £12 built.

KNOB PACK
10 knobs for just £1.00

REMEMBER! YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR CUT PRICE COMPONENTS CATALOGUE SENT WITH EVERY ORDER!!!

How to place your order.........
By phone..........0273 771156
By FAX...........0273 206875
By Post...PO box 517 Hove Sussex BN3 5QZ

Payment by ACCESS,VISA, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER.
Cheques and postal orders should be payable to Express Components.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO 99p POST AND VAT. Some of our products may be unlicensable for use in the UK (particularly the FM transmitters.)

Home Base

Jottings of an electronics hobbyist – Terry Pinnell

Lofty Ambitions

As I write this I am in the final stages of preparing to move from my home of many years. So my "home base" is in a state of extreme chaos right now.

The problem is not just all those mundane matters that even electronics enthusiasts have to turn their attention to now and again, like defrosting the freezer, buying new curtains, arranging for gas, electricity and phone accounts to be transferred, and so on. No, the major challenge is the task of re-establishing my electronics, which is beginning to look very daunting.

One issue is simply the difficulty of unpacking the huge quantity of stuff I have amassed over the years. Test gear, wire, components – and projects of every type. My new house is smaller and has few existing shelves, so an immediate job must be to install some. But that means first unpacking tools, workmate, wood, brackets, screws, drill, etc – which will be difficult until I can make enough space by getting the gear off the floors. Onto shelves? A sort of vicious circle really.

A solution I might have adopted would have been to peek into each box and then hoist a lot of non-essential items up to the loft to give me elbow room below, especially in the two small rooms I've ear-marked as office and workshop respectively. But I packed with insufficient thought, mixing disparate things that should have been kept apart. Magazines and coils of wire; circuit boards and spare light bulbs; writing materials and mains plugs.

Even if I had done a better planning job, the loft idea has other serious shortcomings. Not only does my new one have no boards, lights or loft-ladder (three luxuries that I knew I'd probably have to forego for a while) but it is also very low, with lots of struts hindering movement and storage.

I normally like keeping my car in the garage, especially in the cold months to escape the chore of ice-scraping and those teeth-chattering minutes before the heater gets underway. But maybe I'll have to relegate it to the elements and use the garage as a store-cum-workshop for a while.

Breaking up is very hard to do

That's still a few days away though. Meanwhile I'm dealing with practical problems at this end, such as dismantling the astonishing proliferation of projects and interconnecting wiring throughout the house.

That's not especially time-consuming in itself, mind you. In fact it's remarkable (and a bit depressing) just how quickly a project that took weeks or months to design, build and install can be "terminated" with screwdriver and wire-cutters. My domestic burglar alarm for example was soon sitting inertly in a cardboard box awaiting transport to its new home.

Or rather the control unit was. Its input and output wiring connecting to doors, windows and siren, some of it taking tortuous routes up into the loft and back down again, is still mainly intact, tucked into carpets or skirting boards.

I guess it's unlikely that the new owners will benefit from it much though. Even equipped with an inherited wiring diagram, would most alarm specialists be interested in taking advantage of previous installations? I doubt if it would be worth the trouble.

Anyway, I think the modern approach to home security systems has moved away from microswitches and reed relays and now uses infra-red proximity detectors. It's quite likely that my own alarm unit will never be called into active service again, as I fancy the new type too. I expect installation is much easier and neater as there is so little wiring involved, and a few detectors can protect a wide area.

I don't know how reliable they are though. Unlike those simple interrupted-beam types, presumably these heat-detecting systems can't be triggered by the occasional moth? Even a very hot moth that's just spent five minutes orbiting your 100 watt hall light? But pets must be tricky, apart from cold-blooded types like lizards and alligators.

What do you do about kitty and her cat-flap, or leaving the dog in while you nip up to the shops? Maybe the detectors can be angled so that objects near the floor are outside their range? That wouldn't be satisfactory though, surely? Apart from inviting would-be burglars to crawl around your living room, it still wouldn't allow for your cat jumping onto the kitchen table.

Getting back to dismantling, haste can cause its own problems too. I decisively cut through a few dozen wires running into a hole through a wall, sure the wires were now redundant. After all, the new owners would hardly share my strange need for wind speed and direction reporting in the bedroom. But in amongst that lot were three other wires, which would have left the newcomers waiting a long time for their first call on the telephone extension!

Take it or leave it?

As you may have gathered if you've been reading this column for a while, my house is strewn with a a variety of gadgets of varying degrees of usefulness. And, like beauty, that's probably a quality that depends on the eye of the beholder.

What I might personally regard as useful could well arouse as much interest in my successor occupant as an ice-lolly offered to an eskimo. Deciding which projects to leave in place was not clearcut. One project that I considered leaving intact, but eventually decided to dismantle in the vague hope of using it again, was my Garage Parking Aid.

I designed this when I was temporarily relegated to the shorter side of our double garage. My car would just fit into its modest length with about one inch to spare, and the up-and-over door could then be closed.

Because it was the right hand side (as you face the garage), backing-in was necessary, as otherwise I couldn't get out of the car. This manoeuvre was actually quite tricky, as there were a number of fixtures and fittings on the rear wall that wouldn't stand too much bumper-bashing, like the gas pipe running up to the meter.

So what was needed was a clear signal that the car had reached the correct position. I therefore mounted a couple of sturdy pieces of timber vertically up the wall, and fitted a microswitch with normally-open contacts to each of them.

By trial and error I improvised the actuators of these with pieces of springy wire so that one switch would close when the car's bumper was about two inches from hitting the timber, and the other would close when the distance was about half an inch. If the bumber went back hard onto the timber, it would still clear the gas pipe and other things permanently on the wall.

An amber lamp would come on when the car touched the first switch and then a red one as it reached the correct position for parking. The lamps were small 15W pygmy types, mounted on a U-shaped piece of aluminium which was positioned so that I could see them easily as I reversed into place (which obviously ruled out l.e.d.s – they had to be visible in the bright daytlight too).

Mains

Needless to say, you don't want mains voltages on such exposed switches, or the associated long runs of mains wiring, so a d.c. circuit was required to drive the lamps. I used two identical lamp driver circuits, using a triac and simple home-made pulse transformer in each, for complete isolation.

In fact, the drivers were very similar to the one I described in my very first *Home Base* article, for powering my Loft Light. Anyway, safety apart, another requirement was that the lights should not stay on indefinitely, so a monostable timer was also incorporated; it is triggered as soon as the "amber switch" is closed and provides d.c. power to the triac drivers for about five minutes. I suppose I could have dispensed with microswitches and electronics completely, instead covering the timber with some rubber or something, and just backed up the car gently.

I guess that would have achieved the same end in a simpler fashion, although arguably not so elegantly. And I certainly wouldn't have had the fun of designing and building it.

My present car is even smaller, so the Parking Aid has been redundant for a year now. And unless my new garage is a lot shorter than it has a right to be, I'm not sure when the device will next be called upon to do its stuff. Come to think, maybe I need a bigger car?

NEW VERSION II

ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES II SOFTWARE

from E.P.T. Educational Software (Tel: 0376 514008)

If you are looking for a means of improving your knowledge of the basics of electronics then this software is for you.

Electronics Principles II covers:

- ★ Insulators, Conductors, Resistance
- ★ D.C. Circuits
- ★ Capacitance and Inductance
- ★ A.C. Series Circuits
- ★ A.C. Parallel Circuits
- ★ Reactance and Impedance
- ★ A.C. and D.C. Power
- ★ Frequency and Tuned Circuits
- ★ Using Numbers
- ★ Complex Numbers, Phase Angles
- ★ P.N. Junction Diode
- ★ Transistors
- ★ Operational Amplifiers
- ★ Logic Gates
- ★ Digital Number Systems
- ★ Combinational Logic
- ★ Flip Flops
- ★ Counters and Shift Registers
- ★ Memory
- ★ Microcomputer operation

Electronics Principles II **is a major revision** of the successful original version currently used by electronics hobbyists, schools, colleges, and for training within industry throughout the U.K. and overseas. Some of the modifications are as a result of feedback from teachers, but mostly the changes are due to making greater use of the available improvements in software development technology. Text has been removed from the screen and is now selected by the F1 key. This provides a larger screen area on which to develop the circuit diagrams and calculations, **greatly improving the graphics presentation.**

The individual sub-menus are changed to selection buttons, this makes all those topics available within a module, clearly visible to the user. **The layout of the calculations is considerably enhanced,** firstly by providing the formulae used and secondly by showing the calculation steps, exactly as in a textbook; the advantage here being that you can input your own values.

Mouse selection is improved by increasing the screen range over which the button may be clicked. There are **several additional screens,** developing further previous topics and a **new program illustrating microprocessor registers and the operation of a micro-computer.**

Having reviewed a dozen, or more, educational software packages designed to "teach" electronics, I was more than a little sceptical when I first heard about Electronics Principles: *there seemed to be little that could be done that has not been done elsewhere. When I started to use the package my views changed. Indeed, I was so impressed with it that I quickly came to the conclusion that* Everyday with Practical Electronics *readers should have an opportunity to try the package out for themselves!* – MIKE TOOLEY B.A. Dean of Faculty of Technology, Brooklands Technical College

Over 200 menu driven screens with interactive graphics enabling a learning by doing approach to encourage experimentation.

Complete package Only £49.95 inc. VAT.

NEW VERSION 2.0

ELECTRONICS P.C. TOOLBOX VERSION 2.0

New extended and improved version of the popular Toolbox software. Presents commonly used formulae in a way that makes calculations easier thus encouraging experimentation in circuit design.

Covers **D.C. Calculations** from Ohm's Law to Loading a Potential Divider; **Further D.C. Calculations** from Power Ratio Decibels to Kirchhoff's Laws; **A.C. Calculations** from Average Peak Current to Filters and Admittance; **Capacitance Calculations** from values to RC Time Constants; **Inductance Calculations** from value to Selectivity; **Binary Calculations** from Addition to 2's Complement; **Numbers and Phase Angles** from addition to Polar to Rectangular; **Operational Amplifiers** from Inverting Op-Amp to Op-Amp Differentiator.

Only £19.95 inc. VAT

FREE While stocks last each Toolbox Version 2.0 ordered will be supplied with two different EPE "Calculation Corner" wall charts covering D.C. and A.C. Electricity.

Demonstration disk available
Electronic Principles II or GCSE Maths
(state which)
send £2 (Overseas orders send £3)
– includes P&P

GCSE MATHS

A series of programs **covering all the major topics** required by the school syllabus. Designed to be user friendly enabling you to study or revise in what we believe is an interesting and enjoyable way. There are nearly one hundred and fifty menu driven screens with interactive graphics, enabling a 'learning through doing' approach to encourage experimentation. Now being used in many schools throughout the U.K.

Only £49.95 inc. VAT

These programs require a PC (or fully compatible system) running DOS with an 80286 or better processor and VGA (ideally colour) graphics. In addition you must have 4Mb of hard disk space, a high density (1·44Mb) floppy drive and at least 640K of RAM. We also recommend the use of a mouse. Site licences are available – please enquire.

Distributed by **Direct Book Service,** 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset, BH21 1RW. (Mail Order Only).

Add £1 per order for UK post and packing. Make cheques payable to Direct Book Service.

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd. publishers of *Everyday with Practical Electronics.*

Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692.

Visa and **Mastercard** orders accepted (minimum credit card order £5) – please give card number, card expiry date and cardholders address if different to the delivery address. Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days – longer for overseas orders.

OVERSEAS ORDERS: Add £2 postage for countries in the E.E.C. Overseas readers, **outside the E.E.C. countries** add £3 for airmail postage.

POCKET PRINT TIMER

ANDREW CHADWICK

A neat and inexpensive photographic timer providing sound outputs over a wide range of time periods including one and two second bleeps.

A FEW years ago the author decided to take a serious interest in photography, enrolled on a part-time course in order to learn a bit more about the subject. As well as teaching the basic techniques of photography, the course introduced the fascinating, and sometimes frustrating, art of printing black and white photographs.

After a few sessions in the darkroom, it soon became apparent how important it was to have a methodical and reliable technique in order to produce quality prints. However, progress was being hampered by silly mistakes with timing, and the unit described in this article was designed to improve matters.

Producing a black and white print is not a particularly difficult procedure. The exposed paper is immersed in turn in three chemical solutions known as "developer", "stop-bath" and "fixer". The time spent in each is determined according to the manufacturers recommendations, and depends on the particular brand of chemicals, their concentration and the type of paper being used.

These times are usually measured by using a stop-clock, or the seconds hand on a conventional watch, but both methods have disadvantages. A stop-clock has to be stopped, reset and started each time. A normal watch is difficult to see in the dim safelight, and it is all too easy to forget when the time period started. Neither method gives an audible warning at the end of the time period.

The Print Timer overcomes these problems by allowing the development time and the fixing time to be set independently. Each time is controlled by a single pushbutton switch which resets and starts the timing. At the end of the set period the unit bleeps briefly.

The two times can be set in the range from 30s to 7·5 minutes in 30s steps, which is adequate for most chemicals. A d.i.l. switch is used to program the times as they are unlikely to be changed frequently.

Whilst developing the circuit it was realised that another useful function could be provided at little extra cost. One of the advantages of black and white printing is the ability to control the final image by burning and dodging. These techniques involve giving a few seconds more or less exposure to the print when it is under the enlarger, by shielding the light with the hands or a piece of card.

The difficulty is judging the time accurately and consistently. The Print Timer solves this problem, as it can be switched to emit audible bleeps at one second or two second intervals.

Although the circuit was designed with photography in mind the timer could also have other applications such as games where there is a time limit for each contestant.

DESIGN

The main criteria when considering the design of this circuit were cheapness and simplicity. Another requirement was that it should be possible to house the circuit in a particular type of compact case with battery compartment and belt clip that has recently come on the market.

These criteria were the main reasons for using a d.i.l. switch to set the times. Also, it was felt that a simple *RC* timing circuit would be sufficiently accurate and would be cheaper than a crystal controlled timebase. CMOS logic was chosen for its low power consumption and wide operating voltage.

It had been hoped to dispense with an on-off switch by utilising the very low static current consumption of CMOS logic but this proved impossible. However a spare position on the switch meant that it is possible to have two levels of volume, useful if you are working in a communal darkroom and don't want to disturb others!

Some commercial devices were examined but they didn't provide the facilities wanted, although they could be set very accurately and had an LCD display.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The full circuit diagram for the Print Timer is shown in Fig. 1. The timer function is based on IC2, a 4-bit programmable divide by N counter. The clock signal to pin 4 of this i.c. is produced by the *RC* oscillator and 14-stage divider, IC1, and has a period of 30s.

When one of the timer buttons S4 or S5 is pressed a 4-bit binary number set on the d.i.l. switch S3 is presented at IC2's preset inputs A to D. At the same time a pulse generated by capacitor C1 and resistor R2 is applied to the preset enable (PE) pin of IC2 so that the number is loaded into the counter. The same pulse resets IC1 and via IC3a enables the astable multivibrator formed by IC3d and IC3c thus producing a short bleep from the piezo transducer WD1.

Counter IC2 now begins counting down, and when the count reaches zero, pin 12 goes "high". This triggers the simple *RC* monostable, formed by resistor R7, capacitor C2 and IC3a, which enables the astable and produces a longer bleep. The signal from pin 12 is also inverted by IC3b and applied to pin 6 to inhibit further counting.

Diodes D3 to D10 select the appropriate four switches of the 8-way d.i.l. switch S3 when switch S4 or S5 is pressed. If a switch is on, a high level or binary 1 will be

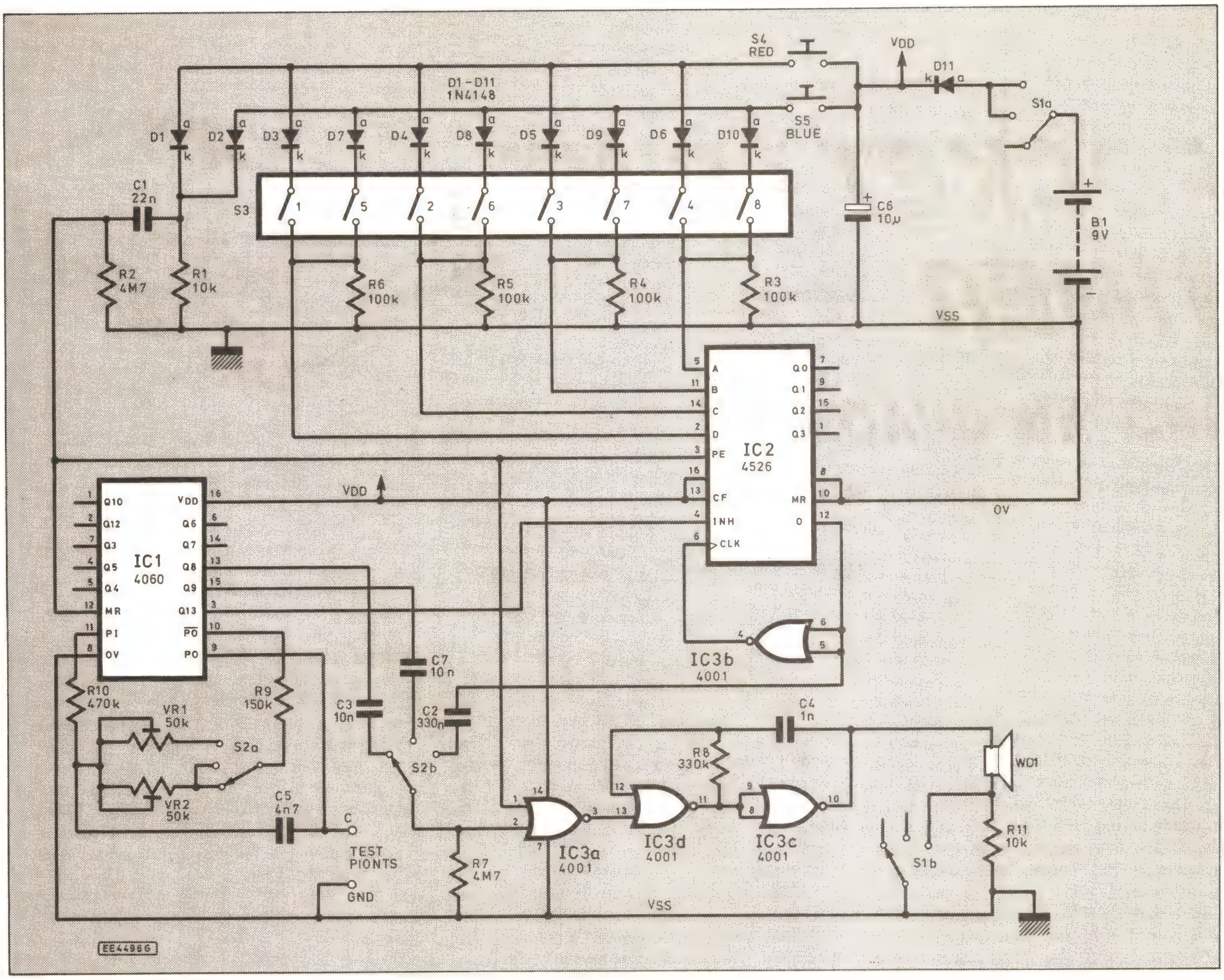


Fig. 1. Complete circuit diagram of the Print Timer.

produced at the preset input of the counter. If a switch is off then the result will be a low level or binary 0 due to pulldown resistors R3 to R6. The timer period will therefore be the 4-bit binary number represented on the switches multiplied by the 30s clock period.

SECONDS OUT

In the seconds mode S2a selects VR2 which changes the oscillator frequency slightly so that the square waves at IC1 pins 13 and 15 have periods of 1s and 2s respectively. Switch S2b connects one of these outputs to IC3a via an *RC* differentiator formed from either capacitor C3 or C7, and resistor R7.

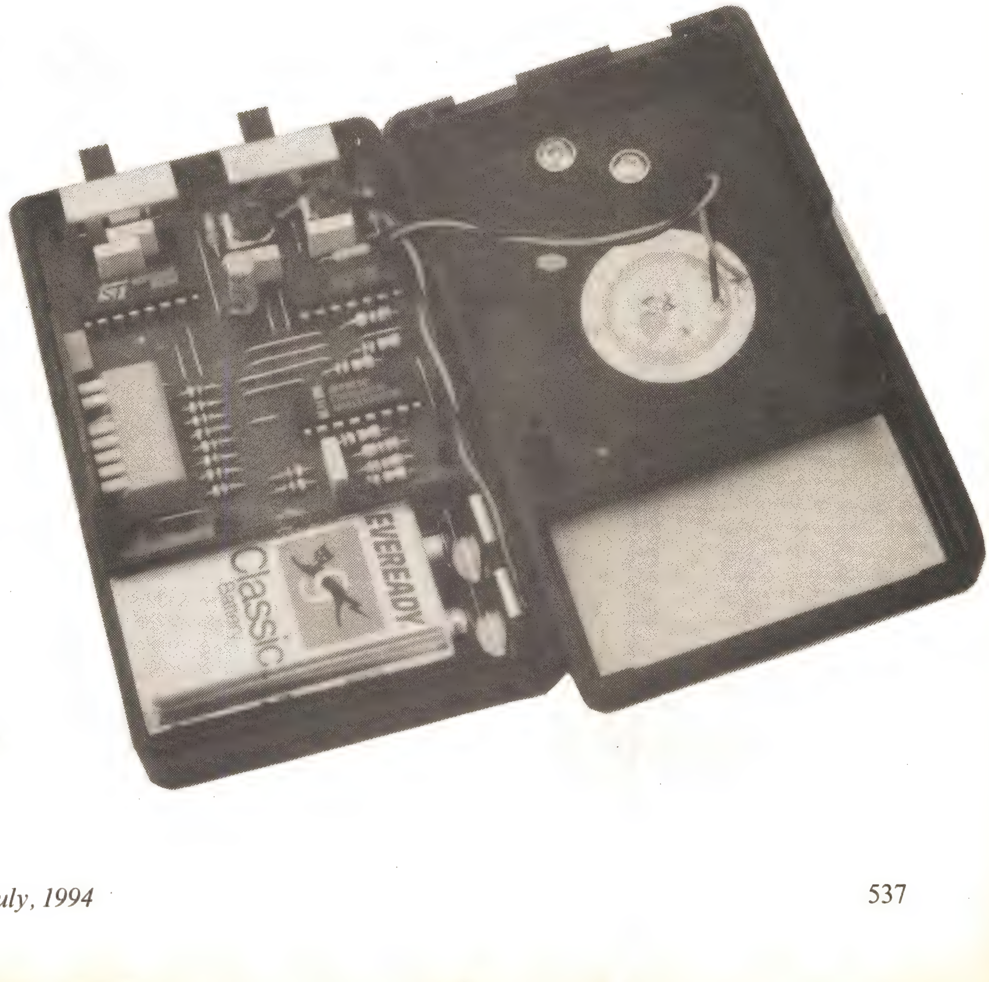
Each rising edge of the square wave therefore causes a brief pulse at IC3a output pin 3, which enables the astable, and produces a blip (a very short bleep!) in the transducer WD1.

Diode D11 protects against reverse power supply polarity. Resistor R11 reduces the audio volume when not shorted out by S1b.

CONSTRUCTION

The printed circuit board (p.c.b.) copper foil master design and topside component overlay are shown in Fig 2. The p.c.b. has been designed to fit in the specified case and is fairly densely populated.

Some component sizes are critical and should be as specified in the components list – see *Shoptalk* page. If purchasing



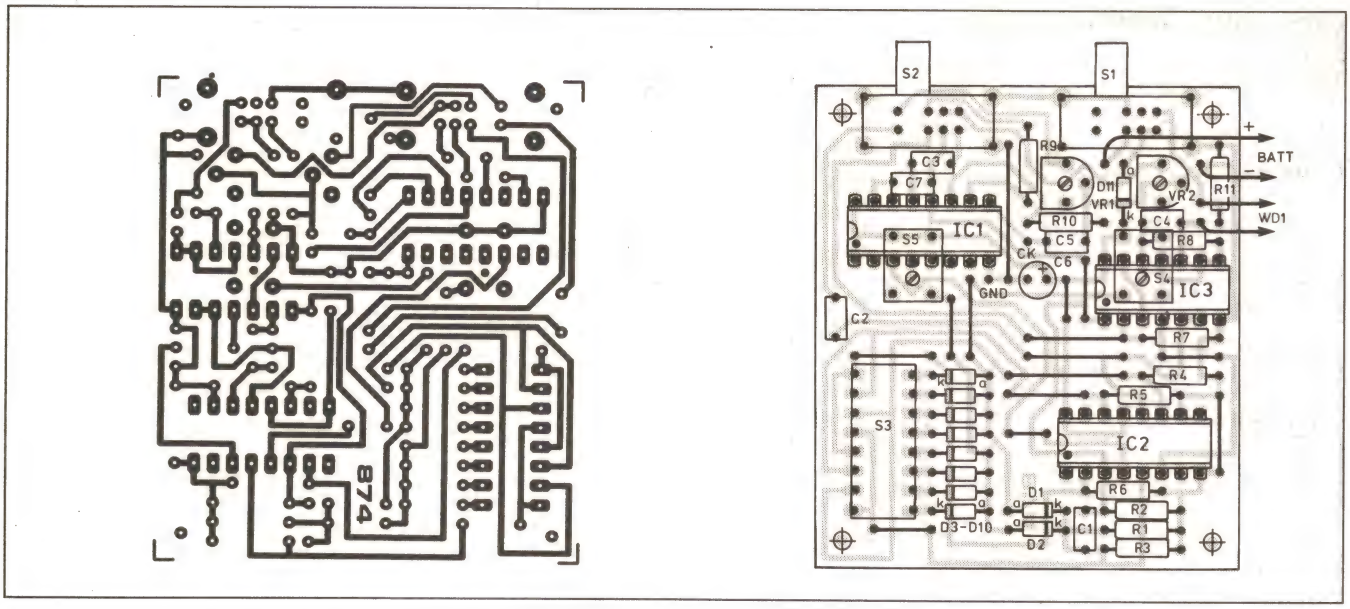


Fig. 2. P.C.B. layout and wiring for the Print Timer.

elsewhere check component dimensions and lead spacings carefully and make sure they will fit on the board, before ordering.

For those who undertake to make their own p.c.b., a 0·8mm drill should be used for all component pads apart from those for VR1, VR2, S4 and S5 which should be 1mm. The mounting holes for S1 and S2 should be 1·3mm diameter. Don't worry if the bottom lefthand pad of S1 is removed completely when drilling, as this leg is not meant to be soldered to the board.

Drill four 3/32 inch diameter holes as shown at the corners of the board. These should correspond to the pegs in the case if the board has been produced accurately. Before mounting any components check the fit of the board in the case and file the edges slightly if necessary.

Switches S4 and S5 are mounted *on the copper side* of the board. In order to ensure that the cutouts in the front of the case correspond with the switches, first position the p.c.b. in the case, and, using the switch mounting holes in the p.c.b. as a guide, drill through the front of the case. Remove the p.c.b., mount the switches on the front of the case in the holes just drilled, and carefully mark the outline of the switches on the case. Don't make the cutouts yet.

Returning now to the circuit board, insert and solder all components in position. Start with the lowest profile components but leave the i.c.s and switches S4 and S5 to the end.

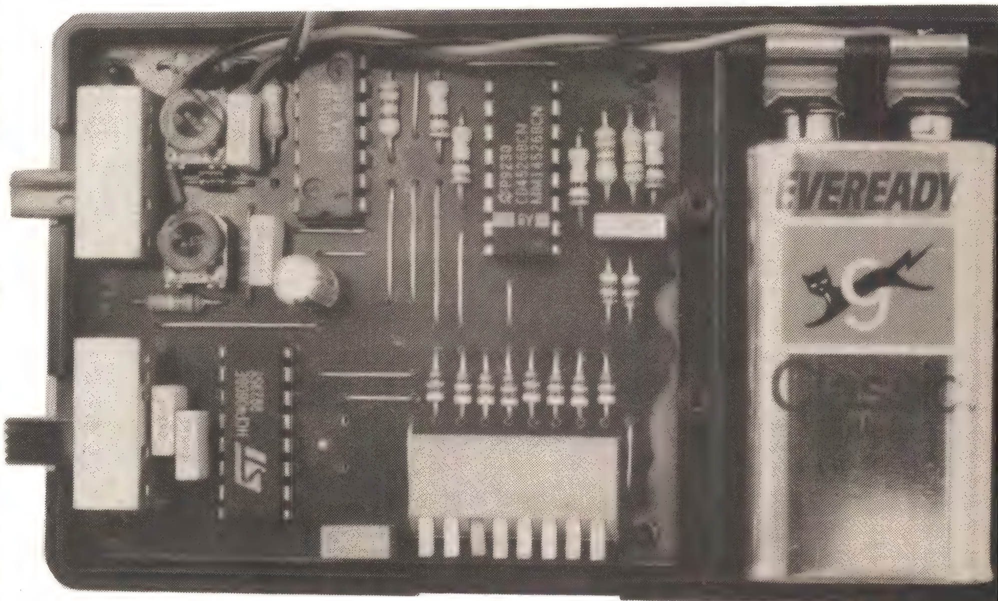
STATIC

The i.c.s must be inserted and soldered whilst observing static handling precautions. If you do not wish to solder the i.c.s directly onto the board, then low-profile i.c. sockets can be used.

Switches S4 and S5 can now be fitted to the copper side of the board. Use the minimum of solder on the other component leads that lie near or under the switches and trim the leads close to the board.

Trim the legs of the switches so that they will not protrude through the board and ensure they fit flush to the board before soldering. It may be necessary to remove two of the standoffs on the switches so that they don't foul other component leads.

Solder two short lengths of wire in the pads marked CK and GND so that they protrude about a quarter of an inch. These will be used as test pins when setting up.



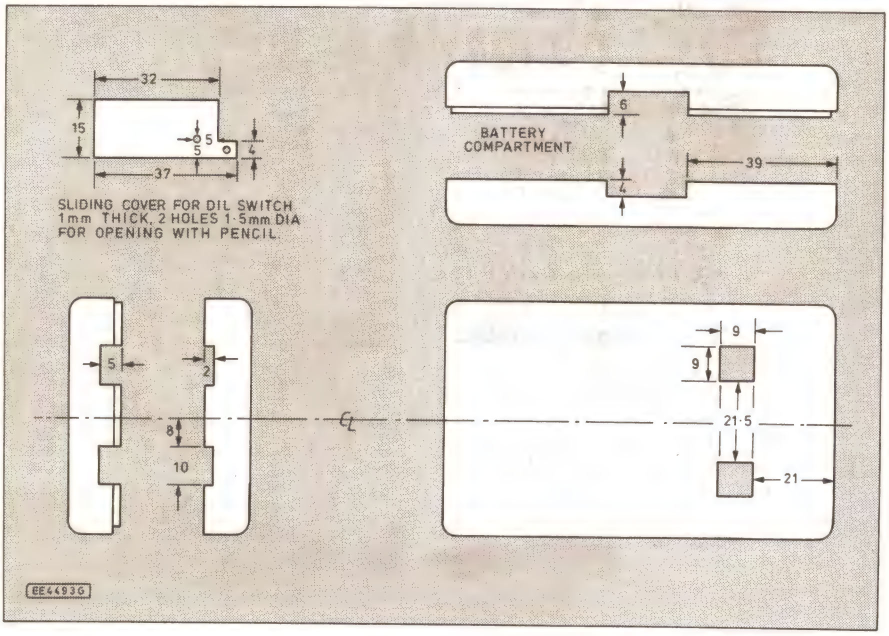


Fig. 3. Case cutting and blanking panel details.

COMPONENTS

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1, R11	10k (2 off)
R2, R7	4M7 (2 off)
R3, R4, R5, R6	100k (4 off)
R8	330k
R9	150k
R10	470k

All 0·25W 5% carbon film

Potentiometers

VR1, VR2	50k cermet preset, lin.

Capacitors

C1	22n	5mm lead pitch polyester
C2	330n	
C3, C7	10n (2 off)	
C4	1n	
C5	4n7	
C6	10µ radial elect. 16V	

Semiconductors

D1 to D11	1N4148 signal diode (11 off)
IC1	4060 14-stage counter
IC2	4526 4-bit programmable divide by N counter
IC3	4001 quad 2-input NOR gate

Miscellaneous

S1, S2	2-pole 3-way slide switch (right-angle – 2 off)
S3	8-way d.i.l., s.p.s.t. piano-style switch
S4	p.c.b. mounting s.p.n.o. momentary action press switch, red
S5	p.c.b. mounting s.p.n.o. momentary action press switch, blue
WD1	Piezo-electric transducer element (27mm 1·8kHz)

Printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 874; plastic handlheld case, with pocket clip; 9V battery (type PP3); multistrand connecting wire; solder etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£15**

CASE DETAILS

It is easier to make the case cutouts before completing the wiring. Fig. 3 shows the rough dimensions but for a neat finish start off with smaller holes than these and gradually enlarge them, frequently checking for a good fit by positioning the board on its pegs. This particularly applies to S4 and S5. Finally drill out the marked holes and fit the belt clip if this is required.

Wiring to the p.c.b. is very simple as can be seen from Fig 2. Solder wires to the battery terminals before fitting them to the battery compartment. Use the minimum of heat if leads need to be soldered to the piezo transducer WD1. Stick it to the pocket clip side of the case with double-sided tape.

If desired, cut out a sliding cover for the d.i.l. switch from a piece of scrap black plastic as shown in Fig 3. To avoid confusion it is best to label the slide switches and the d.i.l. switch.

The labels were designed using the graphics facility on a p.c.b. design program and then printed twice full size on a dot-matrix printer as shown in Fig 4. The printout was photocopied, reducing it by 50 per cent, and the labels cut out and sandwiched between slighter larger pieces of double-sided tape and clear sticky-backed plastic. This sandwich was trimmed to the dimensions of the label, the backing paper removed from the tape and stuck in position.

TESTING AND SETTING UP

Make a final inspection of the board checking for solder bridges before connecting the power. If you have a variable voltage supply gradually increase the voltage whilst monitoring the current; this should be around 0·3mA.

If all is well select one second and two second bleeps in turn with switch S2 and check that the volume of the bleeps can be changed by moving S1. The volume on the lower setting can be altered by changing the value of resistor R8.

Select the Timer mode with S2 and set the d.i.l. switch S3 to give 30s on one timer and one minute on the other. When either pushbutton is pressed there should be a short bleep followed by a longer bleep at the end of the time period.

If you have a frequency counter connect it between the CK and GND test points. Select the timer mode with S2 and adjust VR1 to give an indication of 546·1Hz. Select either of the bleep modes and adjust preset VR2 to give 512Hz. If you don't have access to a frequency counter then use the seconds hand on a watch and a bit of patience!

USE

The method of setting the required time on the d.i.l. switch S3 should be clear from the label shown in Fig 4. Fig 5 shows one timer set to 30s and the other to 1·5 minutes. ☐

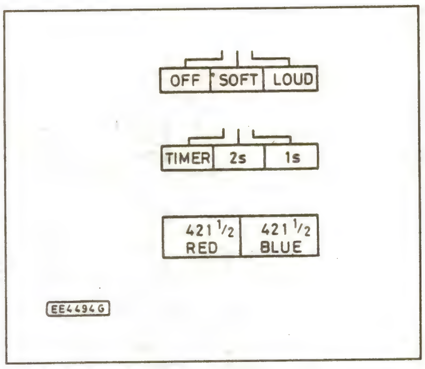


Fig. 4. Label designs.

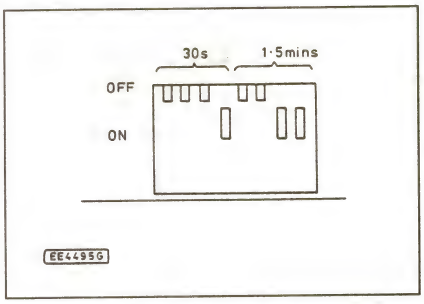
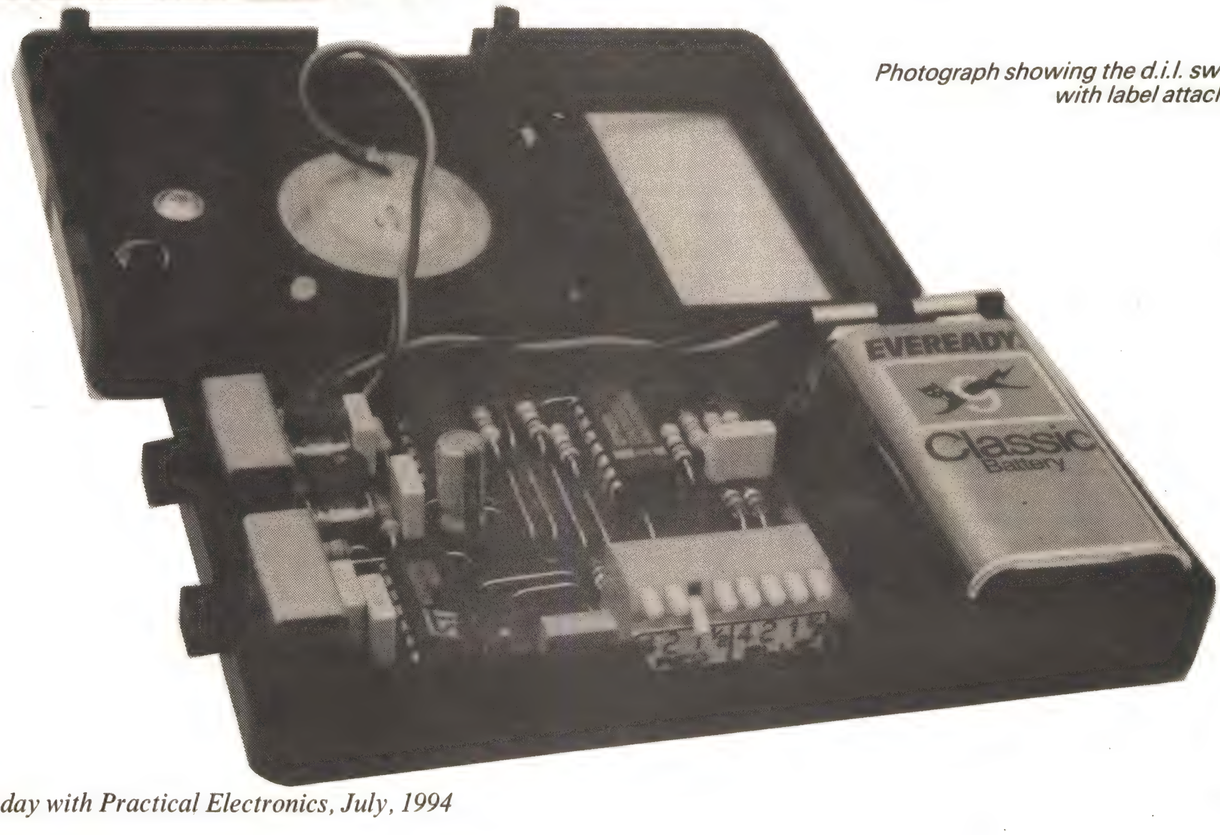


Fig. 5. Switch setting example.



Photograph showing the d.i.l. switch with label attached.

INTERFACE

Robert Penfold

IN THEORY, interfacing your own circuits to the expansion bus of a PC is pretty straightforward. Unlike many of the eight-bit home computers produced in the 1980s, the PC handles interfacing to add-on circuits in a largely standard fashion.

Despite this standard approach, there can sometimes be odd results when using your own PC add-ons. Over the last year or two I have received several letters from readers who have experienced odd problems with their PC interface projects, and I have also had one or two "out of computer" experiences myself. This month we will consider some possible problems and cures for PC add-ons that refuse to work reliably for no obvious reason.

Getting Physical

One potential cause of problems is a purely physical one. If you are making your own printed circuit boards to fit into the expansion slots of a PC, they must be made with a high degree of precision. Surprisingly perhaps, some ready-made expansion cards and some PC compatibles have connectors which do not match up accurately. I once owned a 286 PC AT compatible which would only work with about 50 per cent of the cards that were tried in it!

There are usually marks left on the expansion card's edge connector at the points where it comes into contact with the connector in the computer. If the two connectors do not match up properly, these marks should clearly show an offset.

In my experience the problem is not usually one of the two connectors having different terminal spacings, but is much more likely to be due to the expansion card being slightly offset from its correct position. This can result in a few missing connections between the two connectors, or it might even result in one or two short circuits between adjacent terminals of the connectors. If this should happen it is likely that the computer will cease to function while the card is fitted, rather than the card simply failing to work.

If an expansion card suffers from this offset problem it is usually possible to correct it by filing the appropriate edge of the card's connector. The card can then be carefully manoeuvred into the correct position. This might not be a particularly reliable solution though, and it would be better to rebuild the card on a new (and more accurate) printed circuit board.

Divide By Two

Even if everything in the computer is correctly connected to everything on the expansion card, there can still be problems for which there is no obvious explanation. I have never experienced any major problems when using computer interface chips such as the 8255, etc., but TTL chips seem to be a bit more problematic.

In particular, input and output ports based on devices such as the 74LS245, 74LS273, and 74LS373 can produce problems with reliability. This can be something quite slight, such as corrupt data being returned on about one out every ten readings from a port.

At the other extreme I have had output ports based on the 74LS273 which simply toggled the outputs on each write operation to the port! The 74LS273 was providing a divide by two action to the pulses received from the address decoder, rather than latching the data from the data bus of the computer.

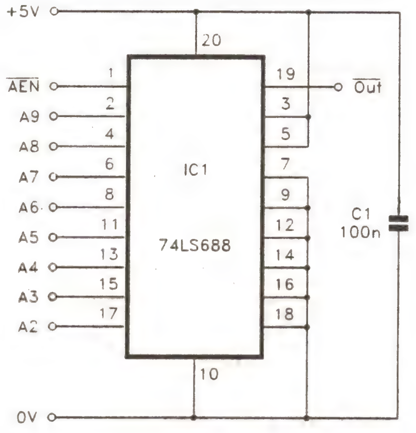


Fig. 1. A single chip PC decoder based on the 74LS688 8-bit comparator.

TTL integrated circuits are very intolerant of noise spikes on the supply lines. The general rule is that a circuit board should have one 100nF ceramic decoupling capacitor per four or five TTL chips. These supply decoupling capacitors should be fairly evenly distributed over the board.

It is noticeable that most ready-made PC expansion cards operate on the basis of one decoupling capacitor per TTL chip. Possibly the timing in PC interfacing is so critical that comprehensive supply decoupling of this type is essential.

Anyway, if a card based on TTL chips is proving to be something less than 100 per cent reliable, it would probably be worthwhile adding decoupling capacitors to any TTL chips that do not already have them. The extra capacitors can simply be wired across the supply pins of the chips on the underside of the board.

The capacitor leadout wires should be kept just long enough to reach between the two pins. It is advisable to use pieces of p.v.c. sleeving over the leadout wires to ensure that they do not accidentally short circuit to any of the other connections on the underside of the board.

The reliability of user add-ons is sometimes dependent on the speed of the host PC. At one time I used a "turbo" XT compatible computer to test add-on projects. At the normal clock speed of 4·77MHz there were normally no reliability problems, but at the 10MHz "turbo" clock speed things were much more critical.

This is perhaps only to be expected. More surprisingly, some turbo 386 and 486 PCs seem to be more easy going at their tubo setting than when used at a clock speed of 6MHz or 8MHz. This is made less easy to explain by the fact that the expansion bus timing is supposedly the same in the standard and "turbo" modes.

If an add-on is giving problems it might be worthwhile trying a different clock speed to see if this gives an improvement.

One Chip Decoder

Reliability seems to be improved if the address and control bus decoding is kept as simple as possible. In a previous *Interface* article I gave details of a single chip PC address decoder based on the 74LS684 8-bit magnitude comparator. This can decode up to eight address and control lines, but there is a similar device (the 74LS688) which can decode up to nine lines.

The two devices are very similar, but the 74LS688 lacks one of the outputs of the 74LS684. The missing output is not needed in address decoding applications incidentally. In place of this output the 74LS688 has a negative chip enable input. This can be used to decode one of the address or control bus lines to the low state.

The circuit diagram for a PC address decoder based on the 74LS688 is shown in Fig. 1. $\overline{\text{AEN}}$ is decoded by the negative chip enable input, and address lines from A2 to A9 are decoded by the eight normal inputs of IC1.

Pin 19 of IC1 goes low when the logic levels on A2 to A9 are the same as those set on the other eight inputs (provided the chip enable input is low). In this case the other eight inputs are hard wired to decode A8 and A9 to the high state, and the other six address lines to the low state. This gives the usual decoding to &H300, but as A0 and A1 are not decoded, using any address from &H300 to &H303 will activate the circuit.

In this form the address decoder is only suitable for use with an interface chip that provides decoding of $\overline{\text{IOR}}$ and $\overline{\text{IOW}}$. If this decoder is used with a TTL input or output port it must be modified so that it decodes either $\overline{\text{IOR}}$ or $\overline{\text{IOW}}$, depending on whether the port is an input or an output type.

The only way of achieving this without adding another chip is to decode the

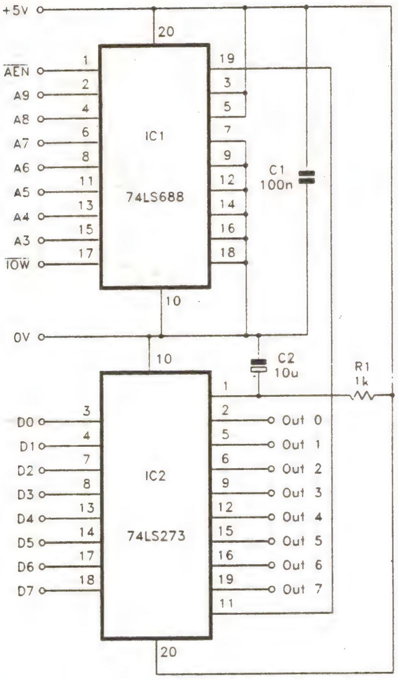


Fig. 2. An 8-bit latching output port for PCs.

additional control line instead of A2. A slight drawback of this method is that the add-on circuit is then placed in a block of eight addresses instead of a block of four.

This still enables up to four cards to be used in the block of 32 addresses allocated to prototype cards, so this is not a major problem. Also, bear in mind that it is quite acceptable for an input port and an output type to share the same address.

Table 1:

Address	Pin 16	Pin 14
&H308	+5V	0V
&H310	0V	+5V
&H318	+5V	+5V

Port of Call

The circuit for an 8-bit output port based on a 74LS688 single chip decoder is shown in Fig. 2. IC2 is an octal D-type flip/flop. The data on the data bus is latched onto IC2's outputs on the trailing edge of each pulse from IC1.

The circuit of Fig. 3 is for an 8-bit input port based on the same decoder, but as this is an input port it is $\overline{IOR}$ that is decoded, not $\overline{IOW}$.

A 74LS245 octal transceiver i.c. is used for IC2, but in this circuit it is used as a simple tristate octal buffer. Its outputs are activated during the output pulse from IC1, and it then places the input data onto the data bus so that it can be read by the microprocessor.

In practice, both of these ports seem to be less pernickety about supply decoupling, bus speed, etc. than similar ports based on a different address decoder. If you are having difficulty in getting good reliability from your PC with user add-ons it would almost certainly be worthwhile trying out a decoder based on the 74LS688. So far, I have not had any problems with this decoder, even in situations where other decoders failed to give perfect results.

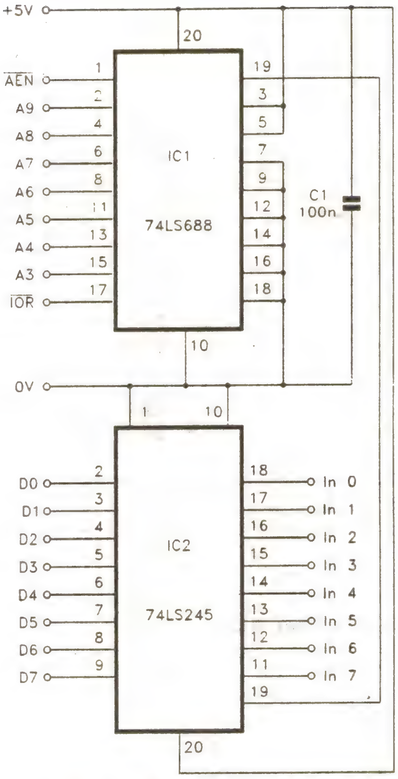


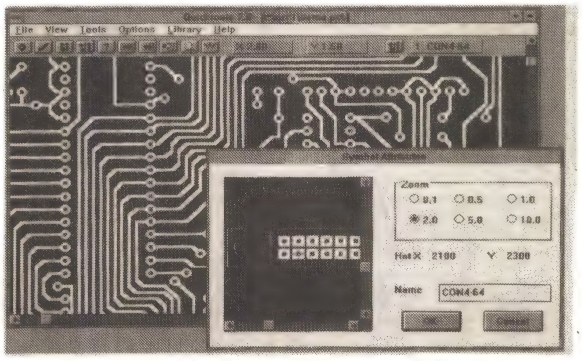
Fig. 3. The PC 8-bit input port.

The connections shown in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3 are for a base address of &H300, but there are three other base addresses available. If you wish to use one of these alternative base addresses the connections to pins 14 and 16 of IC1 should be amended, as detailed in Table 1.

"... there is no doubt that running under *Windows* puts it ahead of the field and makes it a visually attractive package." Electronics World + Wireless World July 1993

High Quality PCB and Schematic Design for Windows 3/3.1 and DOS

- Supports over 150 printers/plotters including 9 or 24 pin dot-matrix, DeskJet, LaserJet, Postscript, and HPGL. Professional Edition imports GERBER files, and exports GERBER and NC-DRILL files.
- Up to 200,000 pads/track nodes depending on memory. Simple auto-router and schematic capture tools with SPICE compatible net-list output.
- Low cost DOS version (reduced features) also available. Ring for full details!



"Quickroute provides a comprehensive and effective introduction to PCB design which is a pleasure to use" Radio Communication May 1993.

Quickroute

POWERware, Dept EE, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.
Ring us on 061 449 7101, Fax 061 449 7101, or write, for a full information pack.

Quickroute is available for Windows 3/3.1 in Professional (£99.00) and Standard (£59.00) editions, and for DOS with reduced features (£49.00). All prices inclusive. Add £2 P+P UK, £5 P+P outside UK.

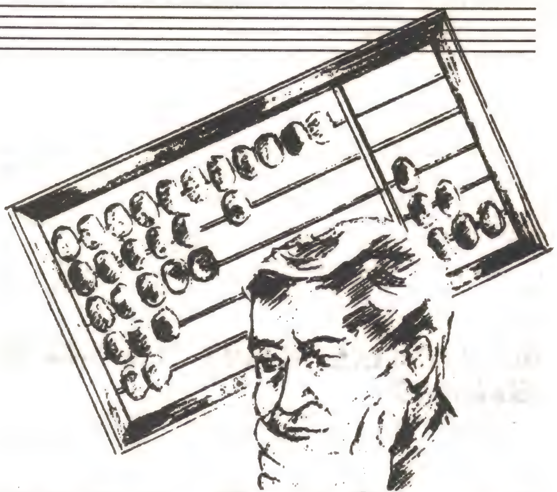
POWERware Software • Design

from **£49**

Special Series

CALCULATION CORNER

Getting to know decibels



STEVE KNIGHT

Part Seven

This series is designed to help you make your way, at your own pace, through the often imagined fears of mathematics, as this is applied to electronic and electrical engineering matters.

WHEN I was a student many years ago, mentioning decibels in just about every sentence was a general method of those who knew it all to put firmly in their places those of us who knew nothing. The more cynical among us used to call it talking in Decibelese. This verbal flourishing still goes on in some places as my own long experience has shown me. Certain other words also make their appearance from time to time, often during interviews, to create the impression that the interviewee had better submit without argument to the obviously superior powers of his interrogator.

This month therefore, we take a look at the decibel and reveal that it is not such a highfalutin symbol of electronic erudition as some would have us believe.

POWER RATIOS

Decibel notation is, in very general terms, a convenient means of dealing with the ratios of powers, voltages and currents which are present in electronic and electrical systems. If an amplifier, say, has a 1mV input signal and this results in a 1V output signal, we can say that the amplifier has a **voltage gain** of 1,000 times, since 1,000 × 1mV = 1V. Again, our amplifier may present us with a 10W output for a 5mW input, and here we may say that it has a **power gain** of 2,000 times, since 2,000 × 5mW = 10,000mW or 10W.

Gains (and losses) of many millions of times are commonplace in electronic and communication work and such an enormous range of powers, voltages and currents are usually expressed in a simpler and less unwieldly mathematical form using logarithmic units. Addition then takes the place of multiplication and subtraction the place of division, for hopefully we recall that $\log(A \times B) = \log A + \log B$ and $\log(A \div B) = \log A - \log B$. But don't worry if this seems an intimidating start to things; the following worked examples should soon set things into perspective.

1. What is the overall power ratio of a three-stage amplifier whose stages have power ratios of 8, 0·5 and 15? What input is necessary to provide a 1W output?

The amplifier is shown in a block diagram in Fig. 7.1. There seems to be a preamplifier stage giving a power gain of 8 times, followed by possibly a tone control system which introduces a power loss (since the "gain" here is only 0·5 times) and then finally a power output stage giving a gain of 15 times. These three stages are said to be in **tandem** or **cascade**.

The overall gain ratio is found simply as the product of the individual gains since

$$\frac{P_0}{P_1} = \frac{P_2}{P_1} \times \frac{P_3}{P_2} \times \frac{P_0}{P_3}$$

and P_0/P_1 is the overall ratio we want. Hence

$$\frac{P_0}{P_1} = 8 \times 0{\cdot}5 \times 15 = \mathbf{60\ times}$$

So the power output $P_0 = 60 \times$ power input P_1. For a 1W output then

$$P_1 = \frac{1}{60} \times P_0 = \frac{1\text{W}}{60} = 0{\cdot}0167\text{W or } \mathbf{16{\cdot}7mW}$$

DECIBEL GAINS

If the ratio of two powers P_0 and P_1 is to be expressed in decibels, (dB), the number of decibels, N, is given by

$$N = 10 \log\left[\frac{P_0}{P_1}\right] = 10 \log\left[\frac{\text{power output}}{\text{power input}}\right] \text{dB}$$

although the two power levels do not necessarily have to be those at the input and the output of an electronic system, as we shall see later on.

So we simply have to find the common logarithm of the power ratio and multiply by 10, a calculation easily done on our basic calculator.

2. What is the power gain of the amplifier in the previous example expressed in dB?

   Well, the power gain ratio was 60, hence $N = 10[\log 60]$dB

On our calculator we now use the **log** button, **not** the **ln** button as we did in last month's calculations. So enter 60, press the log button and 1·778 ... is displayed. Now multiply by 10 in the usual way and we get $N = 10 \times 1{\cdot}778 = \mathbf{17{\cdot}78dB}$.

Unless we were looking for great precision for any reason, the above answer would be rounded off to 18dB.

Get used to this operation by finding the dB equivalents of, say, power ratios of 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 times. The answers are at the end of the text.

ATTENUATION

Suppose we are reducing the power input to a device by means of an attenuator, then what meaning do we attach to a decibel loss? We try an example to illustrate:

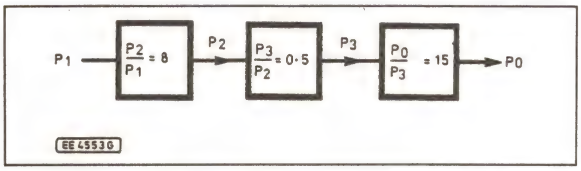


Fig. 7.1. A simple three-stage amplifier showing the power ratio in each stage.

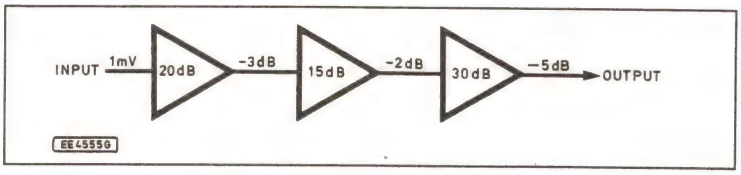


Fig. 7.2. A three-stages-in-tandem amplifier which introduces losses in the interstage coupling.

3. The power input to an attenuator is 0·5W and the output is 0·12W. What is the power loss in dB?

Here the power ratio is fractional since P_0 is *less* than P_I

$$N = 10 \log \frac{0{\cdot}12}{0{\cdot}5} = 10 \log 0{\cdot}24$$

Going through the procedure on the calculator we find that log 0·24 = −0·62. This is no surprise since the logarithm of *any* positive fraction less than unity is negative.

Hence we have $N = 10x(-0{\cdot}62) = $ **−6·2dB**

and the power loss is indicated by the appearance of the negative sign. It is customary to say that the system gain is **6·2dB down** or, as telecommunication engineers say, **neg 6·2**.

VOLTAGE AND CURRENT GAINS

Suppose that the input and output resistances (or loads, if you wish) of an amplifier or network are equal, then the ratio of the output to the input power can be found either in terms of the output and input voltages or in terms of the input and output currents. For since the power dissipated in a resistance R is given by

$$P = \frac{V^2}{R} = I^2R$$

we have
$$\frac{P_0}{P_I} = \left[\frac{V_0}{V_I}\right]^2 = \left[\frac{I_0}{I_I}\right]^2$$

since the R's cancel out. Therefore, if we express the power ratio in decibel form we get

$$10 \log \frac{P_0}{P_I} = 10 \log \left[\frac{V_0}{V_I}\right]^2 = \log 10 \left[\frac{I_0}{I_I}\right]^2$$

$$= \log 20 \left[\frac{V_0}{V_I}\right] \text{ or } 20 \log \left[\frac{I_0}{I_I}\right]$$

That is, Power gain = 20 log (voltage gain) dB
= 20 log (current gain) dB

We can use either of these expressions depending upon whether we want voltage or current gains. It is more general to work in terms of voltage even if the input and output resistances are not equal, which is most often the true situation. Strictly, this is an inaccurate procedure but it is an accepted convention. The decibel is used to express voltage gain or loss and *not* to compare input and output powers. Thus an amplifier whose output voltage is 35 times the input voltage has a voltage gain of 20 log 35 = 31dB.

Keep in mind that a voltage or current gain expressed in dB is *twice* the corresponding power gain in dB. From now on we will symbolize power gain, voltage gain and current gain as A_p, A_v and A_i respectively.

4. Calculate the current gain in dB of a network having an input current of 250μA and an output current of 15μA.

$$\text{Current gain} \quad A_i = 20 \log \left[\frac{I_0}{I_I}\right] = 20 \log \left[\frac{15}{250}\right] \text{dB}$$

$$= 20 \log 0{\cdot}06 = 20 \times (-1{\cdot}22) \text{ dB}$$

$$= \mathbf{-24{\cdot}4\ dB}$$

Make sure in examples like this that the currents used in the ratio I_0/I_i are in *like* units; in the above both were given in microamps.

5. Express 30dB as a voltage ratio.

Here we are given the dBs and we have to find the ratio. We know that

Voltage gain $A_v = 20 \log (\text{ratio})$ dB

Hence $30 = 20 \log (\text{ratio})$ dB

and so $\log (\text{ratio}) = \frac{30}{20} = 1{\cdot}5$

We now want to find the number (the ratio) whose logarithm is 1·5, that is, we want the *antilog* of 1·5.

Our calculator can again solve the problem for us. You will not find an antilog button marked as such on the keyboard, so what we have to do in all cases such as this is to raise the base of the logarithm (which is 10) to the number of decibels (which here is 1·5). There are two approaches, and some calculators have buttons for both of them. You can use the y^x button or the 10^x button; I will describe the former of these. We have

$$\text{voltage ratio} = \text{antilog } 1{\cdot}5 = 10^{1{\cdot}5}$$

and we have to find $10^{1{\cdot}5}$

Enter 10, press the y^x button, enter 1·5, then =. The answer should be given as 31·6. Hence the output of this amplifier is **31·6 times** the input voltage.

If you use the 10^x button, you will avoid having to enter the 10 initially, but some calculators do things in reverse orders so you had better refer to your instruction booklet if you decide to use this method.

6. Fig. 7.2 shows an amplifier system in which each active stage provides a positive voltage gain while the interstage couplings introduces losses. What is the output voltage of this system?

Here we see one of the advantages of the decibel system.

Total amplifier gain = (20 + 15 + 30) = 65dB

Total amplifier loss = −(3 + 5 + 2) = −10dB

Overall gain A_v = gains − losses = 65 − 10 = 55dB

∴ 55 = 20 log (voltage rato) dB

or 2·75 = log (voltage ratio)

∴ voltage ratio = $10^{2{\cdot}75}$ = 562 times

Hence the output voltage of the system is 562 times the input voltage. The input is given as 1mV, hence the output is 562mV or **0·562V**.

7. In a common-emitter amplifier a signal input voltage of 10mV produces an output current of 2mA in a 470Ω load resistor. If the input resistance of the amplifier is 1kΩ, find A_v, A_i and A_p of this circuit in dB.

Follow the working of this example carefully from Fig. 7.3.

At the output, 2mA flows in 470Ω, hence the output voltage $V_0 = 2 \times 10^{-3} \times 470 = 0{\cdot}94$V

$$\therefore \quad \text{voltage ratio } \frac{V_0}{V_I} = \frac{0{\cdot}94}{10 \times 10^{-3}} = 94 \text{ times}$$

and the voltage gain in dB = A_v = 20 log 94 = **39·5dB**

$$\text{The input current} \quad I_I = \frac{V_I}{R_I} = \frac{10 \times 10^{-3}}{1{,}000} = 10\mu\text{A}$$

$$\therefore \quad \text{current ratio } \frac{I_0}{I_I} = \frac{2 \times 10^{-3}}{10 \times 10^{-6}} = \frac{2 \times 10^3}{10} = 200 \text{ times}$$

and the current gain in dB = A_i = 20 log 200 = **46dB**

Now power ratio = (voltage ratio) × (current ratio)

= 94 × 200 = 18,800

Hence power gain = A_p = 10 log 18,800 = 10 × 4·27

= **42·7dB**

You will appreciate, of course, that when we talk about inputs and outputs to amplifiers, we are actually referring to *a.c. signals*, not d.c. values. We will be going into some elementary a.c. theory later in the series.

BANDWIDTH MEASUREMENTS

We can introduce decibels to a measure of bandwidth by means of a simple example:

8. How many dBs is equivalent to (a) doubling, (b) halving the input power to a system?

If the power is doubled, the power ratio is clearly 2 times. Hence A_p = 10 log 2 = 10 × 0·301 = 3·01dB, which can be rounded down to a convenient 3dB. This is an often quoted power gain.

If the input power is halved, the power ratio is 0·5 and the dB gain is 10 log 0·5 = 10 × (−0·301) = −3dB.

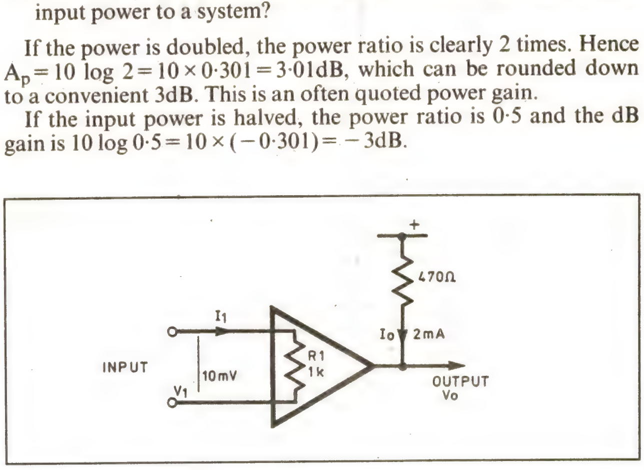


Fig. 7.3. An amplifier problem.

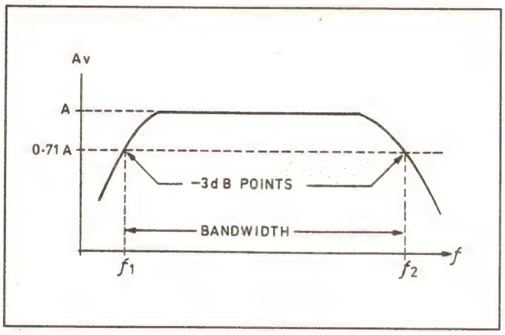


Fig. 7.4. Gain-frequency response showing the meaning of bandwidth curve of an audio amplifier.

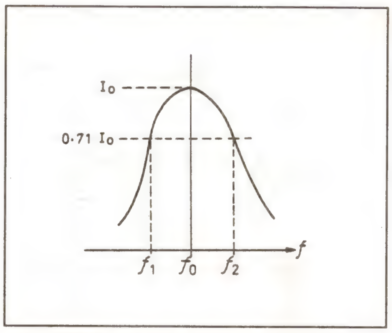


Fig. 7.5. Response curve of a tuned resonant circuit.

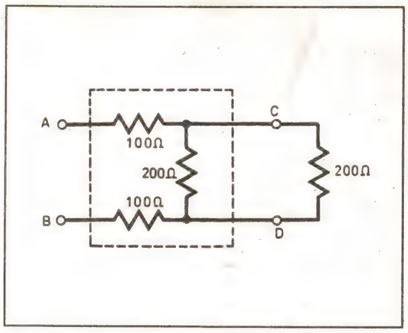


Fig. 7.7. A problem of attenuation.

Now Fig. 7.4 shows a gain-frequency response of a typical audio amplifier system. This is a graph of amplifier voltage gain A_v against frequency f. We see that the gain is substantially constant over most of the audio range but drops away at the low and high frequency ends of the spectrum because of the influence of the interstage coupling characteristics. The −3dB points or the **half-power points** are defined as the points at which the voltage gain falls to 0·71 (actually $1/\sqrt{2}$) of its maximum value. This follows because we know that power gain = 20 log (voltage gain) and here the power gain is −3dB.

Hence $\quad \log(\text{voltage ratio}) = -\dfrac{3}{20} = -0·15$

and so $\quad \text{voltage ratio} = 10^{-0·15} = 0·71$ times

The frequencies corresponding to these points define the **bandwidth** of the amplifier; hence bandwidth $B = f_2 - f_1$ as Fig. 7.4 shows, these being the points where the voltage has fallen to 0·71 (or 71%) of its mid-band value.

The same applies to a resonant circuit curve as illustrated in Fig. 7.5 which shows the variation in current in a series tuned L-C circuit. Unless there are special reasons for the contrary the bandwidth is always stated with reference to the half-power points where, in this case, the peak resonant current has fallen to 71% on either side of resonance. This choice does away with any arbitrary level for a measure of the bandwidth and so enables a definite figure to be obtained for the ratio $f_0/(f_2 - f_1)$ which is a measure of the circuit selectivitily, f_0 being the resonant frequency.

That will be enough for this month, so here are the in-text solutions and some self-assessment examples to keep you quiet for an hour or so. Answers next month as usual.

7dB, 10dB, 11·7dB, 13dB, 14dB, 14·8dB

PROBLEMS

1. Express the following power ratios in dB: (a) 2·5, (b) 12, (c) 100, (d) 600.
2. Calculate the voltage gain of an attenuator network which provides an output of 20μV for an input of 300μV.
3. Complete the following statements: (a) +20dB with respect to 1W is a power level of . . . W, (b) +12dB with respect to . . . mV is a voltage level of 4mV.
4. A cable has a power loss of 12dB per kilometer length. What will be the dB loss over a length of 680 metres?
5. In Fig. 7.6, an input of 0·6V is maintained across points AB. What is the voltage across the load CD? What is the reduction in the output power attributable to the network contained within the broken lines? Give your answer in dB.
6. An amplifier consists of four stages, each of which has a voltage gain of 20 times. What is the dB gain of each stage and what is the total gain in dB?
7. Fig. 7.7 shows an idealized response curve of an amplifier. What (approximately) is the bandwidth of this amplifier? (Note that the frequency scale is divided logarithmically).
8. The advantage of the decibel unit is that when the response of an amplifier is plotted in dB against frequency, the overall response of a multistage amplifier can be obtained by adding the individual response curves. Is this statement true or false?

Last month's answers: 1. 696V; **2.** (a) 2·24s, (b) 406kΩ **3.** (a) 31·9s, (b) 0·033s, (c) 1551μs, (d) 2·21μs; **4.** (a) 10V, (b) 100V, (c) 1,000μC = 1mC, (d) 100μA; **5.** (a) 5·55V, (b) 9·45V; 0·2mA; **6.** 1·079s; **7.** 50mA, 15·625mC, 9·375mC, 312·5V

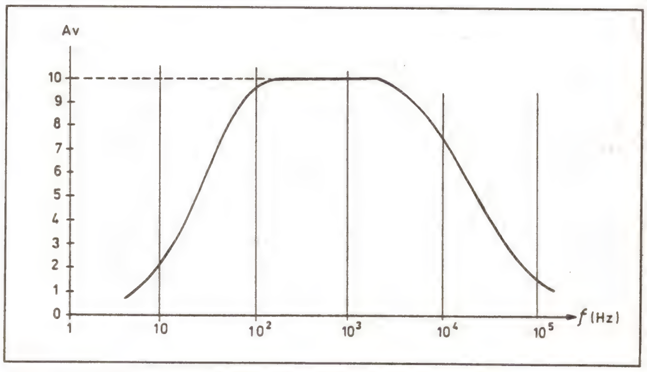


Fig. 7.7. What is the bandwidth of this amplifier?

RING BINDERS FOR EPE

This ring binder uses a special system to allow the issues to be easily removed and reinserted without any damage. A nylon strip slips over each issue and this passes over the four rings, thus holding the magazine in place (see photo).

The binders are finished in hard wearing royal blue p.v.c. with the magazine logo in gold on the spine. They will keep your issues neat and tidy but allow you to remove them for use easily.

The price is £5.95 plus £3.50 post and packing. If you order more than one binder add £1 postage for each binder after the initial £3.50 postage charge, (for overseas readers the postage is £6.00 each to everywhere except Australia and Papua New Guinea which costs £10.50 each).

Send your payment in £'s sterling cheque or PO (Overseas readers send £'s sterling bank draft, or cheque drawn on a UK bank or pay by credit card), to Everyday with Practical Electronics, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692 (We cannot reply to overseas queries by fax due to the high costs).

We also accept credit card payments. Mastercard (Access) or Visa (minimum credit card order £5). Send your card number and card expiry date plus cardholders address (if different to the delivery address).

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
THE LATEST IN ... OF DISPLAY
BIOMET
PROBE THE RHYTHM OF LIFE WITH THIS PULSE RATE MONITOR
SIMPLE RADIO CONTROL
RECHARGEABLE HAND L
METRONOME

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.
Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.
In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.
You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.
Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.

This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance for a few tenths of the cost!. Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic:- "The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout." Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is preterminated, ready for instant use!
RLH11 Reprints of Latest articles.................... £1.80
K1100CM HART Construction Manual.............. £5.50

LINSLEY HOOD 1400 SERIES ULTRA HIGH-QUALITY PREAMP

Joining our magnificent 80 Watt power amplifier now is the most advanced preamplifier ever offered on the kit, or indeed made-up marketplace. Facilities include separate tape signal selection to enable you to listen to one programme while recording another, up to 7 inputs, cross recording facilities, class A headphone amplifier, cancellable 3-level tone controls and many other useful functions, all selected by high quality relays. For full details see our list.

LINSLEY HOOD 'SHUNT FEEDBACK' R.I.A.A. MOVING COIL & MOVING MAGNET PICKUP PREAMPLIFIERS

Modern, ultimate sound systems are evolving towards built-in preamplifiers within or near the turntable unit. This keeps noise pickup and treble loss to a minimum. We now offer two units, both having the sonically preferred shunt feedback configuration to give an accurate and musical sound, and both having the ability to use both moving magnet and moving coil cartridges.
Kit K1500 uses modern integrated circuits to achieve outstanding sound quality at minimal cost. The very low power requirements enable this unit to be operated from dry batteries and the kit comes with very detailed instructions making it ideal for the beginner. K1500 Complete kit with all components, printed circuit board, full instructions and fully finished case.. £67.99
Instructions only... £2.80
Kit K1450 is a fully discrete component implementation of the shunt feedback concept and used with the right cartridge offers the discerning user the ultimate in sound quality from vinyl disks. Can be fitted inside our 1400 Preamp, used externally or as a standalone unit. It has a higher power requirement and needs to be powered from our 1400 Series preamplifier or its own dedicated power supply.
K1450 Complete Discrete Component RIAA Phono Preamp.. £109.58
Factory Assembled and Tested........................ £159.58
K1565 Matching Audio Grade Power Supply with potted toroidal transformer and limited shift earthing system.. £79.42
Factory Assembled and Tested........................ £118.42
U1115 Power Interconnect Cable...................... £7.29

SPECIAL OFFER
PRECISION *Triple Purpose* TEST CASSETTE TC1DD.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads.
A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.
Test Cassette TC1DD.............. Our price only £10.99

DISK-COUNT Classical CD's.

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD) Compact Disks of the great classical favourites. Like everyone else we didn't like the idea of paying silly prices for CD's. After a long search we have now located a source of top quality classical recordings at prices that make you suspect the quality – until you try them! Send for our list of titles.

CD Roms

Like music CDs these have been overpriced for some time but with the low prices of CD Rom drives the multimedia revolution is with us now. Send for our list of titles. Most popular up to now have been "Too Many Typefonts" with 514 TrueType fonts along with 393 ATM and lots of others. "Shareware Overload" with over 6100 programs extending to 550MB and "Kodak Photo CD Access". The first two are only £12.95, the Kodak only £24.

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Modern Books. Selected to represent the state of the art today.

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS", John Linsley Hood.
Just Out! Hot Off the Press, the definitive electronics and audio book by the renowned John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment.
Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field.
SPECIAL OFFER. With each book purchased you may request a **FREE** extended index, written by the Author, exclusively from HART.
0-7806-0868-4 .... £16.95
Don't forget most of our kits have reprints of articles by John Linsley Hood that you can purchase separately.

"THE ART OF SOLDERING", R. Brewster.
Absolutely essential reading for anyone who ever picks up a soldering iron. Written from knowledge gained in a lifetime in the field, this is the first book ever solely devoted to this essential and neglected skill for all electronic enthusiasts. Covers everything from the correct choice of soldering iron and solder to the correct procedures to follow with many illustrations and practical exercises.
0-85935-324-3 .... £3.95

"AUDIO", F.A. Wilson, 320 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1985.
BP111 "AUDIO" by F.A. Wilson £3.95

"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN", V. Capel, 160 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1988.
BP256 .... £2.95

"LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS", V. Capel, 176 pages. 178 x 111. Publ 1991.
BP297 .... £3.95

"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT", R.A. Penfold, 112 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1989.
BP267 .... £3.50

Classics from the "Golden Age"

"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER", D.T.N. Williamson.
In April 1947, Williamson's power amplifier, using excellent-quality push/pull output valves, a special output transformer, and a highly filtered power supply, became an overnight success. The author takes the reader deep into his design considerations, offering practical advice on how to build the units plus concise instructions on setting up the new amp. A cult classic.
1947, Reprinted 1990. 40 Pages.
0-9624-1918-4 .... £4.95

LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION, G.A. Briggs.
This easy-to-read classic, last revised in 1949, introduces the reader to concepts such as impedance, phons and decibels, frequency response, response curves, volume and watts, resonance and vibration, cabinets and baffles, horns, room acoustics, transients, crossovers, negative feedback, Doppler and phase effects, and much more. A provocative survey of the right questions about sound reproduction.
1949, Reprinted 1990. 88 Pages. 215 x 140.
0-9624-1913-3 .... £6.95

COMPUTER TITLES

"A CONCISE ADVANCED USERS GUIDE TO MS DOS", N. Kantaris, 144 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992.
BP264 .... £3.95

"A CONCISE USERS GUIDE TO MS DOS 5", N. Kantaris, 144 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992.
BP318 .... £4.95

"MAKING MS DOS WORK FOR YOU", N. Kantaris & P.R.M. Oliver, 160 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1993.
BP319 .... £4.95

"A CONCISE USERS GUIDE TO WINDOWS 3.1", N. Kantaris, 160 pages. 198 x 130. Publ. 1992.
BP325 .... £4.95

Send or 'phone for your copy of our List (50p) of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.
Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.
Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:–**INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50, Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10.**
OVERSEAS – Please see the ordering information with our lists.

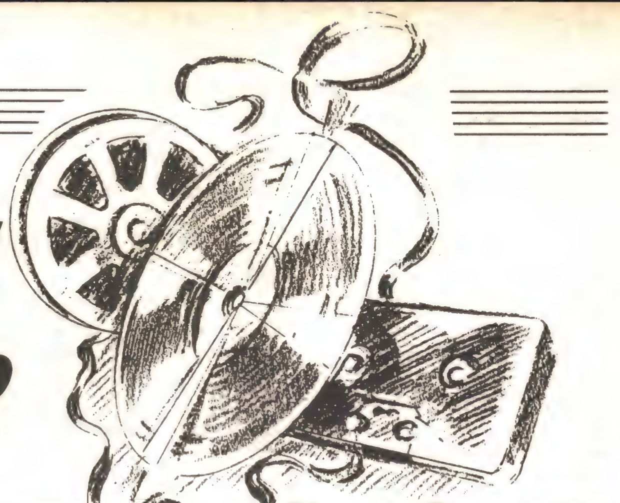
QUALITY
AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
6 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

Constructional Project



STEREO HI-FI CONTROLLER

DAVID GEARY

Part One

Provides a smooth professional "fade-in" to your chosen background music/speech once the CD, disc or tape etc. has finished playing.

THIS project was designed to provide background music once a CD, disc, or tape etc had finished. Some years ago, the original idea was used in conjunction with a Hi-Fi system feeding speakers in a bathroom ceiling. It is not always convenient to change or restart a CD!

This design is intended to accept inputs from typical sources – see Fig. 1 – using the existing preamplifiers' phono pre-amp and RIAA equalisation for the phono input. The unit defaults to a background input (e.g. tuner) in the absence of a signal on any of the four priority inputs.

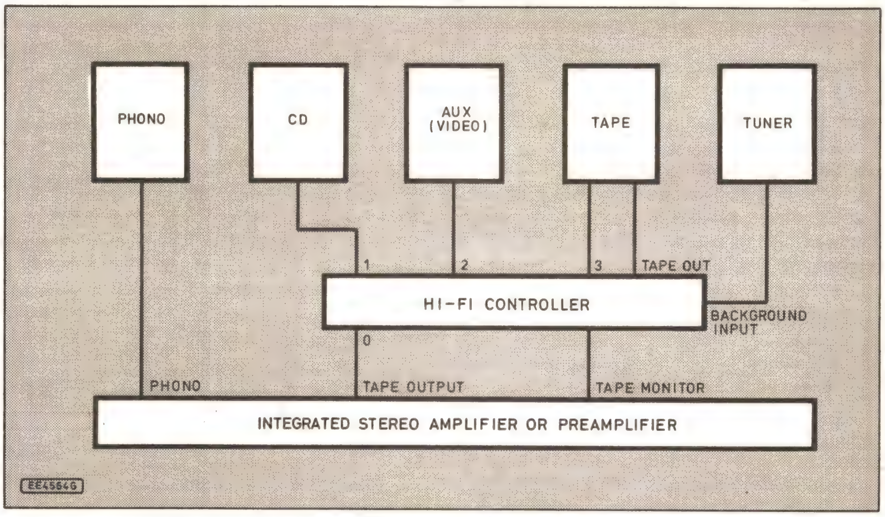


Fig. 1. System input block diagram. Note: select phono and tape on preamplifier.

OVERVIEW

An early prototype had only one Priority input and a Background input. The priority input was highly amplified, rectified, and the resultant signal used to charge a capacitor. The potential difference across the capacitor was used to control a Voltage Controlled Amplifier (VCA).

When configured as outlined above, a priority signal would cause the gain of the VCA to reduce to almost zero, thereby fading out the background source. When the priority audio signal ceased, the charge on the capacitor would gradually fall, the VCA gain would increase, thereby fading the background source back in.

This system suffered from two problems: First, the priority input was not faded in, which gave an "unpolished" impression of the design. Second, and more importantly, quiet passages in music, particularly at the beginning, would not adequately charge the capacitor, leading to the background input being continually audible and therefore a nuisance.

The answer to the first problem is obvious: Introduce a second VCA to control the Priority input, operating on an exclusive-OR basis with the existing VCA.

However, the second problem ultimately required the design of a "digital monostable" to achieve a consistent, reliable result. This comprises a 4093BE Schmitt trigger, astable multivibrator, counter and flip-flop. Fig. 2 shows a block diagram for this part of the unit.

The priority input audio signal is amplified so it will trigger the Schmitt. The resulting pulses are used to set a flip-flop and also reset a counter, keeping the counter at zero. The counter is a 4017 type with the "9" output used to reset the flip-flop.

Consequently, when there is no audio signal present, the lack of pulses from the

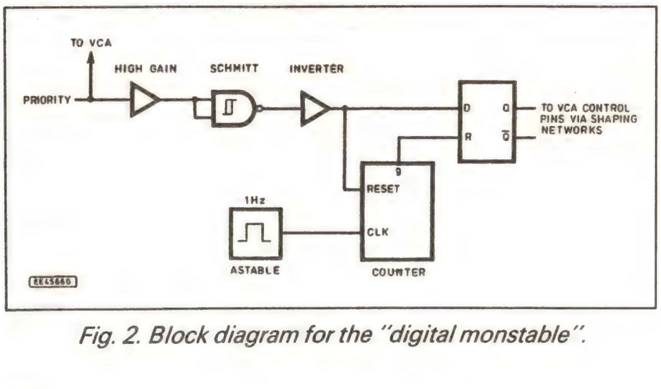


Fig. 2. Block diagram for the "digital monstable".

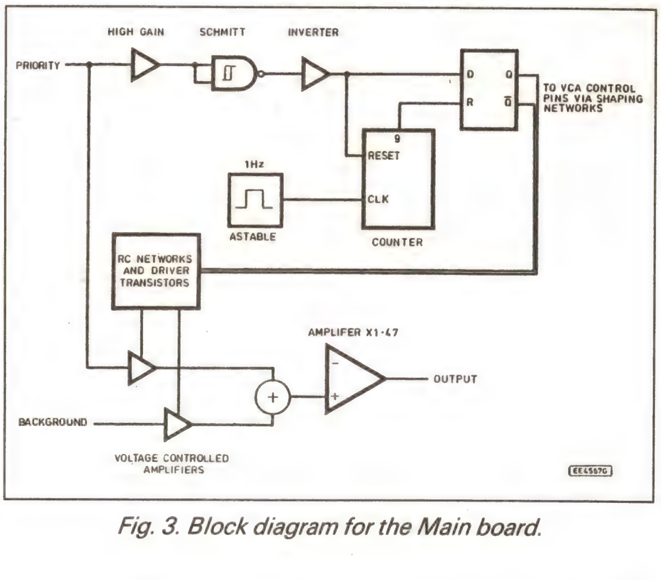

HIGH GAIN
SCHMITT
INVERTER
PRIORITY
D
Q
R
Q̄
TO VCA CONTROL PINS VIA SHAPING NETWORKS
9
RESET
1Hz
CLK
ASTABLE
COUNTER
RC NETWORKS AND DRIVER TRANSISTORS
AMPLIFER X1·47
OUTPUT
BACKGROUND
VOLTAGE CONTROLLED AMPLIFIERS
EE4567G

Fig. 3. Block diagram for the Main board.

Schmitt allows the counter to reach nine, resetting the flip-flop. At a clock frequency of 1Hz, this means a delay of 10 seconds from the end of the priority signal to the background being faded in.

The complimentary outputs of the flip-flop are ultimately used to control two VCA's, providing the mutual exclusivity required. The inverter is required because the specified Schmitt is a NAND type. It is easily fabricated from a spare gate within the same 4093BE package.

USING THE MAIN BOARD ONLY

The block diagram of the Main circuit board is shown in Fig. 3. This will operate as a "stand-alone" project, with one Priority input, one Background input, plus connections for the stereo output and power supply. It is eminently suitable for inclusion in some other project as a "building block".

The Expansion board to be described next month increases the number of Priority inputs to four by scanning each in turn and feeding them to the priority input on the Main board (Fig. 4). A "trigger" output from the Main board stops the scan when a signal is found.

An additional feature with the Expansion board is a Tape output which can select from any of the four priority inputs independently of the Main board. A dual seven-segment display indicates scanning status, source selected if any, and the tape source selected.

ARTICLE STRUCTURE

The very nature of this Controller project, with the ability to build and use the Main board on its own, lends itself to being described in three sections – Power Supply; Main Board; and Expansion and Display Boards.

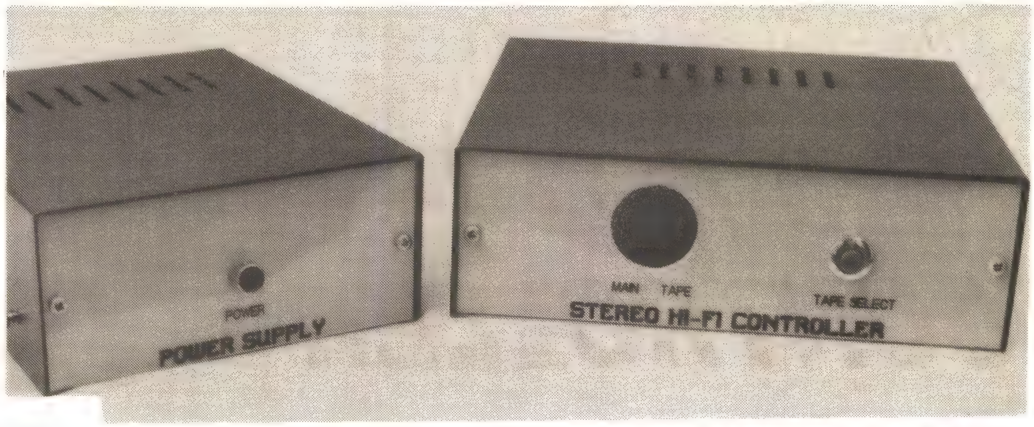
POWER SUPPLY

The power supply (PSU) for the Stereo HiFi Controller project is of a straightforward series-regulator design. However, a couple of points are worthy of further explanation.

First, it is wise to fit a fuse on the mains side of 100mA or even less. Also, the transformer specified is rated at 250mA, which is in excess of the 120mA or so required. At this size, the cost advantage of dropping to a smaller transformer is minimal, while the advantages of using a larger one than required (heat, regulation, future expansion) are obvious.

The output of the PSU is +/−7·5V, +/−7V after the protection diodes on the Main board (described later). This unusual level is due to the mix of i.c.s on the main and expansion/display boards; CMOS works from 3V to 18V, ideally 5V to 15V. The LM13700 is fine from +/−2V to +/−18V, and the LF347 from +/−5V to +/−18V.

This PSU provides 14V for the CMOS and mid-range for the op.amps; +/−9V would give 18V for the CMOS (right at the top end), +/−6V or +/−5V are a little on the low side for the LF347. Unfortunately, the 79- and 78- series regulators provide 5V or 9V only, and although they could be used with a little extra design work, this back-to-basics design is inexpensive and effective.



The completed power supply unit and the controller. The cutout on the controller front panel is for the dual display.

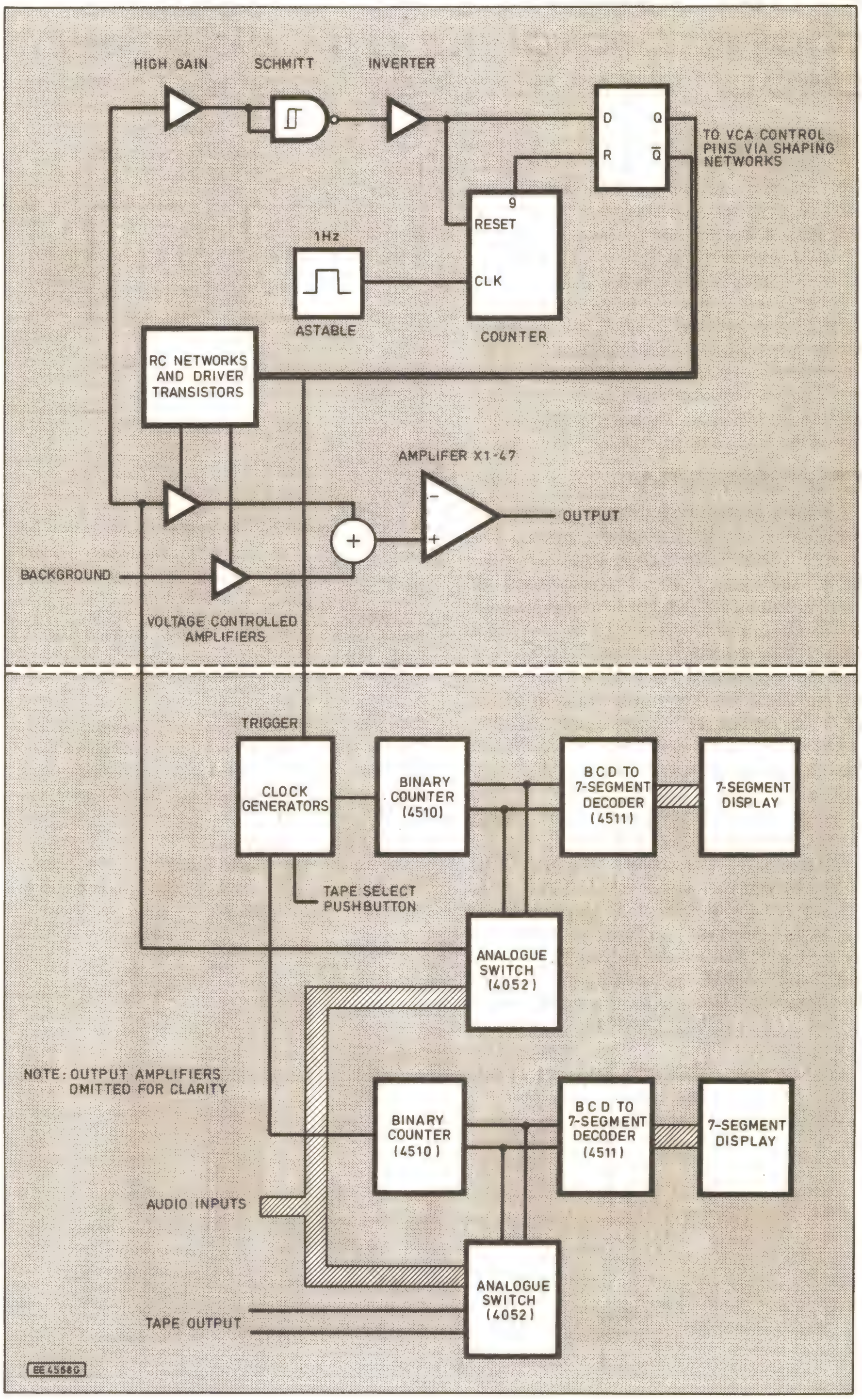


Fig. 4. Complete system block diagram. The Expansion Board is the lower section of the diagram.

HOW IT WORKS

The Power Supply circuit diagram for the Controller is shown in Fig. 5. The low voltage a.c. from the transformer secondary winding is rectified by the bridge rectifier REC1 and smoothed by capacitors C1 and C3.

Transistor TR1, resistor R1, Zener diode D1, diode D2 and TR2, R3, D3, D4 form series regulators providing an output voltage equal approximately to that of the Zener diodes, since the voltage drop across TR1, TR2 is offset by diodes D2, D4. Further smoothing is achieved by capacitors C2 and C4. Resistor R2 limits the current through the red light emitting diode D5.

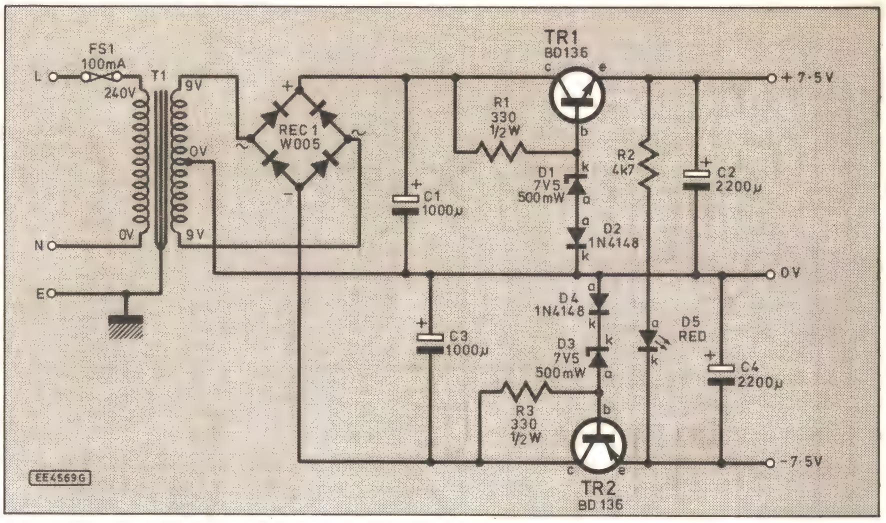


Fig. 5. Power supply circuit diagram for the Controller.

CONSTRUCTION

The PSU is built in a separate metal case to reduce hum/noise, and as an aid to construction and testing. The only danger is that of connecting the supply the wrong way round, which can be expensive! The two diodes on the Main board prevent damage, hence the +/−7·5V output of the PSU to compensate.

The prototype used a 3·5mm stereo jack for the supply, and the diodes eliminate any concern with temporary incorrect

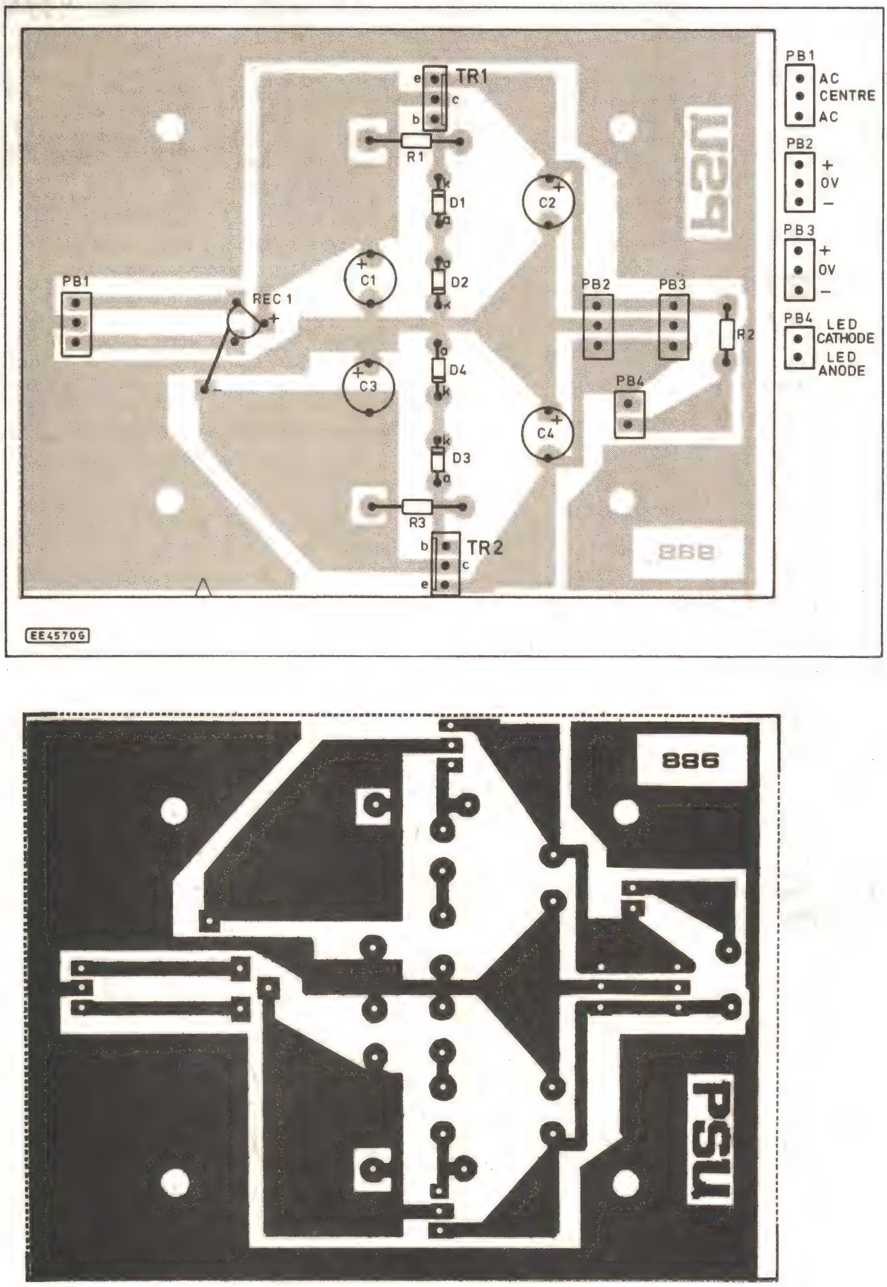


Fig. 6. Printed circuit board component layout and full size copper foil master pattern. The p.c.b. connector pin details are shown top right.

COMPONENTS

POWER SUPPLY UNIT

See SHOP TALK Page

Resistors

R1, R3	330 (2 off)
R2	4k7

All 0·6W 1% metal film

Capacitors

C1, C3	1000µ radial elect. 25V (2 off)
C2, C4	2200µ radial elect. 16V (2 off)

Semiconductors

D1, D3	7·5V 500mW Zener diode (2 off)
D2, D4	1N4148 signal diode (2 off)
D5	5mm red l.e.d.
TR1	BD135 *npn* power transistor
TR2	BD136 *pnp* power transistor
REC1	W005 1·5A 50V bridge rectifer

Miscellaneous

T1	250mA min. mains transformer. Primary 240V a.c. Sec. 9V-0V-9V r.m.s.
FS1	100mA fuse, with chassis mounting fuseholder
SK1, SK2	3·5mm chassis socket (2 off)

Steel Metal case, size 125mm x 155mm x 58mm; printed circuit board available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 886 (p.s.u.); 2-way p.c.b. connector, with latch housing and terminals; 3-way p.c.b. connector, with latch housing and terminals (3 off); 2-way mains screw terminal block; p.c.b. stand offs (4 off); l.e.d. chrome bezel; Earth tag; connecting wire; insulating sleeving; mains cable gland; cable ties and bases; solder; nuts, bolts etc.

Approx cost guidance only **£25**

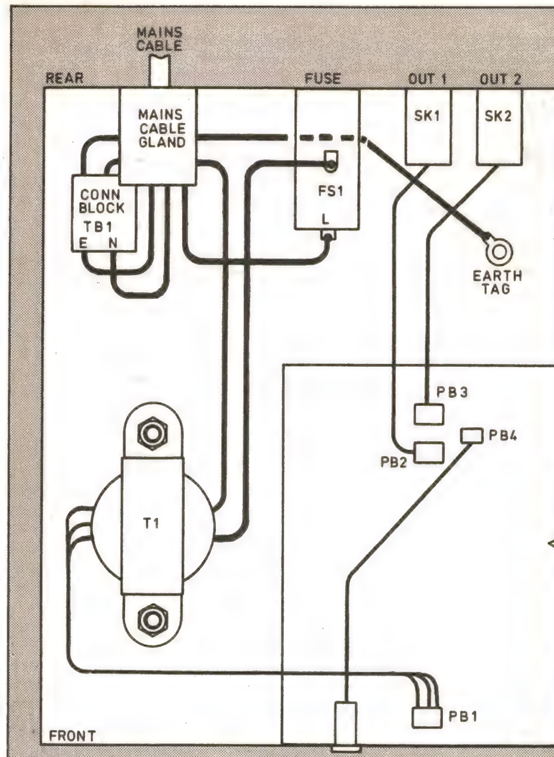
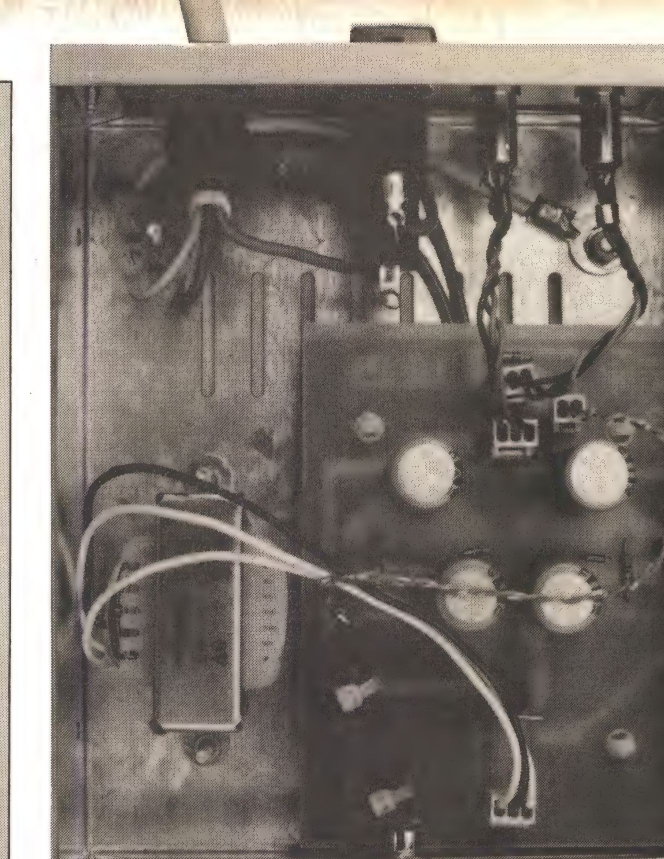
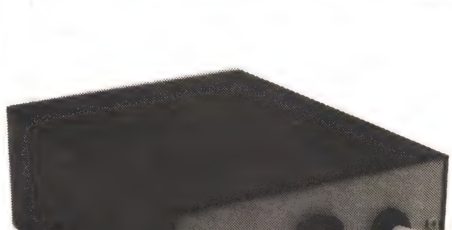


Fig. 7. Power supply interwiring details.



The complete PSU. Note the "earth" tag bolted to the metal case.



Rear view of the power supply showing the output sockets.

polarity if the plug is inserted with the PSU switched on.

Construction of the PSU is very straightforward – follow the usual rules regarding orientation, etc. The printed circuit board (p.c.b.) component layout and full size copper foil master for the Power Supply is shown in Fig. 6. This board is available from the *EPE PCB Service*, code 886.

It is recommended that the capacitors be left until last as they are relatively large. The specified p.c.b. connectors should also be used as they make for a very neat job and allow easy removal of the board if necessary.

Secure the mains carrying primary transformer leads with cable ties and self-adhesive bases so there is no risk of them "floating" towards the underside of the p.c.b.

If you use the specified case, a small notch may be required in the p.c.b. to accommodate one of the lid securing screws. The component layout inside the case and interwiring is shown in Fig. 7. Be careful to connect the incoming mains live (L) lead to the rear of the fuseholder!

TESTING

DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF MAINS VOLTAGES, EXTREME CARE MUST BE TAKEN WHEN TESTING THE POWER SUPPLY. ***Double check all wiring before proceeding further.***

If all looks well, apply mains power to the unit. The l.e.d. D5 should light. If it doesn't, check for 18V a.c. across the bridge rectifier input terminals. If it is there, you need to check your p.c.b. If it isn't, check the mains wiring, fuses, etc.

Turn off, the l.e.d. should stay on for 15 seconds or so. If it doesn't, check the p.c.b.

Test the voltage across the bridge rectifier output, it should be just over 24V. Test the output of the PSU, which should be +/−7·2V to +/−7·5V.

This circuit is so simple that it is unlikely any problems will arise which are caused by other than poor soldering, faulty components, or, of course, incorrect placement. If all is OK, fit the top cover and move on to the rest of the project.

CIRCUIT - MAIN CONTROL BOARD

The Main Control board can be built as a stand alone project, or used with the Expansion Board described later with some minor component changes. The circuit diagram for the Main Control Board is shown in Fig. 9.

The LM13700 (IC1 and IC2) is a dual operational transconductance amplifier, and offers reasonable performance in this configuration as a VCA. The gain is controlled by a bias current applied to pins 1 and 16.

The chip features an extra transistor output stage which is used to provide a low impedance output – see pinout outline and internal details Fig. 8. The in depth operation of these amplifiers is beyond the scope of this article, and would refer interested parties to Ray Marston's book, *Op-Amp Circuit Manual*.

The Background Input is subject only to VCA control; the Priority Input is also fed to a stereo buffer, mixer and amplifier (mixing both channels with resistors leads to poor crosstalk). The use of a quad op.amp allows for easy implementation of a stereo buffer and an economical realisation of a stable, high gain, easily gain-adjustable amplifier.

It is not necessary to achieve a high degree of audio perfection for the purposes of triggering the Schmitt, therefore the inexpensive LF347N is ideal. A 4093 i.c. is used both for signal detection and clock generation for the 4017 (IC6). The counters' ten sequential outputs makes interconnection to the 4013 flip-flop (IC5) straightforward.

The fading characteristic of the VCA's is set by R52/C21, and R53/R54/D6/C22. A great deal of time was spent trying different combinations before settling on

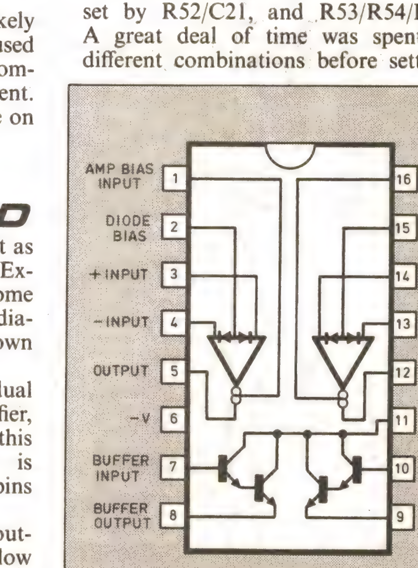


Fig. 8. Pinout details for the 13700 transconductance op.amp.

these values, but they can, of course, be varied to preference.

Some gain, as well as buffering, is provided by IC7. Overall gain of the board is adjustable (more on which later), and this amplifier provides a stable, low impedance output.

HOW IT WORKS

The Priority input is fed to a VCA input, IC2. In addition, left and right signals are buffered by IC3a and IC3b before being mixed and amplified by IC3c. The gain of this stage is adjustable by preset VR1, between 1 and 101. Further gain is provided by IC3d, adjustable in the same range by preset VR4. The overall gain is therefore adjustable between 1 and 10201.

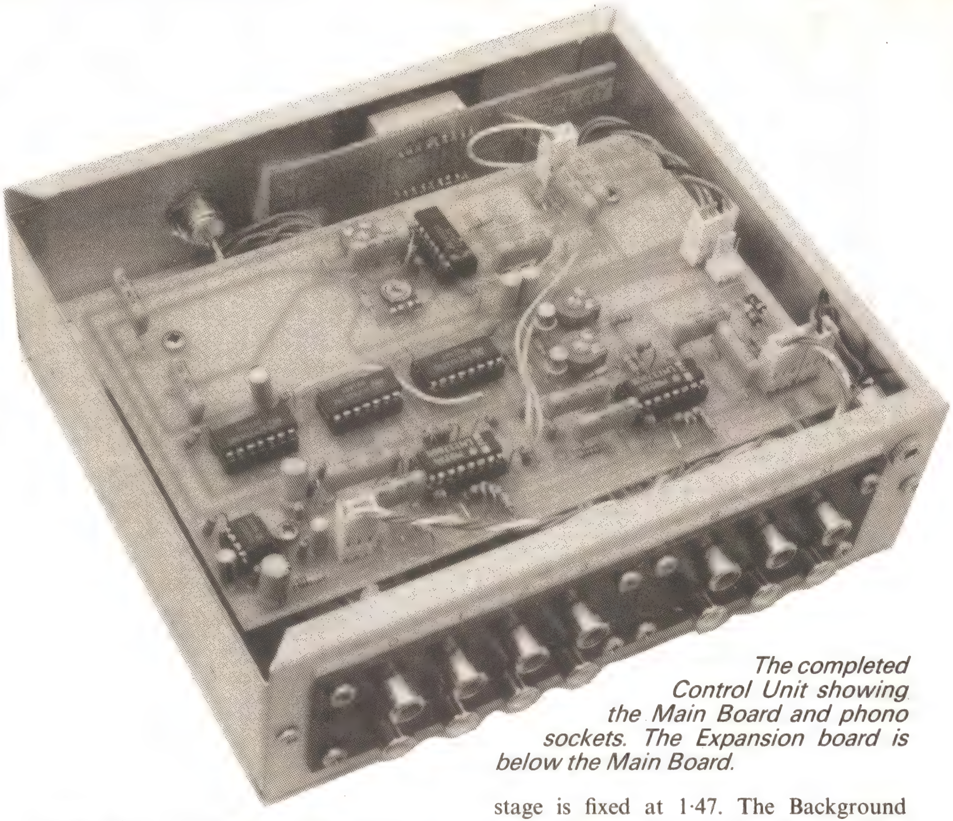
The large and probably clipped analogue signal is converted by IC4a and IC4b to firm pulses to set flip-flop IC5a. These pulses also reset IC6.

While an analogue signal is present, IC5a is continually set and IC6 continually reset, so the Q output of IC5a stays a stable high. When the priority input ceases, no reset pulses are received by IC6, or set pulses by IC5a. IC4c is therefore able to clock the counter up to 9, resetting the flip-flop.

Transistors TR3 and TR4 now toggle, although this is a gentle switching action due to R52/C21, and R53/R54/D6/C22 combination. Preset potentiometers VR2 and VR3 set the maximum current that can bias the VCAs IC1 and IC2, and hence provide adjustable gain.

The VCAs IC1 and IC2 also toggle, in that while one is heading for or is at "high gain", the other is heading for or is at zero gain. Their outputs are mixed and amplified by IC7a, IC7b before being coupled to the output by the combinations of R47/C16 and R48/C17. The gain of this stage is fixed at 1·47. The Background Input passes only to IC1 and then to IC7 in the absence of a "priority" signal.

Next Month: Main Board construction, Expansion board and final interwiring and testing.



The completed Control Unit showing the Main Board and phono sockets. The Expansion board is below the Main Board.

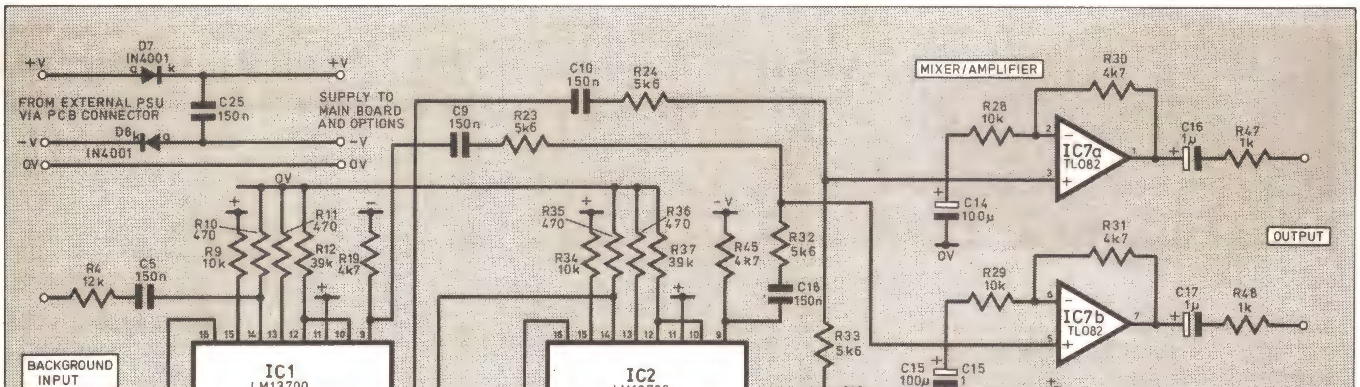


Fig. 9. Full circuit diagram for the Main Control Board.

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN
EXPLORING ELECTRONICS
City and Guilds Certificate Course
INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.5 £2.95
GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
PLUS: SIMPLE PROJECTS
ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.6 £3.45
DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN 88/89– INTRODUCING MICROPROCESSORS

Mike Tooley BA (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

A complete course that can lead successful readers to the award of a City and Guilds Certificate in Introductory Microprocessors (726/303). The book contains everything you need to know including full details on registering for assessment, etc.

Sections cover Microcomputer Systems, Microprocessors, Memories, Input/Output, Interfacing and Programming. There are various practical assignments and eight Data Pages covering the most popular microprocessors.

An excellent introduction to the subject even for those who do not wish to take the City and Guilds assessment.

80 pages (A4 size) **Order code TI-88/89** **£2.45**

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BOOK 1

Published by *Everyday Electronics* in association with Magenta Electronics.

Contains twenty of the best projects from previous issues of EE each backed with a kit of components. The projects are: Seashell Sea Synthesiser, EE Treasure Hunter, Mini Strobe, Digital Capacitance Meter, Three Channel Sound to Light, BBC 16K sideways Ram, Simple Short Wave Radio, Insulation Tester, Stepper Motor interface, Eprom Eraser, 200MHz Digital Frequency Meter, Infra Red Alarm EE Equaliser Ioniser, Bat Detector, Acoustic Probe, Mainstester and Fuse Finder, Light Rider – (Lapel Badge, Disco Lights, Chaser Light), Musical Doorbell, Function Generator, Tilt Alarm, 10W Audio Amplifier, EE Buccaneer Induction Balance Metal Detector, BBC Midi Interface, Variable Bench Power Supply, Pet Scarer, Audio Signal Generator.

128 pages (A4 size) **Order code EP1** **£2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 3 – EXPLORING ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Owen Bishop

Another EE value for money publication aimed at students of electronics. The course is designed to explain the workings of electronic components and circuits by involving the reader in experimenting with them. The book does not contain masses of theory or formulae but straightforward explanations and circuits to build and experiment with.

Exploring Electronics contains more than 25 useful projects, assumes no previous knowledge of electronics and is split into 28 easily digestible sections.

88 pages (A4 size) **Order code TI3** **£2.45**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 4 INTRODUCING DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (published by *Everyday Electronics*)

Michael J. Cockcroft

SORRY SOLD OUT

Although this book is primarily a City & [illegible] introductory level course (726/301), approximat[illegible] of the information forms a very basic introducti[illegible]ectronics in general, it therefore provides an excell[illegible]oductory text for beginners and a course and refer[illegible]ook for GCSE students.

Full details on regist[illegible]or C&G assessment, details of assessment centres [illegible]ponents required and information on the course in [illegible] are given.

The City & [illegible] introduction to module 726/301 reads: "A candi[illegible]who satisfactorily completes this module will have [illegible]petence to identify basic components and digital in[illegible] circuits and connect them together to form simple [illegible]ing circuits and logic units." This provides an excellent [illegible]troduction to the book.

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No.5 GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

Published by *Everyday Electronics*

Due to the demand from students, teachers and hobbyists we have put together a range of articles from past issues of *Everyday Electronics* that will assist those involved with the construction of electronic projects.

The book contains the complete *Project Development for GCSE* series.

Contents: Features – First Steps in Project Building; Building with Vero; Project Development for GCSE; Getting your Projects Working; Guide to Printed Circuit Boards; Choosing and Using Test Equipment – The Multimeter, The Oscilloscope, P.S.U.s, Logic Probes, Digital Frequency Meters, Signal Generators, etc; **Data** – Circuit Symbols; Component Codes; Resistors; Identifying Components; Capacitors; Actually Doing It – Understanding the Circuit Diagram, Component Codes, Mounting circuit boards and controls, Understanding Capacitors; **Projects** – Lie Detector; Personal Stereo Amplifier; Digital Experimentsr's Unit; Quizmaster; Siren Effects Unit; UV Exposure Unit; Low-cost Capacitance Meter; Personal Radio.

88 pages (A4 size) **Order code TI5** **£2.95**

ELECTRONICS TEACH-IN No. 6 DESIGN YOUR OWN CIRCUITS

(Published by *Everyday with Practical Electronics*)

Mike Tooley B.A.

This book is designed for the beginner and experienced reader alike, and aims to dispell some of the mystique associated with the design of electronic circuits. It shows how even the relative newcomer to electronics can, with the right approach, design and realise quite complex circuits.

Fourteen individual p.c.b. modules are described which, with various detailed modifications, should allow anyone to design and construct a very wide range of different projects. Nine "hands-on" complete DIY projects have also been included so readers can follow the thinking behind design, assembly, construction, testing and evaluation, together with suggested "mods" to meet individual needs. The practical projects have each been designed to stand on their own as complete items of equipment. P.C.B.s for all the modules and projects are available by mail order.

The subjects covered in each chapter of the book are: Introduction and Power Supplies; Small Signal Amplifiers; Power Amplifiers; Oscillators; Logic Circuits; Timers; Radio; Power Control; Optoelectronics.

The nine complete constructional projects are: Versatile Bench Power Supply; Simple Intercom; Bench Amplifier/Signal Tracer; Waveform Generator; Electronic Die; Pulse Generator; Radio Receiver; Disco Lights Controller; Optical Communications Link.

136 pages **Order code TI6** **£3.45**

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected by Everyday with Practical Electronics editorial staff as being of special interest to everyone involved in electronics and computing. They are supplied by mail order direct to your door. Full ordering details are given on the last book page. For another selection of books see next month's issue

TESTING, THEORY AND REFERENCE

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK – Third Edition

Ian Sinclair

A completely updated and revised third edition of this popular title. It still contains a carefully selected collection of standard circuits, rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics, but is now over one hundred pages bigger..

The book covers many areas not available elsewhere in such a handy volume, and this new edition now includes chapters on: **Microprocessors and microprocessor systems:** The instruction register, Clocking, Memory, Read-write memory, The buses, Reading and writing actions, Three-state control, The control bus, Timing and bus control, The PC register and addressing, Addressing methods, Interrupts, Inputs and outputs, Port, Keyboard interfacing, Video interfacing. **Digital-analogue conversions:** Analogue-to-digital conversion, Sampling and conversion, Digital-to-analogue conversion, Current addition methods, Conversion problems, Bitstream methods, Computer plug-in boards. **Computer aids in electronics:** The computer, Linear circuit analysis by computer, The menus, Circuits and nodes, PCB layouts, Circuit diagrams, The Public Domain Software Library. **Hardware components and practical work:** Hardware, Video connectors, Control knobs and switches, Switches, Cabinets and cases, Packages for semiconductors, Integrated circuit packages, Constructing circuits, Surface mounting, testing and trouble-shooting, Practical work on microprocessing equipment, Instruments for digital servicing work, Logic analysers.

Other chapters cover Passive Components, Active Discrete Components, Discrete Component Circuits, Linear ICs, Digital ICs, Transferring Digital Data and Computer Aids in Electronics

338 pages **Order code NE19** **£14.95**

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP239, (see above), and should also be of value to anyone who already understands the basics of voltage testing and simple component testing. By using the techniques described in chapter 1 you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multimeter (plus a very few inexpensive components in some cases). Some useful quick check methods are also covered.

While a multimeter is supremely versatile, it does have its limitations. The simple add-ons described in chapter 2 extended the capabilities of a multimeter to make it even more useful.

84 pages **Order code BP265** **£2.95**

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK

Steve Money

The principles of operation of the various types of test instrument are explained in simple terms with a minimum of mathematical analysis. The book covers analogue and digital meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, signal generators, counters, timers and frequency measurement. The practical uses of the instruments are also examined.

Everything from Audio oscillators, through R, C & L measurements (and a whole lot more) to Waveform Generators and testing Zeners.

206 pages **Order code PC109** **£8.95**

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS

F. A. Wilson

The wonders of electronics multiply unceasingly and electronic devices are creeping relentlessly into all walks of modern life. As with most professions, ours too has a language of its own, ever expanding and now encompassing several thousands of terms. This book picks out and explains some of the more important fundamental terms (over 700), making the explanations as easy to understand as can be expected of a complicated subject and avoiding high-level mathematics.

Through its system of references, each term is backed up by a list of other relavant or more fundamental terms so that a chosen subject can be studied to any depth required.

472 pages **Order code BP286** **£5.95**

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners and those of limited experience of electronics. Chapter 1 covers the basics of analogue and digital multimeters, discussing the relative merits and the limitations of the two types. In Chapter 2 various methods of component checking are described, including tests for transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and diodes. Circuit testing is covered in Chapter 3, with subjects such as voltage, current and continuity checks being discussed.

In the main little or no previous knowledge or experience is assumed. Using these simple component and circuit testing techniques the reader should be able to confidently tackle servicing of most electronic projects.

96 pages **Order code BP239** **£2.95**

ELECTRONICS-BUILD AND LEARN

R. A. Penfold

The first chapter gives full constructional details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components – resistors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, thyristors, fets and op amps. Later chapters go on to describe how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables and logic circuits.

At every stage in the book there are practical tests and experiments that you can carry out on the demonstrator unit to investigate the points described and to help you understand the principles involved. You will soon be able to go on to more complex circuits and tackle fault finding logically in other circuits you build.

120 pages **Order code PC103** **£6.95**

ELECTRONICS – A "MADE SIMPLE" BOOK

G. H. Olsen

This book provides excellent background reading for our *Introducing Digital Electronics* series (Teach-In No.4 above) and will be of interest to everyone studying electronics. The subject is simply explained and well illustrated and the book assumes only a very basic knowledge of electricity.

330 pages **Temporarily out of print**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Bridges the gap between complicated technical theory, and "cut-and-tried" methods which may bring success in design but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. A strong practical bias – tedious and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible and many tables have been included.

The book is divided into six basic sections: Units and Constants, Direct-current Circuits, Passive Components, Alternating-current Circuits, Networks and Theorems, Measurements.

256 pages **Order code BP53** **£3.95**

NEWNES ELECTRONICS TOOLKIT

Geoff Phillips

The author has used his 30 years experience in industry to draw together the basic information that is constantly demanded. Facts, formulae, data and charts are presented to help the engineer when designing, developing, evaluating, fault finding and repairing electronic circuits. The result is this handy workmate volume: a memory aid, tutor and reference source which is recommended to all electronics engineers, students and technicians.

Have you ever wished for a concise and comprehensive guide to electronics concepts and rules of thumb? Have you ever been unable to source a component, or choose between two alternatives for a particular application? How much time do you spend searching for basic facts or manufacturer's specifications? This book is the answer, it covers resistors, capacitors inductors, semiconductors, logic circuits, EMC, audio, electronics and music, telephone, electronics in lighting, thermal considerations, connections, reference data.

158 pages **Order code NE20** **£12.95**

COMPUTING

INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES
R. A. Penfold

Once you know how, PC interfacing is less involved than interfacing many eight-bit machines, which have tended to use some unusual interfacing methods.

This book gives you: A detailed description of the lines present on the PC expansion bus. A detailed discussion of the physical characteristics of PC expansion cards. The I/O map and details of the areas where your add-ond can be fitted. A discussion of address decoding techniques. Practical address decoder circuits. Simple TTI 8-bit input and output ports. Details of using the 8255 parallel interface adaptor. Digital to analogue converter circuits. Analogue to digital converter circuits. In fact everything you need to know in order to produce successful PC add-ons.

80 pages Order code BP272 **£3.95**

HOW TO CHOOSE A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEM
D. Weale

This book is for anyone intending to buy an IBM compatible computer system, whether it is their first system or a replacement. There are sections on hardware, application and systems programs, and how to actually make your choice as well as sections on the law, ergonomics and a glossary or common terms. The text contains many useful tips and some warnings (which could save much effort and expense). After having read this book you should have a better idea of what is suitable for your needs, how to obtain it and how to ensure that the system is operated with the minimum of difficulty.

144 pages Order code BP323 **£4.95**

HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES
R. A. Penfold

Not only are PC and compatible computers very expandable, but before long most users actually wish to take advantage of that expandability and start upgrading their PC systems. Some aspects of PC upgrading can be a bit confusing, but this book provides advice and guidance on the popular forms of internal PC expansion, and should help to make things reasonably straightforward and painless. Little knowledge of computing is assumed. The only assumption is that you can operate, a standard PC of some kind (PC, PC XT, PC AT, or a 80386 based PC).

The subjects covered include: PC overview; Memory upgrades; Adding a hard disk drive; Adding a floppy disk drive; Display adaptors and monitors; Fitting a maths co-processor; Keyboards; Ports; Mice and digitisers; Maintenance (including preventative maintenance) and Repairs, and the increasingly popular subject of d.i.y. PCs.

156 pages Order code BP271 **£4.95**

The PRE-BASIC BOOK
F. A. Wilson, C.G.I.A., C.ENG., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Another book on BASIC but with a difference. This one does not skip through the whole of the subject and thereby leave many would-be programmers floundering but instead concentrates on introducing the technique by looking in depth at the most frequently used and more easily understood computer instructions. For all new and potential micro users.

192 pages Order code BP146 **£2.95**

AN INTRODUCTION TO 6502 MACHINE CODE
R. A. & J. W. Penfold

No previous knowledge of microprocessors or machine code is assumed. Topics covered are: assembly language and assemblers, the register set and memory, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems, addressing modes and the instruction set, and also mixing machine code with BASIC. Some simple programming examples are given for 6502-based home computers like the VIC-20, ORIC-1/Atmos, Electron, BBC and also the Commodore 64.

112 pages Order code BP147 **£2.95**

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO WINDOWS 3.1
N. Kantonis

If you are a PC user and want to get to grips with Microsoft's Windows 3.1, then this book will teach you how to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book is written with the non-expert, busy person in mind, and as such, it has an underlying structure based on "what you need to know first, appears first". However, the more experienced user cas start from any section, as the sections are self contained.

The book explains: what hardware requirements you need in order to run Windows 3.1 successfully, and how to install, customise and fine-tune the program, and how to optimise your system resources. How to manipulate Windows screens and how to run Windows and DOS applications under the Windows Graphical User Interface (GUI) environment. How to use the Windows triple Management system; Program Manager, File Manager and Print Manager to advantage. How to use the word processor accessory Write to type, edit, format, print and save documents.

How to use Paintbursh and its tools to draw and edit drawings, and how to set up, sort and search a Cardfile database and exploit its autodial feature. How to use the Windows Calendar to enter appointments, add special times and alarms. How to use the Terminal accessory to connect to remote systems, specify terminal emulation preferences, communications setting, telephone number and prepare files for transfer. How to use the Notepad, Macro Recorder, PIF Editor and Calculator.

138 pages Order code BP325 **£4.95**

SERVICING PERSONAL COMPUTERS – 3nd EDITION
Mike Tooley BA

The revised and enlarged third edition contains a new chapter on servicing 68,000 based microcomputers. It has been updated throughout and includes many new photos and diagrams. It is essential for anyone concerned with the maintenance of personal computer equipment or peripherals, whether professional service technician, student or enthusiast.

240 pages Order code NE15 **£25**

A CONCISE USER'S GUIDE TO MS-DOS 5
N. Kantonis

If you are a PC user and want to get the most out of your computer in terms of efficiency and productivity, then you must learn the intricacies of its MS-DOS operating system. With this book you will learn to do just that in the shortest and most effective way.

The book explains: The enhancements to be found in MS-DOS version 5, over previous versions of the operating system. How the DOS operating system is structured so that you can understand what happens when you first switch on your computer. How directories and subdirectories can be employed to structure your hard disc for maximum efficiency. How to use the DOS Shell program (a menu-driven graphical interface) to perform various house-keeping operations on your disc. How to manage disc files, and how to use the MS-DOS Editor to fully configure your system by writing your own CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. How to optimise your system by either increasing its conventional memory or increasing its speed. How to write batch files to automate the operation of your system

A summary of all DOS commands, illustrated with examples, is given in the penultimate chapter, which turns it into a useful reference guide.

124 pages Order code BP318 **£4.95**

CIRCUITS AND DESIGN

REMOTE CONTROL HANDBOOK
Owen Bishop

Remote control systems lend themselves to a modular approach. This makes it possible for a wide range of systems, from the simplest to the most complex, to be built up from a number of relatively simple modules. The author has tried to ensure that, as far as possible, the circuit modules in this book are compatible with one another. They can be linked together in many different configurations to produce remote control systems tailored to switch a table lamp on and off, or to operate an industrial robot, this book should provide the circuit you require.

226 pages Order code BP240 **£3.95**

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL
B. B. Babani

A complete book for the home constructor on "how to make" RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every possible type is discussed and calculations necessary are given and explained in detail. Although this book is now rather old, with the exception of torroids and pulse transformers little has changed in coil design since it was written.

96 pages Order code 160 **£2.50**

30 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS – BOOK 1
R. A. Penfold

Each project, which is designed to be built on a "Verobloc" breadboard, is presented in a similar fashion with a brief circuit description, circuit diagram, component layout diagram, components list and notes on construction and use where necessary. Whenever possible, the components used are common to several projects, hence with only a modest number of reasonably inexpensive components, it is possible to build in turn, every project shown. Recommended by BICC-Vero.

160 pages Order code BP107 **£2.95**

AUDIO IC CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

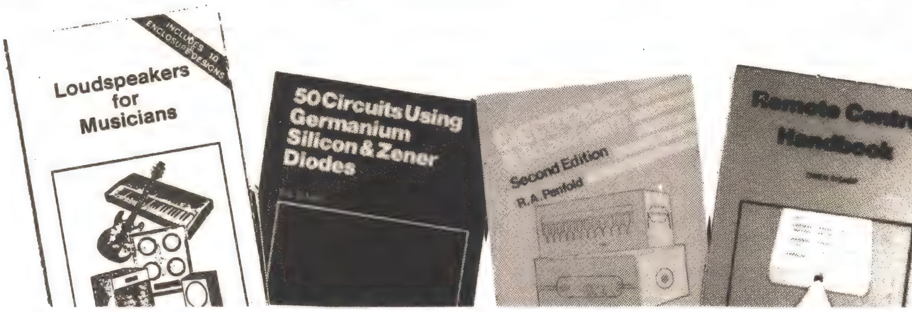
A vast range of audio and audio-associated i.c.s. are readily available for use by amateur and professional design engineers and technicians. This manual is a guide to the most popular and useful of these devices, with over 240 diagrams. It deals with i.c.s. such as low frequency linear amplifiers, dual pre-amplifiers, audio power amplifiers, charge coupled device delay lines, bar-graph display drivers, and power supply regulators, and shows how to use these devices in circuits ranging from simple signal conditioners and filters to complex graphic equalizers, stereo amplifier systems, and echo/reverb delay line systems etc.

168 pages Order code NE13 **£13.95**

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM SILICON AND ZENER DIODES
R. N. Soar

Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications, covering many different branches of electronics, using one of the most simple and inexpensive of components - the diode. Includes the use of germanium and silicon signal diodes, silicon rectifier diodes and Zener diodes, etc.

64 pages Order code BP36 **£1.95**


Loudspeakers for Musicians
Includes 10 enclosure designs
50 Circuits Using Germanium Silicon & Zener Diodes
Second Edition
R. A. Penfold
Remote Control Handbook

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO CMOS DIGITAL ICs
R. A. Penfold

Getting started with logic circuits can be difficult, since many of the fundamental concepts of digital design tend to seem rather abstract, and remote from obviously useful applications. This book covers the basic theory of digital electronics and the use of CMOS integrated circuits, but does not lose sight of the fact that digital electronics has numerous "real world" applications.

The topics covered in this book include: the basic concepts of logic circuits; the functions of gates, inverters and other logic "building blocks"; CMOS logic i.c. characteristics, and their advantages in practical circuit design; oscillators and monostables (timers); flip/flops, binary dividers and binary counters; decade counters and display drivers.

The emphasis is on a practical treatment of the subject, and all the circuits are based on "real" CMOS devices. A number of the circuits demonstrate the use of CMOS logic i.c.s in practical applications.

119 pages Order code BP333 **£4.95**

OPTOELECTRONICS CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

A useful single-volume guide to the optoelectronics device user, specifically aimed at the practical design engineer, technician, and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. It deals with the subject in an easy-to-read, down-to-earth, and non-mathematical yet comprehensive manner, explaining the basic principles and characteristics of the best known devices, and presenting the reader with many practical applications and over 200 circuits. Most of the i.c.s. and other devices used are inexpensive and readily available types, with universally recognised type numbers.

182 pages Order code NE14 **£13.95**

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER USER'S HANDBOOK
R. A. Penfold

The first part of this book covers standard operational amplifier based "building blocks" (integrator, precision rectifier, function generator, amplifiers, etc), and considers the ways in which modern devices can be used to give superior performance in each one. The second part describes a number of practical circuits that exploit modern operational amplifiers, such as high slew-rate, ultra low noise, and low input offset devices. The projects include: Low noise tape preamplifier, low noise RIAA preamplifier, audio power amplifiers, d.c. power controllers, opto-isolator audio link, audio millivolt meter, temperature monitor, low distortion audio signal generator, simple video fader, and many more.

120 pages Order code BP335 **£4.95**

CMOS CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

Written for the professional engineer, student or enthusiast. It describes the basic principles and characteristics of these devices and includes over 200 circuits.

All the circuits have been designed, built and fully evaluated by the author; all use inexpensive and internationally available devices.

187 pages Order code NE12 **£13.95**

TIMER/GENERATOR CIRCUITS MANUAL
R. M. Marston

This manual is concerned mainly with waveform generator techniques and circuits. Waveform generators are used somewhere or other in most types of electronic equipment, and thus form one of the most widely used classes of circuit. They may be designed to produce outputs with sine, square, triangle, ramp, pulse, staircase, or a variety of other forms. The generators may produce modulated or unmodulated outputs, and the outputs may be of single or multiple form.

Waveform generator circuits may be built using transistors, op-amps, standard digital ICs, or dedicated waveform or "function" generator ICs.

The manual is divided into eleven chapters, and presents over 300 practical circuits, diagrams and tables. The subjects covered include: Basic principles; Sine wave generators; Square wave generators; Pulse generator circuits; "Timer IC" generator circuits; Triangle and sawtooth generators; Multi-waveform generation; Waveform synthesizer ICs; Special waveform generators; Phaselocked loop circuits; Miscellaneous "555" circuits.

267 pages Order code NE18 **£13.95**

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold

Included in this book are a collection of the most popular types of projects which, we feel sure, will provide many designs to interest all electronics enthusiasts. All the circuits utilise modern, inexpensive and freely available components. The 27 projects selected cover a very wide range and are divided into four basic areas: Radio Projects, Audio Projects, Household Projects and Test Instruments. An interesting addition to the library of both the beginner and more advanced constructor.

135 pages Order code BP49 **£2.50**

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION
R. A. Penfold

This book describes in detail how to construct some simple and inexpensive but extremely useful, pieces of test equipment. Stripboard layouts are provided for all designs, together with wiring diagrams where appropriate, plus notes on construction and use.

The following designs are included:– AF Generator, Capacitance Meter, Test Bench Amplifier, AF Frequency Meter, Audio Millivoltmeter, Analogue Probe, High Resistance Voltmeter, CMOS Probe, Transistor Tester, TTL Probe.

The designs are suitable for both newcomers and more experienced hobbyists.

104 pages Order code BP248 **£2.95**

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN P.C.B.s
R. A. Penfold

Deals with the simple methods of copying printed circuit board designs from magazines and books and covers all aspects of simple p.c.b. construction including photographic methods and designing your own p.c.b.s.

80 pages Order code BP121 **£2.50**

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING
R. A. Penfold

We have all built projects only to find that they did not work correctly, or at all, when first switched on. The aim of this book is to help the reader overcome just these problems by indicating how and where to start looking for many of the common faults that can occur when building up projects.

96 pages Order code BP110 **£2.95**

AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION
R. A. Penfold

The purpose of this book is to provide the reader with a wide range of preamplifier and power amplifier designs that will, it is hoped, cover most normal requirements.

The preamplifier circuits include low noise microphone and RIAA types, a tape head preamplifier, a guitar preamplifier and various tone controls. The power amplifier designs range from low power battery operation to 100W MOSFET types and also include a 12 volt bridge amplifier capable of giving up to 18W output.

All the circuits are relatively easy to construct using the p.c.b. or stripboard designs given. Where necessary any setting-up procedures are described, but in most cases no setting-up or test gear is required in order to successfully complete the project.

100 pages Order code BP122 **£2.95**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONICS PROJECTS
R. A. Penfold

Shows the complete beginner how to tackle the practical side of electronics, so that he or she can confidently build the electronic projects that are regularly featured in magazines and books. Also includes examples in the form of simple projects.

112 pages Order code 227 **£1.95**

AUDIO AND MUSIC

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS
Vivian Capel

This book contains all that a working musician needs to know about loudspeakers; the different types, how they work, the most suitable for different instruments, for cabaret work, and for vocals. It gives tips on constructing cabinets, wiring up, when and where to use wadding, and when not to, what fittings are available, finishing, how to ensure they travel well, how to connect multi-speaker arrays and much more.

Ten practical enclosure designs with plans and comments are given in the last chapter, but by the time you've read that far you should be able to design your own!

164 pages Order code BP297 **£3.95**

MAKE MONEY FROM HOME RECORDING
Clive Brooks

Now that you've spent a fortune on all that recording gear, MIDI and all, wouldn't it be nice to get some of it back? Well here's the book to show you how.

It's packed with money making ideas, any one of which will recoup the price of the book many times over. Whether you have a fully fledged recording studio at home, or just a couple of stereo cassette recorders and a microphone, you'll be able to put the ideas in this book into practice and make money.

105 pages Order code PC104 **£6.95**

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO
(Second Edition)
Ian Sinclair

Digital recording methods have existed for many years and have become familiar to the professional recording engineer, but the compact disc (CD) was the first device to bring digital audio methods into the home. The next step is the appearance of digital audio tape (DAT) equipment.

All this development has involved methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. The principles and practices of digital audio owe little or nothing to the traditional linear circuits of the past, and are much more comprehensible to today's computer engineer than the older generation of audio engineers.

This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory is avoided, other than to state the end product.

128 pages Order code PC102 **£7.95**

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE
Vic Lennard

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the MIDI Survival Guide shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory, just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system.

Over 40 cabling diagrams. Connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks. How to budget and buy secondhand. Using switch, thru and merger boxes. Transfer songs between different sequencers. Get the best out of General MIDI. Understand MIDI implementation charts. No MIDI theory

104 pages Order code PC111 **£6.95**

AUDIO
F. A. Wilson, C. G. I. A., C.Eng., F.I.E.E., F.I.E.R.E., F.B.I.M.

Analysis of the sound wave and an explanation of acoustical quantities prepare the way. These are followed by a study of the mechanism of hearing and examination of the various sounds we hear. A look at room acoustics with a subsequent chapter on microphones and loudspeakers then sets the scene for the main chapter on audio systems – amplifiers, oscillators, disc and magnetic recording and electronic music.

320 pages Order code BP111 **£3.95**

DATA

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA
Owen Bishop

This book is a comprehensive ready-reference manual for electronics enthusiasts of all levels, be they hobbyists, students or professionals. A helpful major section covers the main kinds of component, including surface-mounted devices. Foe each sort, it lists the most useful and readily available types, complete with details of their electronic characteristics, pin-outs and other essential information. A special feature of this section are the easily followed charts and tables which advise the reader on how to select the best type of component for any particular puspose.

Basic electronic units are defined, backed up by a compendium of the most often required formulae, fully explained. There are five more extensive sections devoted to circuit design, covering analogue, digital, radio, display, and power supply circuits. Over 150 practical circit diagrams cover a broad range of functions. The reader is shown how to adapt these basic designs to a variety of applications. Many of the circuit descriptions include step-by-step instructions for using most of the standard types of integrated circuit such as operational amplifiers, comparators, filters, voltage converters and switched-mode power supply devices, as well as the principal logic circuits.

328 pages Order code BP316 **£4.95**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE
A. Michaels

Helps the reader to find possible substitutes for a popular selection of European. American and Japanese transistors. Also shows material type, polarity, manufacturer and use.

320 pages Order code BP85 **£3.95**

RADIO/TV

SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION
I. D. Poole

The aim of this book is to give guidance on the decisions which have to be made when setting up any amateur radio or short wave listening station. Often the experience which is needed is learned by one's mistakes, however, this can be expensive. To help overcome this, guidance is given on many aspects of setting up and running an efficient station. It then proceeds to the steps that need to be taken in gaining a full transmitting licence.

Topics covered include: The equipment that is needed; Setting up the shack; Which aerials to use; Methods of construction; Preparing for the licence.

An essential addition to the library of all those taking their first steps in amateur radio

86 pages Order code BP300 **£3.95**

EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS
H. C. Wright

Although nearly a century has passed since Marconi's first demonstration of radio communication, there is still research and experiment to be carried out in the field of antenna design and behaviour.

The aim of the experimenter will be to make a measurement or confirm a principle, and this can be done with relatively fragile, short-life apparatus. Because of this, devices described in this book make liberal use of cardboard, cooking foil, plastic bottles, cat food tins, etc. These materials are, in general, cheap to obtain and easily worked with simple tools, encouraging the trial-and-error philosophy which leads to innovation and discovery.

Although primarily a practical book with text closely supported by diagrams, some formulae which can be used by straightforward substitution and some simple graphs have also been included.

72 pages Order code BP278 **£3.50**

NEWNES SHORTWAVE LISTENING HANDBOOK
Joe Pritchard G1UQW

Part One covers the "science" side of the subject, going from a few simple electrical "first principles", through a brief treatment or radio transmission methods to simple receivers. The emphasis is on practical receiver designs and how to build and modify them, with several circuits in the book.

Part Two covers the use of sets, what can be heard, the various bands, propagation, identification of stations, sources of information, QSLing of stations and listening to amateurs. Some computer techniques, such as computer morse decoding and radio teletype decoding are also covered.

224 pages Order code NE16 **£15.95**

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE
ORDERING DETAILS

Please state the title and order code clearly, print your name and address and add the required postage to the total order.

Add £1 to your total order for postage and packing (overseas readers **add £2** for countries in Europe, or **add £5** for all countries outside Europe, surface mail postage) and send a PO, cheque, international money order (£ sterling only) made payable to **Direct Book Service** or credit card details (including card expiry date), Visa or Mastercard (Access) – minimum credit card order is £5 – quoting your name and address, the order code and quantities required to **DIRECT BOOK SERVICE, 33 GRAVEL HILL, WIMBORNE, DORSET BH21 1RW** (mail order only).

Although books are normally sent within seven days of receipt of your order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery. Overseas readers allow extra time for surface mail post.

Please check price and availability (see latest issue of Everyday with Practical Electronics) before ordering from old lists.

For a further selection of books see next month's issue

DIRECT BOOK SERVICE IS A DIVISION OF WIMBORNE PUBLISHING LTD.

VIDEOS ON ELECTRONICS

A range of videos designed to provide instruction on electronics theory. Each video gives a sound introduction and grounding in a specialised area of the subject. The tapes make learning both easier and more enjoyable than pure textbook or magazine study. They are proving particularly useful in schools, colleges, training departments and electronics clubs as well as to general hobbyists and those following distance learning courses etc.

VT201 to VT206 is a basic electronics course and is designed to be used as a complete series, if required.

VT201 54 minutes. Part one; D.C. Circuits. This video is an absolute must for the beginner. Series circuits, parallel circuits, Ohms law, how to use the digital multimeter and much more. **Order Code VT201**

VT202 62 minutes. Part two; A.C. Circuits. This is your next step in understanding the basics of electronics. You will learn about how coils, transformers, capacitors, etc are used in common circuits. **Order Code VT202**

VT203 57 minutes. Part three; Semiconductors. Gives you an exciting look into the world of semiconductors. With basic semiconductor theory. Plus 15 different semiconductor devices explained. **Order Code VT203**

VT204 56 minutes. Part four; Power Supplies. Guides you step by step through different sections of a power supply. **Order Code VT204**

VT205 57 minutes. Part five; Amplifiers. Shows you how amplifiers work as you have never seen them before. Class A, class B, class C, op.amps. etc. **Order Code VT205**

VT206 56 minutes. Part six; Oscillators. Oscillators are found in both linear and digital circuits. Gives a good basic background in oscillator circuits. **Order Code VT206**

By the time you have completed VT206 you have completed the basic electronics course and should have a good understanding of the operation of basic circuit elements.

VCR MAINTENANCE

VT102 84 minutes: Introduction to VCR Repair. Warning, not for the beginner. Through the use of block diagrams this video will take you through the various circuits found in the VHS system. You will follow the signal from the input to the audio/video heads then from the heads back to the output. **Order Code VT102**

VT103 35 minutes: A step-by-step easy to follow procedure for professionally cleaning the tape path and replacing many of the belts in most VHS VCR's. The viewer will also become familiar with the various parts found in the tape path. **Order Code VT103**

Now for the digital series of six videos. This series is designed to provide a good grounding in computer technology.

VT301 56 minutes. Digital One begins with the basics as you learn about seven of the most common gates which are used in almost every digital circuit, plus Binary notation. **Order Code VT301**

VT302 55 minutes. Digital Two will further enhance your knowledge of digital basics. You will learn about Octal and Hexadecimal notation groups, flip-flops, counters, etc. **Order Code VT302**

VT303 56 minutes. Digital Three is your next step in obtaining a solid understanding of the basic circuits found in todays digital design. Gets into multiplexers, registers, display devices, etc. **Order Code VT303**

VT304 57 minutes. Digital Four shows you how the computer is able to communicate with the real world. You will learn about digital to analogue and analogue to digital converter circuits. **Order Code VT304**

VT305 56 minutes. Digital Five introduces you to the technology used in many of todays memory devices. You will learn all about ROM devices and then proceed into PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, SRAM, DRAM, and MBM devices. **Order Code VT305**

VT306 56 minutes. Digital Six gives you a thorough understanding in the basics of the central processing unit and the input/output circuits used to make the system work. **Order Code VT306**

By now you should have a good understanding of computer technology and what makes computers work. This series is also invaluable to the computer technician to understand the basics and thus aid troubleshooting.

VT406 51 minutes. **A.M. Radio Theory**. The most complete video ever produced on a.m. radio. Begins with the basics of a.m. transmission and proceeds to the five major stages of a.m. reception. Learn how the signal is detected, converted and reproduced. Also covers the Motorola C-QUAM a.m. stereo system, **Order Code VT401**

Each video uses a mixture of animated current flow in circuits plus text, plus cartoon instruction etc., and a very full commentary to get the points across. The tapes are imported by us and originate from VCR Educational Products Co, an American supplier.

(All videos are to the UK PAL standard on VHS tapes)

ORDERING: Add £1 p&p *per order* for UK orders. **OVERSEAS ORDERS:** Add £2 postage per order for countries in the EEC. Overseas orders outside the EEC countries send £3 per tape airmail postage (or £5 *per order* surface mail postage). All payments in £ sterling only (send cheque or money order drawn on a UK bank). Orders are normally sent within seven days but please allow a maximum of 28 days – longer for overseas.

Visa and **Mastercard** orders accepted – pleae give card number, card expiry date and cardholders address if different to the delivery address.

Send your order to: Direct Book Service, 33 Gravel Hill, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1RW (Mail Order Only)

Direct Book Service is a division of Wimborne Publishing Ltd., publishers of *Everyday with Practical Electronics. Tel: 0202 881749. Fax: 0202 841692*

£29·95
each inc. VAT

ORDER EIGHT OR MORE TOGETHER – GET ONE FREE

PCB SERVICE

Unpopulated printed circuit boards for certain EPE constructional projects are available from the PCB Service, see list. These are fabricated in glass fibre, and are fully drilled and roller tinned. All prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £1 per board for airmail outside of Europe. Remittances should be sent to **The PCB Service, *Everyday with Practical Electronics*, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH.** Cheques should be crossed and made payable to *Everyday with Practical Electronics* **(Payment in £ sterling only). Boards can only be supplied on a payment with order basis.**

NOTE: While 95% of our boards are now held in stock and are dispatched within seven days of receipt of order, please allow a maximum of 28 days for delivery – overseas readers allow extra if ordered by surface mail.

Back numbers or photostats of articles are available if required – see the Editorial page for details.

Please check price and availability in the latest issue.

PROJECT TITLE		Order Code	Cost
Sonic Continuity Tester	APR'92	789	£4.79
Telephone Ringer		790	£5.46
Experimental Weighing Scale	MAY'92	792	£5.17
12V Drill Charger/PSU (both boards)		793	£5.31
Digital Servo Interface	JUNE'92	791	£4.73
Tie Pulser		794	£5.19
CCD Reverb Unit		795	£6.39
Switch-Mode Power Supply		796	£7.01
UV Exposure Timer	JULY'92	797	£5.33
Cricket Game		798	£6.77
Quick Prom		799	£5.61
Gas Alarm	AUG'92	800	£5.47
Dual Metronome		801	£6.74
Ultrasonic Tape Measure	SEP'92	802	£6.06
Quicktest		803	£4.82
Extended Range Capacitance Meter	OCT'92	804	£5.63
Traffic Lights System		806	£5.04
Mini Lab	NOV'92	MINI LAB	£14.95
EPE Altimet (Altimeter)		807	£6.30
Personal Stereo Amplifier		808	£6.47
Universal Infra-Red Remote Control	DEC'92	811T/811R	£6.56
Combination Switch		812	£5.68
Christmas Lights Colour Spectrum		813	£5.97
TV/UHF Aerial Amp (double-sided)	JAN'93	814	£7.23
Continuously Variable Balanced Power Supply		815	£5.65
Emergency Lighting Unit		816	£6.77
Biomet Pulse Monitor	FEB'93		
Sensor		817	£6.30
Display		818	£6.30
Biomet Pulse Monitor	MAR'93		
– ADC Interface (double-sided)		819	£7.11
Car Electric Window Enhancer		821	£5.00
Simplify Atari STFM Interface		822	£5.55
Personal Stereo Amp. Add-On		823	£3.90
Electronic Fire	APR'93	820	£4.84
Mind Machine MKII – Signal Generator		824	£5.57
Ventilation Fan Timer		825	£4.70
Universal Data Logger		826	£5.88
Mind Machine MkII – Magic Lights	MAY'93	827	£6.58
Superhet Radio Control Receiver		828	£5.93
Guitar Preamp and Distrortion Unit		829	£5.46
Linear Clock – Timing Board		830	£8.00
Display Board		831	£7.00
Universal Alarm Module		9070	£3.00
Electronic Snooker Scoreboard	JUNE'93	832	£9.17
Mind Machine MkII	JULY'93		
– Computer Interface		833	£6.39
Xenon Strobe		834	£5.84
Electronic Gong		835	£7.50
Micro Lab – p.c.b., EPROM, PAL and booklet		MICRO	£35.00
Bike Odometer (pair of boards)	AUG'93	836/7	£7.00
Amstrad PCW A to D Converter(double sided)		838	£9.85
Experimental Electronic Pipe Descaler		839	£5.50
Sound Activated Camera Trigger	SEP'93	840	£5.34
L.E.D. Sandglass	OCT'93		
Main and Display boards		841/2	£7.30
Kettle Alert		843	£5.19
Linear Power Supply (double-sided)		844	£9.77
Multi-Purpose Audio System			
Six Channel Stereo Mixer		845	£11.98
Multi-Purpose Audio System	NOV'93		
Microphone Pre-Amp module		846	£4.88
RIAA Pre-Amp module		847	£5.11
20 Metre Receiver		848	£6.63
Multi-Purpose Audio System	DEC'93		
Tone Control and 1W Stereo Amplifier		849	£6.09
Tone Control		850	£5.12
1W Stereo Amplifier		851	£4.88
Three-Way Christmas Tree Lights Flasher		853	£5.65
Auto Alarm		854	£5.49
250W/600W Battery to Mains Inverter		855	£13.92
Multi-Purpose Audio System	JAN'94		
10W+10W Stereo Power Amplifier			
Amplifier		852a	£5.65
Power Supply		852b	£5.49
Pond Heater Thermostat		856	£5.77
Timer/NiCad Capacity Checker		857	£6.30
Multi-Purpose Audio System	FEB'94		
Balanced Microphone Preamplifier		858	£5.30
Balanced Microphone Power Suppy		859	£5.14
Whistle Controlled Light Switch		860	£5.19
Battery To Mains Inverter – U.P.S. charger board		862	£7.38
Three Phase Generator	MAR'94	861	£5.95
Visual Doorbell		863	£5.80
CCD TV Camera – Control Board			
(double-sided, plated-through-hole)		865	£15.00
Telephone Ring Detector	APR'94	864	£4.72
CCD TV Camera			
Combined Video, Test & Ext Plug Boards		866a/e	£11.00
Frame Grab Control		867	£15.00
(double-sided plated-through-hole)			
EPE SounDAC PC Sound Board		868	£4.77
MOSFET Variable Bench Power Supply		869	£5.80
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit	MAY'94		
Display Board		870	£18.00
CPU Board		871	£7.20
Stereo Noise Gate		873	£6.14
Simple TENS Unit		875	£5.84
Capacitance/Inductance Meter		876	£6.44
Advanced TENS Unit	JUN'94	877	£6.56
Digital Water Meter – Scaler		878 }	£11.19
Counter/Display		879 }	pair
L.E.D. Matrix Message Display Unit			
Keypad		872	£5.19
PC Interface		880	£5.82
Microprocessor Smartswitch		881	£5.61
Microcontroller P.I. Treasure Hunter		882	£6.60
Print Timer	JULY'94	874	£5.82
Watering Wizard		883	£6.60
Simple NiCad Charger		884	£4.98
Voxbox		885	£6.90
Stereo HiFi Controller – 1 Power Supply		886	£5.66

EPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Order Code	Project	Quantity	Price

Name..

Address..

....

....

I enclose payment of £ ....(cheque/PO in £ sterling only) to

Everyday with Practical Electronics

Access (MasterCard) or Visa No. Minimum order for credit cards £5

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature..Card Ex. Date............................

Please supply name and addess of card-holder if different from the address shown

REPORTING AMATEUR RADIO

Tony Smith G4FAI

REVIEW REPORT PUBLISHED

The report of the Stage 3 Radio Spectrum Review Committee covering 28 to 470MHz was published on 10th March. Set up by the DTI in July 1992, its terms of reference were:

> To examine the current use of the radio frequency spectrum from 28 to 470MHz, making recommendations in the light of developments:
>
> a) in the requirements for both civil and defence radio services, planned or likely to arise within the next ten to fifteen years;
>
> b) in the international arena;
>
> c) in anticipated growth in the use of this part of the spectrum and the technical, operational, regulatory and commercial changes taking place or foreseen.

The Committee makes 28 recommendations which it believes will result in more effective use of the spectrum reviewed. These cover the areas of Defence; Broadcasting; Land Mobile Radio; Fuel, Power and Water Industries; Emergency Services; Other Services; Spectrum Management, and the role of the Radiocommunications Agency. Copies of the report can be obtained from the Radiocommunications Agency Library, telephone 071-215 2150.

Radio amateurs in the UK have five frequency bands in this part of the spectrum and there was naturally some concern about how the review committee would view these allocations.

In the event, amateurs need not have worried. The committee comments "Amateur radio is a popular hobby with about 60,000 licensed operators in the United Kingdom. There are amateur radio allocations, mostly narrow and constrained and, in some cases, shared with other services, around 29, 51, 70, 145 and 435MHz. All or part of the 29, 145 and 435MHz allocations may also be used for accessing amateur satellites. We note the value of amateur radio to the community and propose that, for the foreseeable future, no change should be made to these allocations."

CONSULTATIVE DOCUMENT

Shortly after publication of the report the government published a consultation document *The Future Management of the Radio Spectrum* and proposed to defer responding fully to the Spectrum Review recommendations until the end of the consultation period for the consultative document.

Michael Heseltine, President of the Board of Trade, said "The document seeks views on how to manage the spectrum to maximise the economic benefit derived from it whilst preserving access by the armed forces, the emergency services and the widest range of other users, such as the scientific community and hobbyists. It envisages an extended role for the private sector in planning the spectrum and assigning frequencies, with the Radiocommunications Agency retaining responsibility for a number of core functions that need to be performed by government.

"It also proposes changes to the basis of charging for access to the spectrum to clarify the choices facing radio users. At present, the licence fees paid by radio users give little incentive to use spectrum efficiently. The development of a secondary market in spectrum access rights and selective auctions would enable the value of the spectrum to be better reflected in pricing and make it easier for new users to gain access to spectrum . . . I hope there will now be a wide ranging debate on this important subject. The government will consider how to proceed in the light of the responses to the consultative document."

The document covers a very wide range of radio services and discusses possible changes which could impact greatly on those services. Amateur radio is of course only a small part of the whole, albeit with a distinct and unique place in it. Already, within existing legislation, the distribution of Amateur and CB licences is contracted out by the RA and in the document hobby radio is defined as having the least scope, short of deregulation, for private sector involvement.

However, the question of pricing remains to be settled so the next worry for the amateur community relates to costs. If, as the consultative document suggests, other users should pay more, will amateurs also have to pay increased licence fees?

COMPLAINTS ABOUT SSL

Subscription Services Ltd (SSL) who have the contract for issuing Amateur and CB licences on behalf of the RA are feeling rather sensitive about criticisms levelled at them from users and the media about the way they run their service.

They have also received many complaints about the new renewal procedures which they say are not of their making but were decided on by the Radiocommunications Agency.

Current licence renewal reminders are accompanied by a note describing the changes which, among other things, says "Licence renewal notices will now be sent to licensees six weeks before the annual renewal date of a licence. If payment is not received within those six weeks and a FINAL renewal notice is ignored all details will be cancelled from the computer system.

"Anyone applying to renew late will be treated as a new applicant. An application form will need to be completed and sent with all relevant pass certificates and payment to the Radio Licensing Centre."

In one sense this doesn't seem unreasonable. If people want to keep their licenses current they should pay up in time. However, there are occasions when payment of a bill is overlooked through sickness or some other reason when there is every intention to renew and the problem here is the need to produce relevant pass certificates for late renewals.

As an experiment, I tried to find my own original Radio Amateurs Examination certificate and Morse test pass slip, from over 20 years ago, which I would need for a late renewal. I found them after a long search, but I imagine someone who passed the tests, say, 40 years ago and who couldn't find his certificates might have real difficulty in getting his licence back.

The RA says "We appreciate that some licensees will not have their old certificates and anyone in such a position should be referred to the Agency (by SSL). Applications will then be assessed on a case by case basis depending on what the applicant has been able to supply."

"We require certificates to be re-submitted not because there is no record of the licensee but to encourage people to pay on time. If licensees know they have to re-submit their application with all certificates, they are more likely to renew their licence promptly."

I have invited SSL to let me have a statement about their problems as they see them and will report further when this is received.

In the meantime, to get the full picture, if readers would like to tell me about their own experiences with SSL please write to me c/o the editor.

IOTA'S 30TH BIRTHDAY PARTY

The "Islands on the Air" award programme, which I described in the January 1994 issue, celebrates its 30th birthday this year. The celebrations will be at the RSGB 1994 International HF and IOTA convention at the Beaumont Conference Centre, Old Windsor, Berks, on 7th to 9th of October.

This annual event promises to be even more interesting than usual, with a full programme of at least sixteen different talks on a variety of subjects related to DXpeditions and HF DX operating. On the social side IOTA's birthday party will be on the evening of the 7th, and there will be a DX dinner on the 8th.

The programme will cover IOTA itself, antennas (various talks), computers in the shack, holiday operations from islands, transceivers and the experiences of various DXpeditions, to name but a few. For those wishing to stay the whole weekend, accommodation packages are available, but day visitors are also welcome.

A four page leaflet, with the full programme plus booking form is available from Neville Cheadle G3NUG, "Further Felden", Long Croft Lane, Felden, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 0BN.

Call us now! We have the widest range of components available - At competitive prices!

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

Cricklewood Electronics Ltd. 40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET
Telephone: 081 452 0161 Faxsimile:081 208 1441

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

SUSSEX AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER FAIR

Sunday 10th July 1994 10.30 to 4.00
Brighton Race Course

Trade Stands, Bring & Buy Stall,
Picnic Area, Refreshments, Free Car Park

FREE SHUTTLE
To Brighton Sea Front

Details: 0273 501100

SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS
7 Williamson Street, Mansfield, Notts. NG19 6TD

SPECIAL OFFER – choose 2 x £1 packs **FREE** with every 12 purchased

SP1 15 x 5mm Red Leds
SP2 15 x 5mm Green Leds
SP3 12 x 5mm Yellow Leds
SP6 15 x 3mm Red Leds
SP7 12 x 3mm Green Leds
SP8 10 x 3mm Yellow Leds
SP10 100 x 1N4148 diodes
SP11 30 x 1N4001 diodes
SP12 30 x 1N4002 diodes
SP18 20 x BC182 transistors
SP20 20 x BC184 transistors
SP23 20 x BC549 transistors
SP24 5 x Cmos 4001
SP25 5 x 555 timers
SP26 5 x 741 Op-amps
SP28 5 x Cmos 4011
SP36 25 x 10/25V radial elect caps
SP42 200 x Mixed 0.25W C.F. resistors
SP47 5 x Min. push button switches
SP102 20 x 8 pin DIL sockets
SP103 15 x 14 pin DIL sockets
SP104 15 x 16 pin DIL sockets
SP115 3 x 10mm Red Leds
SP116 3 x 10mm Green Leds
SP130 100 x Mixed 0.5W C.F. resistors
SP133 20 x 1N4004 diodes
SP134 15 x 1N4007 diodes
SP137 4 x W005 rectifiers
SP140 3 x W04 rectifiers
SP142 2 x Cmos 4017
SP151 4 x 8mm Red Leds
SP157 5 x BCY70 transistors

RESISTOR PACKS – 0.25W C.Film

RP3	5 each value – total 365	£2.50
RP7	10 each value – total 730	£3.75
RP10	1000 popular values	£4.95

Catalogue available £1 or **FREE** with first order over £5

Please note new address

Cheques or P.O. to SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS NO VAT
Please add £1.25 P&P to all orders

Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10·5-0-10·5V primary 0-260-285V secondary....................**£29.95**
LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green **6p** each, yellow **11p** each. High intensity red, green or yellow, 5mm **30p** each.
Cable Ties 1p each, **£5.95** per 1000, **£49.50** per 10,000.

High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions	**single-sided**	**double-sided**
3x4 inches	£1.09	£1.23
4x8 inches	£2.75	£2.99
6x12 inches	£6.20	–
12x12 inches	£12.25	–

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA (HP7) 500mAH..........**£0.99**
AA 700mAH..........**£1.75**
C 2AH with solder tags..........**£3.60**
D 4AH with solder tags..........**£4.95**
1/2AA with solder tags..........**£1.55**
AAA (HP16) 180mAH..........**£1.75**
AA 500mAH with solder tags..........**£1.55**
C (HP11) 1·8AH..........**£2.20**
D (HP2) 1·2AH..........**£2.60**
PP3 8·4V 110mAH..........**£4.95**
Sub C with solder tags..........**£2.50**
1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV)..........**£1.95**
Standard charger, charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12 to 14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time)..........**£5.95**
High power charger, as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours; AAs, Cs and Ds *must* be charged in twos or fours..........**£10.95**
Nickel Metal Hydryde AA cells, high capacity with no memory; 1000mAH **£3.85**; 1200mAH..**£4.40**

SPECIAL OFFERS – PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY

42mm x 16mm dia. 1·2V..........**£1.45**
Stick of 4 171mm x 16mm dia., with red and black leads 4·8V..........**£5.95**
Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals, 38000μF 20V **£2.50**; 87000μF 10V **£1.95**; 68000μF 15V **£2.95**; 10000μF 16V **£1.50**; 58000μF 60V **£4.95**
7-segment common anode l.e.d. display, 12mm..........**£0.45**
LM2931AT 5.0 low drop out 5V regulator TO220 package..........**£0.85**
7812 and **7912** 12V 1A regulators. .**£26.00** per 100
LM337K TO3 case variable regulator..........**£1.95** 100+ **£1.44** each
GaAs F.E.T. low leakage current S8873 **£12.95** each, **£9.95** 10+, **£7.95** 100+
BS250 *p*-channel MOSFET..........**45p**
BC559 transistor..........**£3.95** per 100
74LS05 Hex inverter..........**£10.00** per 100
Used 8748 Microcontroller..........**£3.50**
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier, LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet..........**£1.95**
AM27S02..........**£1.25** each; **90p** 100+
CD4007UB..........**10p** 100+, **6p** 1000+
Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50Hz flickering light, with output waveform chart ..**£3.95**
DC-DC converter, Reliability model, V12P5, 12V in 5V 200mA out, 300V input to output isolation, with data ....**£4.95** each or pack of 10 – **£39.50**
Hour counter used 7 digit 240V a.c. 50Hz...**£1.45**
QWERTY keyboard, 58 key good quality switches, new..........**£5.00**
Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14V 7·5° step, 27 ohm, 68mm dia. body, 6.3mm shaft..........**£8.95** or **£200.00** for a box of 30
Polyester capacitors, box type, 22.5mm lead pitch
0·9μF 250V d.c. **18p** each, **14p** 100+, **9p** 1000+
1μF 250V d.c. **20p** each, **15p** 100+, **10p** 1000+
2·2μF 250V d.c. **30p** each, **20p** 100+, **15p** 1000+
3·3μF 100V d.c. **30p** each, **20p** 100+, **15p** 1000+
1μF 50V bipolar electrolytic axial leads, **15p** each, **7·5p** 1000+
0·22μF 250V polyester axial leads, **15p** each, 100+ **7·5p** each
Polypropylene 1μf 400V d.c. (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch, 32 x 29 x 17mm case, **75p** each, **60p** 100+
Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads, 33μF 10V & 2.2μF 40V **40p** each, **25p** 100+
Philips 108 series 22μF 63V axial ....**30p** each, **15p** 1000+
Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors, all 5mm pitch, 100V 100pF, 150pF, 220pF, 10,000pF (10n) **10p** each, **5p** 100+, **3.5p** 1000+
500pF compression trimmer..........**60p**
40μF 370V a.c. motor start capacitor (dialectrol type containing no p.c.b.s)..........**£5.95** or **£49.50** for 10
Welwyn W23 9W 120 ohm **35p** each, **20p** 100+
680 ohm 2W metal film resistor ....**4p** 100+, **2p** 1000+
Solid carbon resistors, very low inductance, ideal for r.f. circuits, 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W **25p** each, **15p** each 100+
we have a range of 0·25W, 0·5W, 1W and 2W solid carbon resistors – please send SAE for list
P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/output connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims. 212 x 149 x 149mm excluding switch, **£26.00** each, **£138.00** for 6
MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges, 1000V d.c. 750V a.c. 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9V and 1.5V battery test..........**£12.95**
AMD 27256-3 EPROMS **£2.00** each, **£1.25** 100+
DIL switch 3PCO 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) **60p** each, **40p** 100+
Disk Drive Boxes for a 5·25 disk drive, with room for a power supply, light-grey plastic 67mm x 268mm x 247mm..........**£7.95** or **£49.50** for 10
Handheld Ultrasonic remote control..........**£3.95**
CV2486 gas relay 30mm x 10mm dia. with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light..........**20p** each, **£7.50** per 100
A23 12V battery for car alarms or lighters ....**75p** each, **£50** 100+

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.

Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc. always in stock

Please add **£1.95** towards P&P
VAT included in all prices

JPG ELECTRONICS
276-278 Chatsworth Road
Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa Orders: (0246) 211202
Callers welcome

OMNI ELECTRONICS

174 Dalkeith Road, Edinburgh EH16 5DX ★ 031 667 2611

The supplier to use if you're looking for:–

A WIDE RANGE OF ★ COMPONENTS AIMED AT THE ★ HOBBYIST

★ COMPETITIVE VAT INCLUSIVE ★ PRICES

★ MAIL ORDER – generally by ★ RETURN OF POST

★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★

OPEN:
Monday-Thursday 9.15 - 6.00
Friday 9.15-5.00
Saturday 9.30-5.00

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

Everyday with Practical Electronics reaches twice as many UK readers as any other independent monthly hobby electronics magazine, our audited sales figures prove it. We have been the leading independent monthly magazine in this market for the last nine years

If you want your advertisements to be seen by the largest readership at the most economical price our classified and semi-display pages offer the best value. The prepaid rate for semi-display space is £8 (+VAT) per single column centimetre (minimum 2.5cm). The prepaid rate for classified adverts is 30p (+VAT) per word (minimum 12 words).

All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics. **VAT must be added.** Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to Advertisements, Everyday with Practical Electronics, Holland Wood House, Church Lane, Great Holland, Essex CO13 0JS. Phone/Fax (0255) 850596.

For rates and information on display and classified advertising please contact our Advertisement Manager, Peter Mew as above.

NEWMARKET TRANSFORMERS LTD

Mail Order Transformer Specialists.
Toroidal and Laminated Transformers, 3VA to 1kVA.
Fast delivery. Competitive prices.
Quality guaranteed.
Phone: Michael Dornan on 0638 662989 for Immediate Quote

RCS VARIABLE VOLTAGE D.C. BENCH POWER SUPPLY

1 to 24 volts up to ½ amp. 1 to 20 volts up to 1 amp. 1 to 16 volts up to 1½ amps d.c. Fully stabilised. Twin panel meters for instant voltage and current readings. Overload protection
Fully variable.
Operates from 240V a.c.
Compact unit.
Size 9 x 5½ x 3in.

£45 inc. VAT
+ Post and insurance £4

NEW MODEL. Up to 38volts d.c. at 6 amps. 10 amps peak. Fully variable. Twin panel meters. Size 14½ x 11 x 4½in. **£96** inc VAT. Carr £6.

RADIO COMPONENT SPECIALISTS
337 WHITEHORSE ROAD, CROYDON
SURREY, U.K. Tel: 081-684 1665
List, Large SAE. Delivery 7 days. Callers welcome. Closed Wednesday

---

BTEC ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN FULL-TIME TRAINING

THOSE ELIGIBLE CAN APPLY FOR E.T. GRANT SUPPORT
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES PROGRAMME

O.N.C., O.N.D. and H.N.C.

Next course commences
Monday 19th September 1994
FULL PROSPECTUS FROM

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
(Dept EPE) 20 PENYWERN ROAD
EARLS COURT, LONDON SW5 9SU
TEL: 071-373 8721

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN/MANUFACTURE

CAD of Single and Multi-Layer Boards
Artwork and/or Boards Supplied
Also Circuit Design and Computer Based Projects Undertaken
Specialists in Microntroller Applications
Ring: Derian Dynamics **081 440 7498**
Eves/Weekends

PP ELECTRONICS

We now offer the following services:
PCB Population & de-population.
One off's or multiples.
PCB Artworking & schematics.
Prototype PCB's. One off's or multiples.
Technical or Electronic enquiries welcome.
PP Electronics, PO Box 38, Aberdeen AB9 8DP
Phone/Fax 0224 735456 Mobile 0374 452876

SURVEILLANCE KITS

MICRO TRANSMITTER, tuneable 70-115MHz, 500M range, 40mm x 20mm including microphone, 3-12V. Kit £5.95, Assembled £9.95. Order Code KT1.
TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 30mm x 10mm, powered from line, transmits both sides of conversation, 500M range, 88-130MHz. Kit £7.95, Assembled £12.95. Order Code KT3.
3 WATT TRANSMITTER, 80-110MHz, 12-15V, adjustable input sensitivity, varicap controlled, several miles range, Kit £15.95, Assembled £25.95. Order Code KT4.
All prices include p&p.
Credit card orders telephone 021 486 3092.
Send 2x1st class stamps for Catalogue. Cheques/P.O.s payable to:
C.E.C.
(Dept. EPE), 515A Bristol Road,
Birmingham B29 6AU

UNIVERSITY DEGREES

Convert your existing Life Experience into a Degree from Earlscroft University:

- Liberal Arts & Sciences
- Tailor-Made Programmes
- Low-Cost
- Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates
- Entry at any time

Details Dr. J. East, E.U.I.,
Redgrove House, 393 Lordship Lane,
Dulwich, London SE22 8JN.

SUMMER RAIN DESIGN SERVICES

Circuit Diagram ★ Schematics ★ Assembly Details
PCB Drilling ★ Multilayer ★ Parts Lists ★ Netlists
Gerber Plots ★ NC Drilling ★ Wiring Schedules
System Diagrams ★ Mechanical Details ★ Manuals

If you recognise any of these terms, you may have a requirement for our expertise in Complete CAD generated PCB design packages. Or a one off detail, your design needs, great or small are our business. Extremely competitive rates from a new locally-based Company.

If you desire a Quality Service at an affordable cost, do not hesitate to call SRDS today, ring:
John Parslow on Aylesbury 28815 anytime . . .

★ ★ ★ SURVEILLANCE KITS ★ ★ ★

MRT1 MICRO TRANSMITTER, 26mm x 20mm including sensitive electret microphone, tuneable 80-115MHz, 500M range. Kit £4.95, Assembled £8.95.

MTT1 TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER, 35mm x 10mm, powered from line, transmits all conversations, 500M range, 80-120MHz. Kit £6.95, Assembled £11.95.

All prices include p&p. Send 2x2nd class stamps for Catalogue.
Cheques/P.O.s payable to:
EXCEL PRODUCTS (Dept. EPE)
Unit 14, Sunningdale, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM23 2PA

This 2½cm space in
Everyday with Practical Electronics
Would ONLY cost you
£20 + VAT

Miscellaneous

PROTOTYPE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS one offs and quantities, for details send s.a.e. to B. M. Ansbro, 38 Poynings Drive, Sussex BN3 8GR, or phone Brighton 883871.

G.C.S.E. ELECTRONICS KITS, at pocket money prices. S.A.E. for FREE catalogue. SIR-KIT Electronics, 70 Oxford Road, Clacton, CO15 3TE.

PLDs AND EPROMS copied or programmed. We supply logic devices/convert discrete logic to PLDs. Also PCBs designed. Send for details to PO Box 1561 Bath (0225 444467).

ELECTRONIC AND RADIO component bargains. Secure Assignments Ltd, 2 Cedar Lodge Drive, Wolverton, Milton Keynes, MK12 5ES. Tel: 0908 319245.

VALVE ENTHUSIASTS: Capacitors for valve circuits – ring for list. Advice from experienced engineer, if required. Geoff Davies (Radio). Tel: 0788 574774.

THE BRITISH AMATEUR ELECTRONICS CLUB

exists to help electronics enthusiasts by personal contact and through a quarterly Newsletter.
For membership details, write to the Secretary:
Mr. J. F. Davies, 70 Ash Road, Cuddington, Northwich, Cheshire CW8 2PB.
Space donated by Everyday with Practical Electronics

EVERYDAY WITH PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual subscription rates (1994):

UK £22.00.

Overseas £28 (surface mail).

£45.50 (airmail).

To:
Everyday with Practical Electronics,
6 Church Street, Wimborne,
Dorset BH21 1JH
Tel: 0202 881749
Fax: 0202 841692

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

I enclose payment of £..............

(cheque/PO in £ sterling only, payable to Everyday with Practical Electronics). Alternatively send Access or Visa number and card expiry date.

Signature ....

Please supply name and address of cardholder if different from the subscription address shown above. **Subscriptions can only start with the next available issue.** For back numbers see the Editorial page.

M7/94

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

Over the past 100 years more than 10 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 100 years experience in home-study courses, and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for **FREE INFORMATION** on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

GCSE/'A' LEVEL over 40 examination subjects to choose from. Ask for details.

Electronics	☐	TV, Video & Hi-Fi Servicing	☐
C & G Basic Electronic Engineering	☐	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	☐
Electrical Engineering	☐	PC Repair	☐
Electrical Contracting/Installation	☐	Computer Programming	☐

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms

Address

P.Code

ICS International Correspondence Schools, Dept. **ECS 74**, 312/314 High Street, Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 041-221 7373 (24 hours). Fax: 041-221 8151.

N. R. BARDWELL LTD (EPE)

200	Signal diodes 1N4148	£1.00
75	Rectifier Diodes 1N4001	£1.00
50	Rectifier Diodes 1N4007	£1.00
25	Rectifier Diodes 1N5401	£1.00
100	Asstd. Zeners	£1.00
10	NE555 Timer ICs	£1.00
30	BC478 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC547 Transistors	£1.00
30	BC558 Transistors	£1.00
30	MPSA42 Transistors	£1.00
30	5mm red l.e.d.s	£1.00
25	Asstd. high brightness l.e.d.s	£1.00
24	Miniature red l.e.d.s 3mm dia	£1.00
50	Axial l.e.d.s (Diode package) wide angle l.e.d.s	£1.00
12	Asstd. seven segment displays	£1.00
30	Asstd. IF transformers	£1.00
48	Asstd. coil formers	£1.00
100	Asstd. RF chokes (inductors)	£1.00
30	Asstd. connectors edge-dil-sil etc	£1.00
10	4P 3W MBB min. rotary switches	£1.00
20	1 inch Glass reed switches	£1.00
20	Magnetic ear pips plus lead & plug	£1.00
20	Min SP/CO slide switches	£1.00
30	Asstd. d.i.l. sockets up to 40 pin	£1.00
20	24-way turned pin IC sockets	£1.00
24	24 pin d.i.l. wire wrap IC sockets	£1.00
2	ORP12 light dependant resistors	£1.00
200	Asstd. disc ceramic capacitors	£1.00
80	Asstd. capacitors 1nf to 1uf	£1.00
80	Asstd electrolytic capacitors	£1.00
80	1UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	4.7UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
75	4.7UF 63V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	10UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
50	10UF 50V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
40	22UF 25V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	33UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
80	100UF 10V Radial eletrolytics	£1.00
50	220UF 16V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
60	470UF 10V Radial electrolytics	£1.00
20	1000UF 10V Axial electrolytics	£1.00
12	1000UF 25V Axial electroltics	£1.00
1	1 Farad 5.5V memory back up capacitor	£1.00
100	4N7 Mini Axial capacitors	60p
100	5mm plastic l.e.d. holders (for tapered l.e.d.s)	£2.00
1	10 watt Stereo amplifier, 4 controls plus data	£2.95

Prices include VAT, postage £1.25. Stamp for Lists

288 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FL

Phone (0742) 552886 Fax (0742) 500689

Cooke International

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ALWAYS AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
COPY SERVICE ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME
SEND LARGE S.A.E. (50p POSTAGE) FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT & MANUALS
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED

OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex, PO22 0EB
Tel (+ 44) 0243 545111/2 Fax (+ 44) 0243 542457
HIGH END EQUIPMENT PURCHASED

MARAPET ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Tel: 0452 526883

Spares for TV ★ Video ★ Audio ★ Computer Equipment

VIDEO SPARES

We can supply Pinch Rollers, Idlers, Belt Kits, Heads + many other Service & Specific parts for over 160 makes.

TV – SATELLITE
AUDIO SPARES

Switches, Transformers, Semiconductors, etc., etc. Large range available.

EQUIPMENT MANUALS

Large selection of Manufacturers Service & User information available. Original manuals supplied if possible.

SEMICONDUCTORS

We can supply thousands of different Custom & Industry Standard devices.

BUV48A	£4.99	2SK301R	£1.85
STK4122II	£7.19	27C256-200	£2.98

PHONE for a 'PRICE & AVAILABILITY' on your requirements, or send S.A.E. for more information on our service.

COMPUTER SPARES

PHILIPS MONITORS

BM7513 Serv. Manual	£3.49
CM8833 Serv. Manual	£7.84
CM8833 Line O/P Tx	£24.94
CM8833 to Amiga Lead	£8.29
CM9073 O/O Switch	£8.63
CM11342 Line O/P Tx	£28.51

AMSTRAD

CPC464 User Manual	£10.95
CPC464 Keyboard	£29.99
PCW 9512 Serv. Manual	£14.99
AY38912	£7.06
SED9420CAC	£14.93

Most Amstrad parts available

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS

DIGITAL VT320	£29.05
IBM 8512 (State type)	£49.93

We can supply many other types.

We only show a small sample of our range. Batteries, Leads, ribbons also stocked.

SPECIAL OFFER
Sinclair, Atari
Commodore CHIPS

40054 ROM (+2)	£11.69
TMS4532NL4 DRAM	£0.99
ZX8302 ULA (QL)	£6.49
ZX8401 ULA (Spec.)	£5.44
CO25913 DMA (ST)	£32.99
Keyboard CPU (ST)	£23.50
PC713V (STE-PSU)	£2.89
PC900V/H11L3 (ST)	£2.78
6569 VIC (C64)	£19.95
8565 VIC (C64C)	£18.85
MB81416-12 DRAM (C16)	£4.49

Further savings for (5+) quantities. Please enquire.

COMMODORE

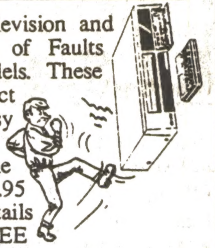
C64/64C Serv. Manual	£14.99
C64C User Manual	£4.49
906114-01 PLA (C64)	£8.99
8372B (A3000)	£34.19

Order by Post or Phone. VISA, ACCESS, DELTA & SWITCH accepted with pleasure. Minimum P&P charge is £1.25 – Please then add extra 50p if ordering a Manual or LOPTx.
All items subject to availability.
Prices can change without notice.
NO VAT

VISA

Mail Order to:- MEC
1 HORNBEAM MEWS
GLOUCESTER GL2 0UE

FAULT LISTS FOR TV AND VIDEO



Out latest range of FAULT LISTS for Television and Video Recorders cover a VAST selection of Faults for Dozens of different Makes and Models. These Guides which are ONLY available direct from us will prove invaluable to the busy Service Department. The 3 books are normally £5.95 each but if you order the full set at once they are just £14.95 inclusive of postage and packing. Full details of the contents are shown in our FREE catalogue.

Just £14.95 for the full set. Order MP-277.

The above are just three from hundreds of Technical and Repair books we publish. From Valve Data to Video Recorders with everything else in between. We also have what is probably the largest range of Service Manuals available anywhere, for practically any Make, Model, Type or Age of equipment.

For your FREE catalogue detailing our full range of Technical Books and Repair Guides complete the coupon below.

VISA

MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (EPE277),
47A High Street, Chinnor, Oxon, OX9 4DJ.
Tel:- 0844-351694. Fax:- 0844 352554.

Please forward your latest catalogue for which I enclose 2 x 1st Class Stamps.

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE LIMITED

LCD modules 16 char by 1: **£4.00,** 20 char by 2: **£6.00,** 40 char by 1: **£6.00**
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD **£19.00 each**
5.25" Disk Drives, 80 Tk, DSDD Used, No Wty **£7.00** (The £7.00 drives are sold on a strictly "as is" basis)
5.25" Disks, DSDD, 48tpi, boxes of 10 **£2.00/box**
Apricot Disk drive PSU 5V @ 2.5A, 12V @ 2A **£10.00 each**
5V @ 6A PSU **£4.00 each** 5V @ 10A PSU **£5.00 each**
Disk Drive Data lead BBC Micro to Disk Drive(s) Single **2.00** Dual **£4.00 each**
Disk Drive Power lead BBC Micro to Disk Drive(s) Single **2.00** Dual **£4.00 each**
68000 CPUs 8MHz **£2.50 each**
Z80A CPU, CTC, PIO **£1.20each;** DMA **£2.00; £4.50** all **4**
74LS TTL, pick and mix, buy 10 or more for **£0.12 each**
Types available: '00 '02 '04 '08 '10 '11 '12 '13 '14 '15 '20 '21 '26 '27 '30 '32 '33 '37 '38 '42 '74 '83 '85 '86 '96 '107 '109 '122 '125 '132 '136 '138 '139 '145 '151 '153 '157 '158 '160 '162 '163 '164 '165 '174 '191 '193 '240 '253 '257 '260 '298 '353 '365 '366 '373 '385 '390 '399 '670 '682

27128 EPROMS	**£2.50 each**	16, 18 & 20 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.3" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
27C256 EPROMS (Ex Equipment)	**£1.40 each**		
27256 EPROMS	**£2.60 each**	22 & 24 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.4" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
27C256-25 EPROMS	**£3.50 each**		
256K DRAM (Ex Equipment)	**£0.40 each**	24, 28, 32, 40 & 48 pin dil low profile IC sockets 0.6" wide	**£0.40/10; £3.00/100**
6116 2K Byte SRAM	**£1.10 each**		
6264-12 8K Byte SRAM	**£3.80 each**	Metal project boxes drilled & painted but unused 28 x 32.5 x 5cm	**£4.00 each**
62256-10 32K Byte SRAM	**£5.00 each**		
65256 32K Byte rams	**£4.00 each**	Eurocard Racks	**£10.00 each**
8K Byte NV ram chips	**£3.00 each** or **£10.00 four**	Keyboards, full Qwerty, no. pad and LCD	**£8.00 each**

Prices include postage. Add £1 (plus VAT) to orders below £5.00
All items new unless stated. Add 17.5% VAT to all prices. Send an SAE for our latest list or for more info.
Dept EE, 374 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1SU
Tel: 0223 424602, 0831 430496 or 0831 430552 (Mail order only)

WE ARE STOCKISTS OF REPLACEMENT JAPANESE ICs AND TRANSISTORS

WE WOULD LIKE TO BUY OR SELL
ALSO ELECTRONIC KITS.

YUGA ENTERPRISE

705 Sims Drive, Shun Li Industrial Complex,
#03-09 Singapore 1438.
Tel: 65-741-0300 Fax: 65-749-1048.

80 Column printer stand **£4.50**
132 Column printer stand ... **£4.95**
80286-1 Microprocessor.. **£9.95***
Electret condensor mics ..... **£1 ea 10 for £5***
5¼" to 3½" floppy convertor leads ..... **£1.50 ea***
360K 5¼" customer returned disk drives ..... 2 for **£5**
9-pin High Density VGA leads **£2.50***
10A 250V IEC leads **£1.50***
Spectrum 128K + 2 p.s.u. 9V 2·1A **£4.95**
STC p.s.u. 240V Input; 5V 6A Output, (converts to 12V 3A, details supplied) **£5.95**
Temperature probes, with data **£3.95***
Universal Timer (10 min. delay and 20 min. cut-off functions) **£3.95***
Dictaphone cassette mech. **£2.00***
35mm Camera returns, with auto flash, wind on, etc. ..... **£6** ea, 2 for **£10**
60mm² 12V D.C. brushless fans ..... **£3.50** ea, 10 for **£30***
40 Character × 1-line dot matrix display **£4.95***
Car Dashboard Display (shows lights, indicators, doors, on picture of car) **£4.95***
4-digit clock display **£2.50***
4-digit l.c.d. with 7211 driver **£3.50***
17-digit v.f. display **£2.95***
Giant 2 digit v.f. display **£2.95**
12V stepper motors, 48 steps per rev., 7·3° step angle .. **£3.95***
250 off mixed electrolytic caps **£4.95***
250 off polyester caps **£4.95***
1000 off mixed resistors ¼W **£4.95***
100 off phono plugs **£2.95***
50 off mixed terminal blocks **£2.50***
25 off buzzers & sounders.. **£3.50***
25 off mixed relays **£4.95***
50 off mixed switches **£7.50***
250 off i.c. sockets **£3.95***
1000 off Ceramic caps **£7.50***
5 off 3V Lithium memory back-up batteries **£2.00***
100 off 2200μF 25V caps.. **£6.00***
100 off 4·7μF 25V caps **£2.50***
3lb mixed component pack **£4.95**
Jumbo component pack **£10**
Crystal oscillators 10/12MHz ..... **£1** ea
5V DPCO D.I.L. relay ..... **60p** ea*
5V SPCO S.I.L. reed relay.. **40p** ea*
12V Piezoelectric Sounders..**50p** ea
D.I.L. Switches 3/4/6 and 12-way ..... **35p** ea*
Sound and video modulator ..... **£3.50** ea, 10 for **£20***
UM1233 video modulators **£2***
3·5mm jack plugs ..... 10 for **£1***
16A BT surge arrestors... 10 for **£5***
100 off Zener diodes, mixed... **£2***
21-piece mini screwdriver set **£3.95***
Universal test lead kit **£3.95***
10 crocodile clip leads **£3.50***
20 off mixed R.F. Filters, Crystals, etc. **£4.95***
100m P.V.C. sleeving **£4.50***

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING
We also buy all forms of electronic components, p.s.u's, disk drives etc. Lists to below address.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.
PLEASE ADD £2.00 p&p EXCEPT ITEMS MARKED★ WHICH ARE 50P.
SAE FOR BULK BUYING LIST
PAYMENT WITH ORDER TO:
Dept EE, COMPELEC,
14 Constable Road,
St. Ives, Huntingdon,
Cambs PE17 6EQ
Tel/Fax: 0480 300819

Millions of quality components at lowest ever prices!

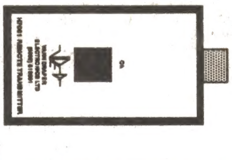
Plus Tools, Watches, Fancy Goods, Toys.
Mail order UK only.

All inclusive prices –
NO VAT to add on.
Send 43p stamped self addressed label or envelope for catalogue/clearance list.

At least 2,100 offers to amaze you.

Brian J Reed
6 Queensmead Avenue, East Ewell
Epsom, Surrey KT17 3EQ
Tel: 081-393 9055

Credit card orders by phone, fax or post.
Cheques & postal orders payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd.



Remote Control Unit
£15.95 inc VAT & delivery

Δ Transmitter & receiver assembled and tested.
Δ Range of over 30ft, powered by 9V PP3 battery.
Δ Size transmitter & receiver 105 x 61 x 28mm.
Δ Receiver gives 9V o/p to drive external relay etc.

Applications
Δ Burglar alarms.
Δ Switch on & off exterior/interior house lights.
Δ Switch on & off household appliances.
Δ Model controllers.

Large range of test equipment stocked eg
OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER SUPPLIES, MULTIMETERS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, RF TEST GEAR, AUDIO/VIDEO TEST GEAR, EPROM PROGRAMMERS, FREQUENCY METERS, LOGIC ANALYSERS

VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD Tel (0533) 813091 Fax (0533) 570893
Alexander House, Bampton Close, Wigston, Leicester. LE18 2RZ

Further details on test equipment in our free catalogue. MON-FRI 9-6pm SAT 9-1pm

Carbon Film resistors ¼W 5% E24 series 0.51 R to 10MO 1p
100 off per value – 75p. even hundreds per value totalling 1000 ..... £6.00p
Metal Film resistors ¼W 10R to 1 MO 5% E12 series – 2p. 1% E24 series 3p
Mixed metal/carbon film resistors ½W E24 series 1RO to 10MO 1½p
1 watt mixed metal/Carbon Film 5% E12 series 4R7 to 10 Megohms 5p
Linear Carbon pre-sets 100mW and ¼W 100R to 4M7 E6 series 7p
Miniature polyster capacitors 250V working for vertical mounting
.015, .022, .033, .047, .068-4p. 0.1 - 5p. 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p. 0.47 - 8p. 0.68 - 8p. 1.0 - 12p
Mylar (polyester) capacitors 100V working E12 series vertical mounting
1000p to 8200p - 3p. .01 to .068 - 4p. 0.1 - 5p. 0.12, 0.15, 0.22 - 6p. 0.47/50V - 8p
Submin ceramic plate capacitors 100V wkg vertical mountings. E12 series
2% 1.8pf to 47pf - 3p. 2% 56pf to 330pf - 4p. 10% 390p-4700p 4p
Disc/plate ceramics 50V E12 series 1PO to 1000P, E6 Series 1500P to 47000P 2p
Polystyrene capacitors 63V working E12 series long axial wires
10pf to 820pf - 5p. 1000pf to 10,000pf - 6p. 12,000pf 7p
741 Op Amp - 20p. 555 Timer – 20p. LM3900 ..... 80p
CMOS 4001 - 20p. 4011 - 22p. 4017 – 40p. 4069UB unbuffered 20p
DIL holders, 8-pin 9p; 14-, 16-, 18-pin 12p; 24-pin 18p; 28-pin 20p; 40-pin 25p.
ALUMINIUM ELECTROLYTICS (Mfds/Volts)
1/50, 2.2/50, 4.7/50, 10/25, 10/50 ..... 5p
22/16, 22/25, 22/50, 33/16, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 ..... 6p
100/16, 100/25 7p; 100/50 ..... 12p
220/16 8p; 220/25, 220/50 10p; 470/16. 470/25 ..... 11p
1000/25 25p; 1000/35, 2200/25 35p; 4700/25 ..... 70p
Submin, tantalum bead electrolyics (Mfds/Volts)
0.1/35, 0.22/35, 0.47/35, 1.0/35, 3.3/16. 4.7/16 ..... 14p
2.2/35, 4.7/25, 4.7/35, 6.8/16 15p; 10/16, 22/6 ..... 20p
33/10, 47/6, 22/16 30p; 47/10 35p; 47/16 60p; 47/35 ..... 80p
VOLTAGE REGULATORS
1A + or − 5V, 8V, 12V, 15V, 18V & 24V - 55p. 100mA. 5.8, 12, 15, V + ... 30p
DIODES (piv/amps)
75/25mA 1N4148 2p. 800/1A 1N4006 4½p. 400/3A 1N5404 14p. 115/15mA OA91 .. 8p
100/1A 1N4002 3½p. 1000/1A 1N4007 5p. 60/1.5A S1M1 5p. 100/1A bridge 25p
400/1A 1N4004 4p. 1250/1A BY 127 10p. 30/150mA OA47 gold bonded 18p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p. 1 watt 12p
Battery snaps for PP3 - 7p for PP9 ..... 12p
L.E.D.'s 3mm. & 5mm. Red, Green, Yellow - 10p. Grommets 3mm - 2p. 5mm 2p
Red flashing L.E.D.'s require 9-12V supply only 50p
Mains indicator neons with 220k resistor 10p
20mm fuses 100mA to 5A. O. blow 6p.A/surge 10p. Holders, chassis, mounting 6p
High speed pc drill 0.8, 1.0, 1.3, 1.5, 2.0mm - 40p. Machines 12V dc £15.00
HELPING HANDS 6 ball joints and 2 croc clips to hold awkward jobs £4.50
AA/HP7 Nicad rechargeable cells 90p each. Universal charger unit £6.50
AA/HP7 zinc/carbon batteries in packs of 4 ..... £1.10 per pack
Glass reed switches with single pole make contacts - 8p. Magnets 20p
0.1" Stripboard 2½" x 1" 9 rows 25 holes - 25p. 3¾ x 2½" 24 rows 37 holes 70p
Jack plugs 2.5 & 3.5m – 14p; Sockets Panel Mtg. 2.5 & 3.5m 10p
Ear pieces 2.5 & 3.5mm, dynamic – 20p; 3.5mm crystal £1.50
Multi cored solder, 22G – 8p yard, 18G – 14p yard.
TRANSISTORS
BC107/8/9 - 12p. BC547/8/9 - 8p. BC557/8/9 - 8p. BC182, 182L, BC183, 183L, BC184, 184L, BC212, 212L - 10p.
BC327, 337, 337L - 12p. BC727, 737 - 12p. BD135/6/7/8/9 - 25p. BCY70 - 18p. BFY50/51/52 - 20p.
BFX88 - 15p, 2N3055 - 55p, TIP31, 32 - 30p, TIP41, 42 - 40p. BU208A - £1.50, BF195, 197 - 12p
Ionisers with seven year guarantee, 240V AC, list price £16.95 or more £12.50

All prices are inclusive of VAT. Postage 30p (free over £5). Stamp for list.

THE CR SUPPLY CO
127 Chesterfield Rd., Sheffield S8 0RN Tel: 0742 557771 *Return posting*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

AUTONA 497
N. R. BARDWELL 559
B.K. ELECTRONICS ..... Cover (iii)
BRIAN J. REED 560
BULL ELECTRICAL ..... Cover (ii)
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER SCIENCE 559
CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION 497
CHATWIN GUITARS (JCG) 494
COMPELEC 560
COOKE INTERNATIONAL 559
CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS 557
CR SUPPLY COMPANY 560
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS 490
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS 500
EXPRESS COMPONENTS 533
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS 518
HART ELECTRONIC KITS 545
ICS 559
JAYTEE ELECTRONIC SERVICES 494
JPG ELECTRONICS 557
LABCENTER 519
MAGENTA ELECTRONICS 498/499
MAILTECH 496
MAPLIN ELECTRONICS ..... Cover (iv)
MARAPET 559
MAURITRON 559
M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES 495
NATIONAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY 524
NICHE SOFTWARE 494
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS 493
OMNI ELECTRONICS 557
PICO TECHNOLOGY 511
POWERWARE 541
SEETRAX CAE 532
SHERWOOD ELECTRONICS 557
SUMA DESIGNS 492
SUSSEX AMATEUR RADIO 557
TSIEN 507
VANN DRAPER 560
YUGA ENTERPRISE 559

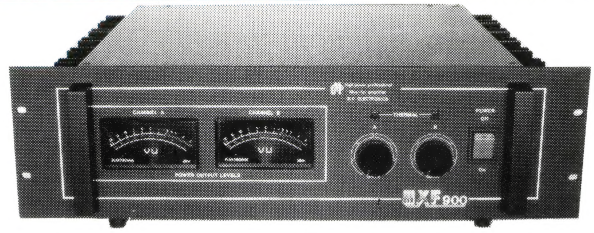
Published on approximately the first Friday of each month by Wimborne Publishing Ltd., 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. Printed in England by Benham & Co. Ltd, Colchester, Essex. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand–Gordon & Gotch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa–Central News Agency Ltd. Subscriptions INLAND £22 and OVERSEAS £28 (£45.50 airmail) payable to "Everyday with Practical Electronics" Subs Dept, 6 Church Street, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1JH. EVERYDAY with PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without the written consent of the Publishers first having been given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of Trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.★PROMPT DELIVERIES★FRIENDLY SERVICE★LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



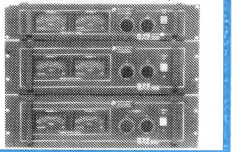
THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

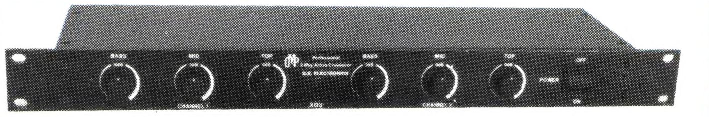


SIZES:- MXF200 **W19″xH3½″ (2U)xD11″**
MXF400 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD12″**
MXF600 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD13″**
MXF900 **W19″xH5¼″ (3U)xD14¾″**

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER

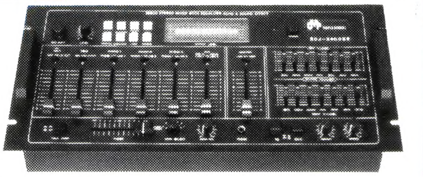


dvanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: ass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the ross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches n each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

TEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE ★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★

TEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band & R graphic equalisers with bar graph ED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING EATURES:- including Echo with repeat & peed control, DJ Mic with talk-over witch, 6 Channels with individual faders lus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 ound Effects. Useful combination of the ollowing inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 nics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.**

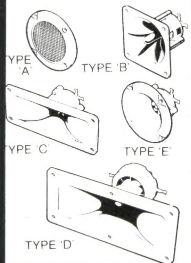


Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P

SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

IEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

oin the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved ansient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required hese units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE XPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3″ round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½″ super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2″x5″ wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2″x6″ wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾″ horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**

LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

bl FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest peaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 2" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion onstant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel all corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures re fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

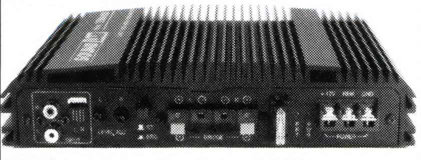
POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

N-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS

150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono

ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

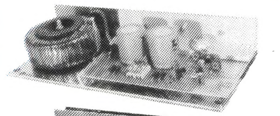
POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

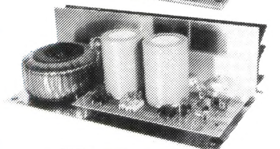
SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

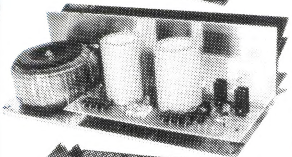
THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P



OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P



OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS

LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE

8″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**

10″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**

10″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**

12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**

15″ 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**

15″ 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)

BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

8″ 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**

10″ 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**

10″ 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**

12″ 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**

FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

5¼″ 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**

6½″ 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**

8″ 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**

10″ 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

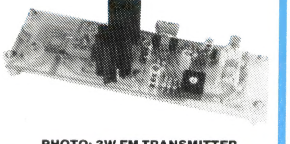
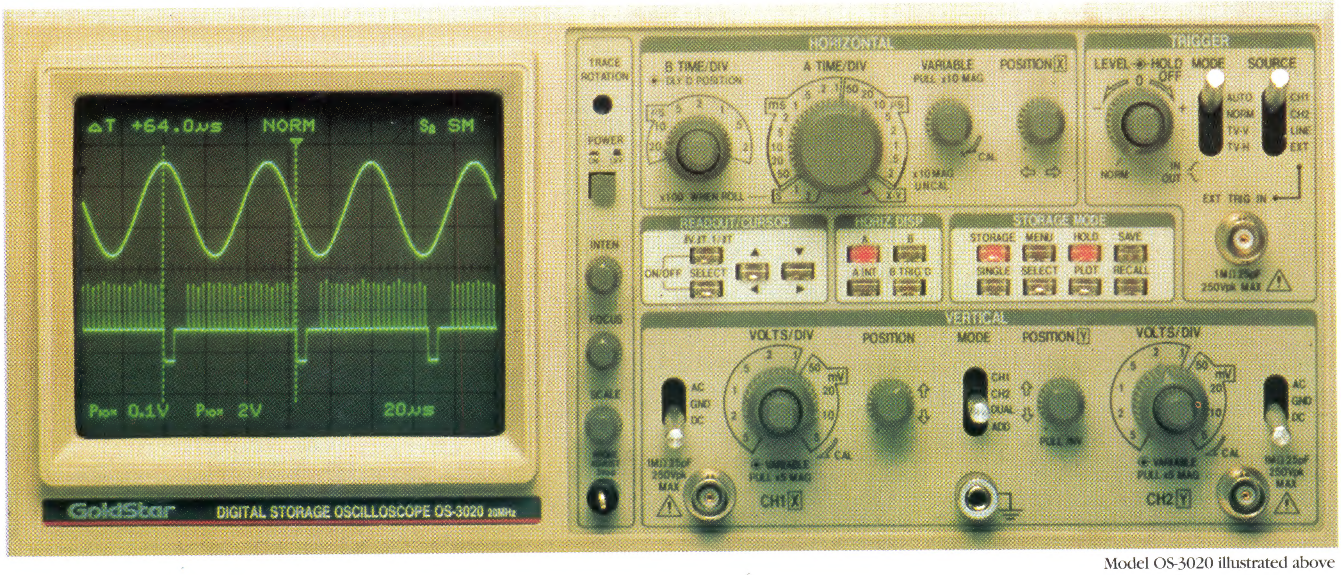


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243



Model OS-3020 illustrated above

Star Quality, Reliability, and World Class Performance

from only £269.95

NEW Maplin Electronics are pleased to announce their superb new range of precision, laboratory grade Oscilloscopes from Goldstar.

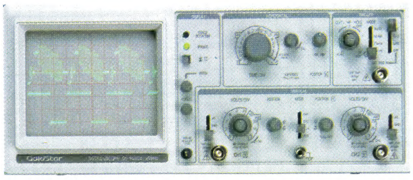
NEW The range starts with the super value-for-money, 20MHz Dual-trace Oscilloscope, OS-9020A. Features include a large 6in., high luminance CRT with internal 8 x 10cm graticule, TV field or line triggering and X-Y mode producing Lissajous patterns for phase shift measurements.

NEW For higher frequency applications, the 40MHz Dual-trace Oscilloscope, OS-9040D, is ideal for TV and video signals and a trigger delay facility allows observation of fast leading edges.

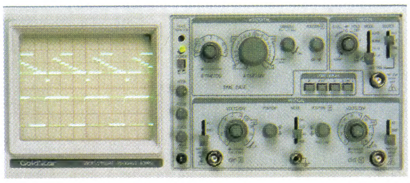
NEW For RF signals and high-speed logic applications, the highly specified 100MHz triple-trace Oscilloscope, OS-9100D, has 3 independent input channels and is ideal for simultaneous display of 3 logic pulse trains for timing comparison.

NEW The dual-trace, 40MHz Oscilloscope, OS-904RD, is similar in specification to OS-9040D, but with the additional facility of a digital readout on the CRT. The readout displays information such as timebase and attenuator settings, and on-screen measurements can be performed using movable cursors, the value appearing on the CRT screen.

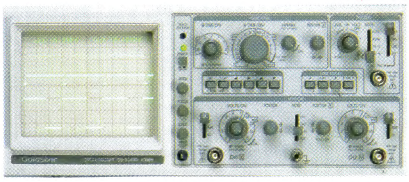
NEW Top-of-the-range is the excellent 20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope, OS-3020, with on-screen digital read-out and measurement facilities. The digital storage function enables one-off events to be captured and stored for detailed analysis. Stored waveforms can be printed out on a suitable X-Y plotter via the built-in RS232 interface. Repetitive high-speed waveforms up to 20MHz can be digitised using equivalent sampling techniques and pre-trigger mode allows events occurring before the triggering point to be captured.



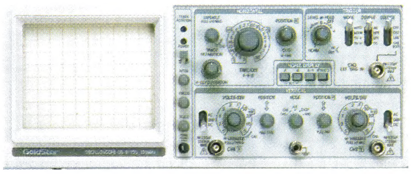
OS-9020A GW03D **£269.95**



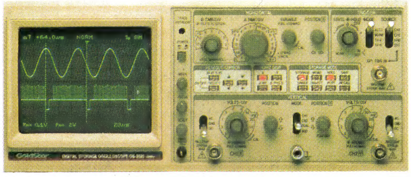
OS-9040D GW04E **£399.95**



OS-904RD GW06G **£499.95**



OS-9100D GW05F **£699.95**



OS-3020 GW07H **£749.95**

All models are supplied complete with probes, mains lead, spare fuses and detailed operating manual. Full details and specifications can be found in the **1994 Maplin Full Colour Catalogue**, available from **WHSMITH** and selected branches of **RSMcColl** in Scotland for £2.95 (£3.45 by post direct from Maplin). To order, Phone the Credit Card Hotline, 0702 554161, or send your Mail Order to P.O Box 3, Rayleigh, SS6 2BR, or visit your local Maplin store. Please note latest models all now cream in colour as Model OS-3020.

Maplin ELECTRONICS. UK AGENTS FOR **GoldStar**

Visit our stores in: **Birmingham, Brighton, Bristol, Cardiff, Chatham, Coventry, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Ilford, Leeds, Leicester, London (Edgware, Forest Hill and Hammersmith), Manchester (Oxford Road and Cheetham Hill), Middlesbrough, Newcastle-upon-Tyne (The Metro Centre, Gateshead), Nottingham, Portsmouth, Reading, Sheffield, Slough, Southampton, Southend-on-Sea, Stockport,** plus a NEW store opening soon in **Milton Keynes**. Phone 0702 552911 for further details.

All items subject to availability, prices include VAT and may change after Feb. 28 1994. Carriage charge per order £5.70. Handling charge £1.40 per order. Overseas customers please phone 0702 552911.

GoldStar

Technology with the human touch